



# AMIGA

W O R L D

April 1994

U.S.A. \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

UK £2.95

An IDG  
Communications  
Publication

AMIGA ... PC ... MAC ...

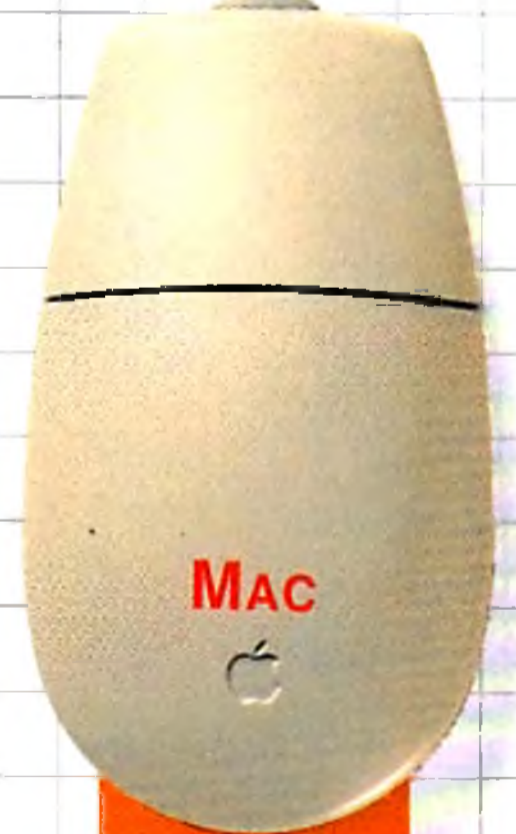
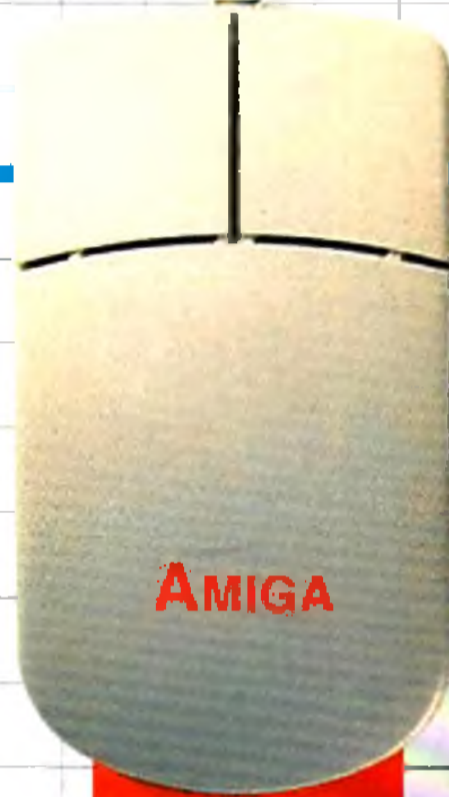
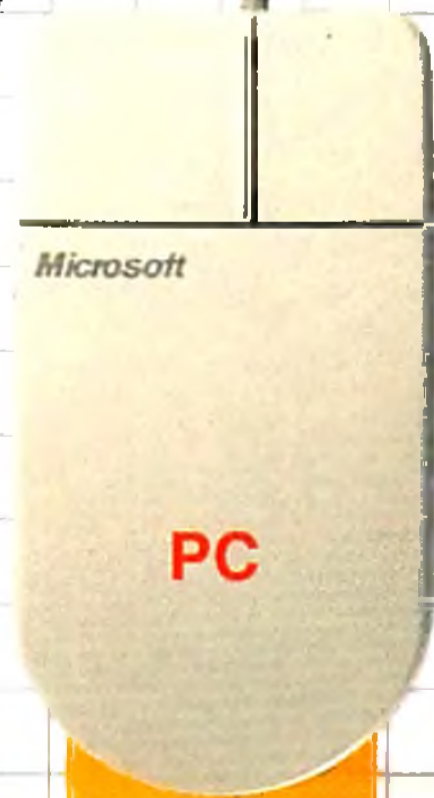
## Which Platform Is The Best Buy?

See How They Run!

- ▶ ANIMATION   ▶ GRAPHICS
- ▶ MORPHING   ▶ VIDEO
- ▶ MULTIMEDIA   ▶ DTP

### PLUS!

- 10 AGA FIXES FOR NON-AGA OWNERS
- 50 I/O EXPANDERS
- ANIMATION "RECYCLING"
- AUDIO FOR VIDEO
- MORE DOS "GEMS"
- "HOTLINK" YOUR DTP



An IDG Communications Publication



# THE WRITE WAY HAS TWO DIRECTIONS.

## Final Writer Word Processor for the Amiga



## Final Copy™ II Word Processor for the Amiga



LOW  
PRICE

ROTATING  
GRAPHICS

100 EPS  
IMAGES

120 OUTLINE  
FONTS

WORKBENCH 1.3  
COMPATIBLE

30 OUTLINE  
FONTS

### *Final Writer Release 2*

Final Writer is arguably the best word processor yet released for the Amiga. Amiga World, March 1994. "...Final Writer is the top Amiga word processor to rival even the Mac and PC heavyweights." CU Amiga (England), January 1994. Final Writer has all of Final Copy II's major features plus many more. It includes: Table of Contents, Table of Illustrations, Endnotes, Bibliography, and Index generation; sections; multiple master pages; EPS graphic support; movable text blocks; rotated text and graphics; and a user configured button strip for individual customization of the program's interface. Release 2 now includes complete "Undo" capabilities, easy-to-select Bold, Italic, and Underline options; floating palettes for tools, user buttons, and style sheets; a new tool strip that features drop down menus for fonts, styles, and font size; and additional flexibility in customization of the user interface. Final Writer requires 2 megabytes of RAM, a hard drive, and Workbench 2.0 or higher.

### *Final Copy II Release 2*

"Readers' Choice Award 1993", Amazing Computing; "Award '93 - Best Software Product", Amiga Plus (Germany), "Product of the Year 1993", Amiga Magazin (Germany). What more can we say? This is the most popular and most used word processor on the Amiga today. It features a 110,000 word speller; 1.4 million word thesaurus; auto hyphenation; search and replace; tab stops; adjustable margins; word and sentence counts; paragraph sorting; on-screen math; AReflex port; style sheets; drawing tools; imported IFF graphics; master pages; Compugraphic, Type-1; and NimbusQ outline font support; and the best printing possible on any Workbench supported graphic printer or PostScript® device. Final Copy II works equally well on Workbench 1.3, 2.0 and higher. All you need is a minimum of 1 megabyte of RAM and 2 floppy drives. A new low price now makes this top-rated word processor an even better bargain than ever.

**SoftWood, Inc.**

P.O. Box 50178

Phoenix, Arizona 85076

**1 (800) 247-8314**

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.



**THIS OPPONENT IS PROGRAMMED  
TO BE CHALLENGING.**



*this one wants to rip your  
lungs out.*

If you think you're good at games, then let's have some real fun. When you're online with GENie® Multi-Player Games, you're playing real people, in real time. Some of the best players around the world. □ Splash a bandit in Air Warrior®, and you've just taken out eight other guys, who'll be back gunning for you. Blast a MechWarrior® in MultiPlayer BattleTech™, and who knows? Could be that jerk from the coast. Could be a mercenary who's looking for a few good friends. □ With GENie, the possibilities are endless, the people

are terrific, and even the prices are competitive. So put some new life into your joystick, and sign on. We'll see just how good you are. □ Sign up now: 1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. 2. Dial toll free — 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH 3. At the U # = prompt, enter JOINGENIE then press RETURN 4. At the key code prompt enter APD423 5. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. □ For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.



AIR WARRIOR®



MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH™



STELLAR EMPEROR™



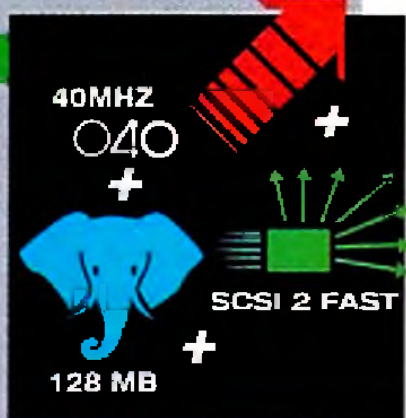
**GENie®**  
multi-player games  
**100% ORGANIC OPPONENTS**

Air Warrior is a registered trademark and Stellar Emperor is a trademark of Kesmai Corporation. MultiPlayer BattleTech is a trademark and MechWarrior and BattleTech are registered trademarks of FASA Corporation.

Circle 59 on Reader Service card.

# PERFORMANCE COUNTS (...NOT PROMISES)

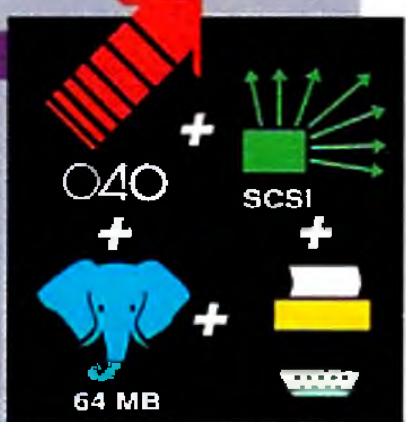
**GVP brings out the best in every Amiga®**  
Great Valley Products delivers on our commitment to manufacture the most  
innovative and technologically superior products for the Amiga.



### A4000 G-Force 040-40™

This is it! Never before has such a powerful processor been available for the Amiga! GVP puts a 40MHz Motorola 040 in your A4000 (030 or 040) and couples with it up to 32Mh of super fast SIMM32 memory. We don't stop there... add the memory expansion module and gain a total 128Mb of RAM (incredible!) directly connected to this blazing processor. For maximum performance, GVP offers a second optional module for a full 32-bit SCSI2FAST interface, capable of data transfer speeds up to an amazing 10Mh per second! GVP GForce...Experience the power!

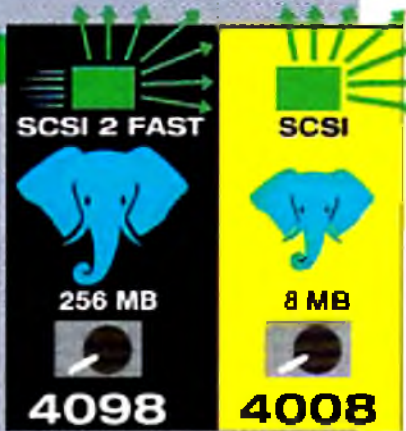
CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### A2000 G-Force 040-33 Combo™

The classic Combo taken to the Ultimate Extreme! Your applications will blaze with the awesome power of a 33Mhz 68040 processor. Give that muscle some room to flex with room for up to 64Mb of fast 32-bit RAM. Of course our award-winning SCSI II interface is integrated for maximum performance and we include the bonus of ioExtender capability with an extra parallel port and a buffered high-speed serial port. Hot "toast" served here!

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### 4098 SCSI 2FAST/4008 SCSI II™

Bring the world of SCSI within your reach with either of these versatile boards. Instantly gain access to thousands of peripherals such as hard drives, SyQuest removable media and CD-ROMs. Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga 4000 and smile. The 4098 is equipped with a full 32-bit SCSI2FAST interface providing up to an incredible 10Mb per second transfer speed. Eight 32-bit, standard 72-pin SIMM slots provide for up to an amazing 256Mb of very fast RAM...NOW! A2000 users or those looking for the most economical SCSI solution will find room for up to 8Mh of 16-bit memory on our 4008 card.

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### IV-24™ A4000, The Ultimate Genlock

This is what you have been searching for in a professional quality genlock for your Amiga 4000. This integrated hardware design provides the crispest, cleanest genlocked video on the Amiga desktop. With options for RGB, composite, SVHS, Betacam and M-II compatible inputs & outputs as well as a 24-bit, 16.7 million color frame-buffer and real-time framegrabber/digitizer, this is *the* Amiga genlock every professional needs. GVP's acclaimed ImageFX software as well as the powerful EGS SpectraPaint, now included, complete this picture as the Ultimate Genlock. An enhancement package including the professional Component Transcoder (CT) is available separately!

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD



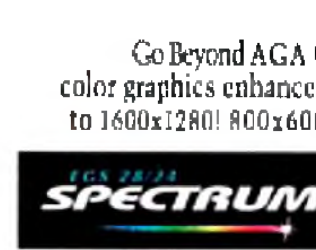
**TBC Plus™** This professional quality (CCIR-601), all digital time-base-corrector (TBC) uses state-of-the-art 8-bit 4:2:2 video signal processing... **Plus** it provides a real-time video frame-grabber and 16.7 million color frame-buffer... **Plus** there is a full SMPTE/EBU time-code receiver/generator and a separate comb filter available... **Plus** this incredible product will transcode composite and Y/C inputs... **Plus** a 3 channel video input switcher (in composite and Y/C)... **Plus** programmable video special effects!

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**G-Lock™** Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together and do it on *any* Amiga! Get connected with the world of video with our built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! Full support for AGA systems as well as the 'classic' Amiga 500, 2000 and 3000. Acclaimed interface controls make this easy to use and simple to control. Scala™ users can purchase an EX module from Scala distributors. With G-Lock's *included* dual-input audio panel it's simply the best choice for every personal Amiga owner.

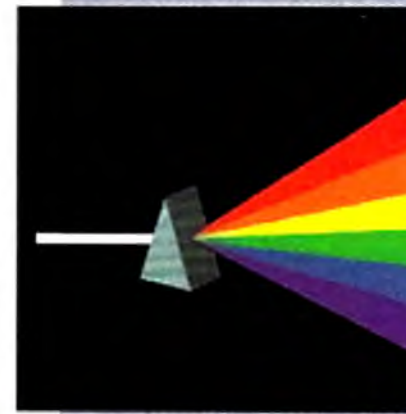
CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM™

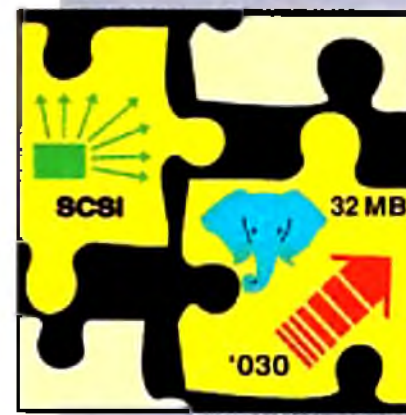
Go Beyond AGA Graphics with this real-time, 24-bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600x1280! 800x600 in 24-bit! We include a custom display pass-through cable for single-monitor use. *Included with Spectrum is a GVP exclusive, the acclaimed EGS SpectraPaint (formerly EGS-PAINT).* Get the standard that others are developing for, EGS Spectrum. Bring workstation graphic power to your Amiga today and see what you've been missing!

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Performance Series II™** At 50Mhz, you can own the fastest A1200 in the world! Add up to 32Mb of high-speed 32-bit RAM, today! With the added power of a 50Mhz FPU, your floating point operations have never been speedier. A 40MHz version is also available for those who want the best, but don't need as much speed. A simple connection in the A1200's 'trap-door' never voids a warranty, and with either Series II you have the added versatility of our DMA Peripheral Port (DPP). Add the fastest SCSI interface on any A1200 with the A1291 SCSI Kit. It just plugs in from the back. Other expansion products, including a 16-bit CD quality audio digitizer and playback unit as well as a real-time video digitizer coming soon! Keep your options open!

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### DSS8+™ DSS8+™ Clearly Superior!

This is the quietest, most professional and attractive digital sound sampler yet made. Assembled of high-impact clear polycarbonate, this is the sound sampler to own for the Amiga. The versatile Digital Sound Studio software includes a multifaceted program for sampling, editing, song composition, stereo sound playback as well as creation of .MOD format songs. New DSS 3.0 software now supports direct-to-disk (hard disk!) recording and playback. New real-time effects and powerful playback and editing features as well as an even more versatile and powerful interface.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### PhonePak VFX™ 2.0

If you are calling for VoiceMail Press 1, if you would like to send a Fax, Press 2. If you would like to have this automated, scheduled, time/date stamped and call you when you have new mail, get PhonePak VFX 2.0 today! Fully integrated, allowing unlimited mailboxes and private fax receiving. Send faxes from any program that prints. Call in remotely and retrieve faxes sent earlier. Plain paper or paperless faxing. Call routing with Centrex/PBX support, and more!

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### ioExtender™

Feeling trapped? Let GVP extend your horizons with our easy-to-use ioExtender. Contained on a single card, you will find an additional parallel port, allowing you to connect a printer and a digitizer (such as DSS8+) at the same time. No more messy, unreliable switch boxes! To speed you on your way, we include a high-speed, FIFO buffered serial port. No more dropped data or bogged-down computers when transferring data via modem (at speeds in excess of 57,600!). Optional RS-422 Kit or second RS232 Kit are available for even greater versatility. Free your ports and regain performance on your Amiga with ioExtender!

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ImageFX™** This revolutionary must-have-program combines the traditional elements of image processing with amazing high-end special effects and morphing tools. Image FX is east-to-use in every respect. It supports image file formats in use on nearly any platform from Macs to SGI machines. It has built in virtual memory for all Amigas, no more 'out-of-memory' problems! ImageFX even incorporates an on-line help system! ImageFX includes EVERYTHING you need in one low cost package: 24-bit painting, scanner modules, image format conversion, and much more! Recommended by Video Toaster User and in use at Warner Bros. Animation...ImageFX is the one to have!

Get the tool the professionals use and recommend!

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD



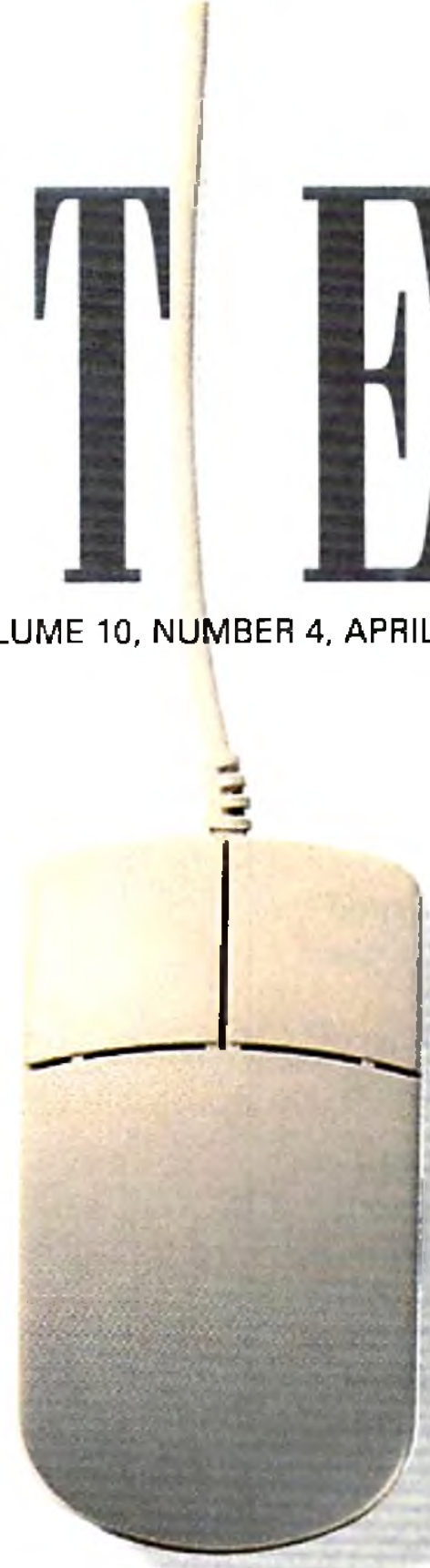
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.  
657 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19460 • USA  
PHONE 610•354•9495 • FAX 610•337•9922

EGS 28/24 Spectrum, Performance Series II, Image FX, G-Lock, IV-24, G-Force 040-40, G-Force 040-33, 4098 SCSI2FAST, ioExtender, PhonePak VFX, and DSS8+ are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

# CONTENTS

VOLUME 10, NUMBER 4, APRIL 1994



No, those mice on the cover are **not** blind—they're leading you straight to an inter-platform shopping comparison on p. 20 aimed at determining who's the big cheese when it comes to value for your dollar.

## FEATURES

**AMIGAS, PCs, MACS...OH MY!**  
By Dave Johnson ..... 20

AW went comparison shopping to see how the Amiga stacked up against the PC and Mac platforms. Assembling three similarly equipped systems—each with a comparable array of popular applications software—we came up with some figures we think you'll find very interesting, indeed!

**AGA FIXES** By Sheldon Leemon ..... 38

Suppose you *don't* have a new AGA model Amiga, but you *do* want to enjoy some of the capabilities that the AGA machines provide. Here's a comprehensive survey of alternatives available to users of older Amigas to help bring your system up to speed.

## ARTICLES

**THE INS AND OUTS OF I/O**  
By Barbara Gefvert ..... 24

Widgets, doohickeys, thingamabobs, gadget s . . . whatever you happen to call them, we've got 'em right here. Our buyer's guide to input/output expansion presents 50+ listings for every kind of adapter, expander, switch, cable, or interface you'll ever need to get the job done.

**WHO'S RUNNING THIS SHOW?**  
By Geoffrey Williams ..... 27

From sporting events to museum exhibitions . . . amusement parks to medical conventions . . . business training programs to Broadway shows; Amigas are the brains and brawn driving interactive-multimedia presentations all over the place. Let's take a peek at the show behind the show.

**HIDDEN AMIGADOS GEMS—PART 2** By Denny Atkin ..... 31

The second installment of our three-part series on the newest releases of AmigaDOS shows you how to use the powerful scripting capabilities of your operating system to make complex computing tasks easy.

**COOL MOVES WITH HOTLINKS**  
By Patricia Zabka Kaszycki ..... 35

"HotLinking" your desktop with Soft-Logik's HotLinks automatic data-transfer system will make your DTP operation faster, simpler, and more efficient. Here's a hands-on tutorial to warm you up.

## DEPARTMENTS

**OVERSCAN** ..... 6  
What's happening, what's hot, what's up on line? Check it out in this space each month.

**HELP KEY** ..... 82  
If you're helpless in Houston, frustrated in Fresno, or just sleepless in Seattle over mechanical infidelities, tune in WTIM for advice.

**LIST OF ADVERTISERS** ..... 92

**THE LAST WORD** ..... 96  
Please, no more letters about Tonya and Nancy—let's stick to Amigas, okay?

## REVIEWS

**EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM (GVP)** ..... 12  
A 24-bit hi-res display card that blazes the EGS (Enhanced Graphics System) trail.

**TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000 (DevWare)** . . 14  
Utilities galore for the new Video Toaster.

**VIDEOSCAN GENLOCK VS-525N (CompuVid)** ..... 16  
External genlock with lots of extras.

**TYPESMITH 2.0 (Soft-Logik)** ..... 19  
New version of the innovative outline-font editor seems well worth the wait.

**MEDIAPOINT 3.6 (Activa Int'l)** ..... 60  
Flexible multimedia-presentation system.

**SAS/C 6.50 (SAS)** ..... 63  
Full-featured C/C++ development system.

## GAMES

By Peter Olafson

**LIBERATION (Mindscape UK)** ..... 70  
Finally—a CD32 title that really makes Commodore's game machine shine! Check out this futuristic RPG.

**CANNON FODDER (Virgin UK) AND THEATRE OF DEATH (Psygnosis UK)** . . 72  
One great, one good arcade wargame.

**SHORT TAKES** ..... 72  
Capsule reviews of new Amiga games.

**AGAMES** ..... 75  
Brief reviews of games specially designed or adapted for the A1200, A4000, and CD32.

## COLUMNS

**EDITOR'S DRAWER**  
By Dennis Brisson ..... 4  
The editor's got a computer system under each of the three thimbles. Let's see . . . which one will he pick?

**ACCENT ON GRAPHICS**  
By Joel Hagen ..... 38  
Follow Joel's tips and tricks this month and learn how to save time and avoid tedium by "recycling" your animation frames.

**VIDEO SUITE**  
By Paulo de Andrade ..... 86  
Take an edge in your video-production work by assembling an audio system designed to deliver sound quality that complements—not confounds—your visuals. This two-part series shows you what you need and how to make your components work together.

**AW PRODUCT INFORMATION** ..... 90  
To contact the vendors of products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

# EDITOR'S DRAWER

*Wanna hear a secret? When you shop around for the best value in computing systems, the Amiga is at the top of the heap.*

As an Amiga user, you're undoubtedly familiar with the following claim: The Amiga represents the best value in the computing market. That's probably one reason you purchased it in the first place. But is this claim still true in today's competitive market, where prices for both the PC and Mac platforms have tumbled?

To find out, we decided to sponsor an unprecedented computer shopping spree that would test the deep pockets of even the most avid techno-shopper. We set loose *AmigaWorld's* roving shopper, Dave Johnson, with tens of thousands of dollars in *AmigaWorld* play money bulging from his money belt.

The rules of this fantastic buying splurge were simple: Browse through your favorite computer megastore and purchase roughly similar computer systems—based on the Amiga, Mac, and PC—capable of performing some of the most popular computing tasks, including word and image processing, graphics and animation creation, multimedia presentation, and desktop publishing. See what system you can create for each of the platforms, and then compare the price tags.

## AMIGA RULES!

Johnson is a knowledgeable computer user familiar with all three markets. He knows value. And, like you, when it comes to computer shopping, he's after the best bargain.

In terms of features, capabilities, and applications, the systems he chose are all roughly equivalent, and the Amiga compares favorably to the other two platforms. The big difference, however, is price.

If you're one of the approximately five million loyal Amiga owners, then this article confirms what you've known all along: The Amiga offers more bang for your computing buck. But, don't take my word for it. Turn to page 20 to see for yourself just what your hard-earned cash will buy. Devise your own comparative shopping spree and see if you don't arrive at comparable findings.

Since its introduction, the Amiga has been shunned by the general computer press and scorned by other (jealous?) system users. It's time for the Amiga to take its rightful place as a serious contender in the computing world. Far and away the price/performance leader, it warrants careful consideration from those searching for a new computer system.

Despite its lofty ranking, the Amiga isn't for everyone. It's the choice of champions, selected for its multitasking, quality graphics, and sound capability at a reasonable price. It's for those who are more concerned with results and what the computer can do than with brand names. The Amiga has speed, power, and capabilities found only in systems costing much more...and it's all wrapped up in an easy-to-use, flexible package. It's the best-kept secret in the computer industry.



**Dennis Brisson**  
Editor-in-Chief

## AmigaWorld

**Dale Strang, Publisher**

**Dennis Brisson, Editor-in-Chief**

**Daniel Sullivan, Executive Editor**

**Barbara Gefvert, Senior Editor**

**Tim Walsh, Senior Editor/Reviews**

**Ann Record, Assistant Editor**

**Peter Olafson, Games Editor**

**Joel Hagen, Contributing Editor**

**Howard G. Happ, Art Director**

**Laura Johnson, Assistant Art Director**

**Ann Dillon, Designer**

**Alana Korda, Manufacturing Manager**

**Michael McGoldrick, Advertising Director**

**Barbara Hoy, Sales Representative**

**Heather Guinard, Sales Representative**

**Meredith Bickford, Advertising Coordinator**

**Advertising: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100**

**FAX: 1-603-924-4066**

**Giorgio Saluti, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales**

**533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010**

**1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019**

**Wendie Haines Marro, Marketing Director**

**Mary McCole, Promotion Coordinator**

**Lisa Jaillet, Desktop Publishing Manager**

**Johanna Rivard, Circulation Promotion Manager**

**Debbie Bourgault, Circulation Fulfillment Manager**

**Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109**

## TechMedia Publishing

**Dale Strang, President**

**William M. Boyer, Director of Credit Sales & Collections**

**Kemco Publishers Services, Newsstand Circulation**



*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0889-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. US subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. On-line on BIX: AmigaWorld (in Amiga.exchange); CompuServe: 76376.2137; Portal: Go AmigaWorld. Entire contents copyright 1994 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. PRINTED IN THE USA. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement # 257478.

# Photo-Quality Dye-Sublimation. Wax Thermal Transfer. Only \$1,245!

Our competitors think we're crazy.

But *you* won't when you see the incredible photographic-quality, dye-sublimation output from FARGO's® new Primera™ Color Printer.

For the absolutely breakthrough price of just \$1,245\*, you get picture-perfect dye-sublimation prints or fast, inexpensive wax thermal proofs. Both in the same printer! Print on A and A4-size paper, transparency film and even T-shirt transfer sheets from Windows 3.1™, Macintosh® and Amiga®.

Why pay hundreds — even thousands — of dollars more and get less?

Call 1-800-327-4622 today for a free sample print and full information.



**FARGO**®  
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED  
7901 Flying Cloud Drive  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.  
**1-800-327-4622**  
(612) 941-9470 Fax: (612) 941-7836

\*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP). Dealer price may vary; Macintosh version \$199.95 MSRP additional. Patents pending. Primera is a trademark and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# OVERSCAN

## News, New Products and Networks

### CD32 ROLLOUT AT CES

**LAS VEGAS**—Commodore presented the US edition of its Amiga CD32 games console at the Consumer Electronics Show in early January along with an ambitious marketing plan and a promising report of its initial sales in Europe.

CD32 is expected to list for \$399 when it becomes available in the US in late March. An MPEG add-on module, which gives the CD32 full-motion video capability, will be offered separately for \$249. The module plugs into the large expansion port at the rear of the CD32, and enables the machine to play video and karaoke CDs.

The CD32 can play audio, CD+G, and CD+MIDI discs. Also, CBM claims that video CDs designed for Phillips' CD-I machine will work on MPEG-equipped CD32s. Software support for Kodak's PhotoCD format is planned for spring.

The machine is "very, very suitable for interactive TV," said Jeff Porter, CBM's director of advanced technology. Porter indicated that Commodore is talking to five major third-party hardware manufacturers about licensing CD32 technology for use in the set-top boxes that permit "navigating the ocean of information" available on interactive TV.

CBM reps said more than 100,000 machines have been sold in just three months in Europe and that CD32 has outpaced competing CD consoles by three-to-one.

### FASTER "O-FORTY"

Without even using a Zorro slot, you can now boost your A3000 or A4000's processing speed, and add RAM and a SCSI-2 controller!

The **Warp Engine** (*MacroSystemUS*) offers '040 acceleration at 28, 33, or 40 MHz. The 33 and 40 MHz versions of the board (\$1599.95 and 1899.95, respectively) provide an '040 processor, while the 28 MHz model (\$899.95) offers a socket for the chip. This means A4000/040 owners can simply transfer the processor on their motherboard to

### Marketing the Machine

CBM aims to sell 300,000 to 500,000 CD32s in the US in 1994. Geoff Stilley, president and general manager of Commodore's US division, unveiled a wide-ranging promotions plan, including 30- and 45-second television commercials, exposure on home-shopping channels and talk shows, gaming challenges in high-traffic outlets, and a fan club offering discounts on software and hardware add-ons.

Stilley estimated that \$10–15 million would be required to implement the plan. While he was unable to say how much of that CBM could actually provide, Stilley expressed confidence that the company—which took a financial beating in 1993—would have adequate funds to properly launch the CD32.

"All the resellers we're talking to are saying, 'Welcome back, we can't wait,'" Stilley said. Early on, the CD32 will be available in software stores at malls, with mass-merchandising outlets and toy stores to follow.

A US software bundle had not been finalized at press time, but was expected to include two to four game titles. CBM seems to be favoring 21st Century's Pinball Fantasies, Ocean's Sleepwalker, and Microcosm from Psygnosis. About 35 CD32-specific titles are currently available in Europe. About 85 are expected to be available in the US when the machine hits the streets. At press time, there

were about 160 CD32 developers.

In addition, about 60 percent of the 110-plus titles for CDTV—CBM's initial, but less-than-successful foray into CD—are said to be CD32 compatible, and CBM has singled out 24 CDTV titles as especially worthy of the new machine.

Commodore's own publishing wing was slated to release five CD32 titles at the close of CES: Jim Sachs' Defender of the Crown II (see review, Dec. '93, p. 80), CD Football, Insight: Technology, and improved versions of the Grolier's Electronic Encyclopedia and the Guinness Book of World Records.

CD32 titles typically list for \$45 to \$50, and sell for \$5 to \$10 less on the street. There's also the prospect that CD32 games will be available for rental (and the unit itself for sale) in video stores. CBM indicated it is talking to several of the larger video-store chains, who say they are "very interested" in the CD32.

### Hooking It Up

Add-ons may be in the works, as well. The compact unit can be connected to a TV with the included RF modulator cable; it also supports S-Video and composite displays (which also permits use of monitors like the 1084S). However, the machine does not currently offer an RGB port or permit direct connection of other Amiga peripherals.

*Continued on p. 8*

the 28 MHz Warp Engine card. Also, According to MacroSystem, you can also realize a RAM speed increase by transferring the memory chips from your motherboard to the Warp Engine. The board's four SIMM sockets allow you to mix RAM module sizes—or you can go with 32MB SIMMs for a total of 128MB on the A4000 version; the A3000 model accepts a maximum of 64MB RAM. During SCSI data transfers, the board will reportedly leave the Amiga's CPU 90% free. (RS# 120.)

Don't let its name fool you—the **A4000 G-Force 040-40** may have been developed for the A4000, but it also functions in A3000-series machines. *GVP's* fastest accelerator ever features a 40 MHz Motorola '040 processor. The main board holds up to 32MB of RAM, and a daughterboard accommodates another 96MB, giving you up to 128 megabytes. Another optional module provides the SCSI-2 connector. (RS# 121.)

Both boards promise a SCSI transfer rate of up to 10MB per second!

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 90.





## **AMIGA** *COMPATIBLE COLOR MONITORS*

Running multiple frequencies on your Amiga can mean constant manual adjustment of picture size and position on the monitor.

Except on Electrohome monitors with DMS (DIGITAL MEMORY SIZING).

Pre-set the size and position of up to 40 different signals using DMS and your monitor images will remain stable at all times, with no adjustment necessary when switching signals.

Our 14" (15-40KHz) and 20" (15-38KHz) models are ideal for graphics, animation, modeling, and video manipulation, with "an extra degree of excellence" in performance and reliability.

For more information, please call:

# **ELECTROHOME**

## Display Systems...Amiga Color Monitors

809 Wellington Street North, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2G 4J6  
Phone: 519-749-3130 Fax: 519-749-3151

## COMPUTER CAFE'S "CAN-A-MATION"

Imagine throwing open your refrigerator door to discover a wild party of soda cans twirling and twisting to a Chubby Checker beat.

Or, instead of imagining it, check out the new Diet Shasta ad campaign for yourself on TV. If you're wondering who's throwing this party, give credit to David Ebner, Tom Williamson, and Jeff Barnes of Computer Cafe ("Animation Without the Attitude") in Santa Maria, California, who conceived and produced the colorful 3-D animation on Amigas.

"To make the greatest impact," said Shasta's marketing agency, West Beach



**Have you ever seen a soda can do the limbo? Well, one does (with the help of LightWave 3D) in the latest TV ad for Diet Shasta.**

Marketing, "we needed something unique. We felt going fully animated with fun sound effects and exciting music would give us a breakthrough spot that people will remember."

Faced with such a tall order and tight deadlines, Computer Cafe chose a non-traditional way of outsourcing the work to freelance animators from all over the country—the team transmitted scenes and test animations via modem. Computer Cafe worked with Jim Arthur in Colorado Springs on the animation, received rendering assistance from Mark Miller in San Diego, and programming help from Jon Tindall in Detroit. The animators used two NewTek Video Toaster cards, LightRave (LightWave emulation software), three '040 acceler-

ated Amiga 2000s, one A4000, and an '040-based A3000.

The cans were modeled at 3000 polygons and image-mapped at 3300 lines resolution for the tighter shots in the animation. Movement was achieved with LightWave's Layout, and then shaped and enhanced with the Bones function.

Soda spray bursting from the cans as they popped their tops was rendered separately and blurred with ASDG's Art Department Professional. Blasts of confetti were layered on top of the rendered end tag with the help of a custom version of Tindall's SPARKS Particle Animation program, which builds clusters around modeled objects and creates a motion path. Party balloons were given that "real" look with a rendered reflection map. After all the finishing touches, Ebner output all of the shots to DPS's Personal Animation Recorder.

One important step in the process was communicating progress to the client using the WireFrame Preview feature in LightWave. "The Computer Cafe showed us tapes of the wireframe movements as they went along," said Mark Owens of West Beach Marketing, "so we could see how the concept was progressing before the renderings. It was fascinating, and it gives a client on any budget greater comfort to see some of the work in progress."

Computer Cafe and company produced the full 30-second spot—fade up to fade down—without ever touching tape until delivery for the sound mix. In just 18 days the team completed a 15-second 3-D animated spot for the New Year's weekend Freedom Bowl telecast and then completed a full 30-second spot for the upcoming TV campaign.

Additionally, a single frame from the animation was rendered at print resolution, then sent via modem to Shasta's art director for billboard advertising.

Certainly, a toast should go to the Amiga, which was essential for on-the-fly production and for churning out impressive animation in record time on a (diet) slim budget.

—Patric Hedlund

## EXPRESS LANE

With the V-LAN Express single-device frame-accurate video controller (\$795, Videomedia), you can bypass the "traffic jams" caused by interruptions from other VTRs on a multiple-device network. This pocket-size dedicated controller does not

require a V-LAN transmitter or connect to a network of VTRs. It attaches to your serial port and comes with Amiga driver software for any RS-232/422 and VISCA-compatible videotape, videodisc, and digital disk recorder that supports the V-LAN standard developed by Videomedia (RS# 123). (IBM and Mac disks are also available.)

"CD32"—From p. 8

But don't rule this out. A half-dozen third-party hardware manufacturers have contacted CBM about making add-ons for the new system. Products contemplated include extra memory, accelerators, floppy drives, and an expansion board—similar to the one made available to developers by Commodore—that includes a range of ports for hard and floppy drives and RGB monitors. Were it to catch on, such a device could relieve developers of the current storage constraints imposed by the 1K of nonvolatile RAM CD32 uses to store saved games.

The machine's two joyports are compatible with existing Amiga mouse devices and joysticks. As with previous AGA machines, you can access PAL mode and earlier incarnations of the custom chip set by holding down both mouse buttons at boot. These options may be useful for running older CDTV programs or titles designed for the European version of CD32.

—Peter Olafson

## TIME FOR TAXES

It's that time of year again and *Oxxi* has updated **TaxBreak** (\$79.95) with the latest tax forms and schedules for 1993. Simply enter your figures and TaxBreak automatically calculates tax refunds and payments onto a ready-to-print form. If you get stuck on a particular line, you can access specific instructions from the IRS via the Help key. Current owners can upgrade for \$29.95. (RS# 127.)

## STILL & SAMPLE

**VideoMaster** from *Oregon Research* is a video digitizer and audio sampler rolled into one. It is available for both the Amiga 500 or 600 (\$109.95) and Amiga 1200 (\$119.95). With the hardware/software combo, you can sample full-screen color stills from video cameras and camcorders. (If you want to lift color stills from video recorders or laser-disc players, you will also need an electronic color splitter.) You can sample quarter-screen monochrome video clips (of up to 30 frames per second) to play back on your Amiga. You can also sample eight-bit sound. VideoMaster includes a video sequencer so you can create multimedia sequences with the video and sound samples.

**ColorMaster** (sold separately) is an automatic RGB color filter for VideoMaster that plugs into the Amiga's parallel port. (RS# 125.)

## MISSION TO MANDELBROT

Dare to explore mysterious fractal regions using your Amiga? You won't even need a map. With **Mand2000's** (\$34.95, *Cygnus Software*) animated zoom and pan features, you can explore the Mandelbrot and Julia sets and other fractals via an intuitive point-and-click interface (you can even use a joystick to "drive" through fractals). With the Show Location feature, you can find out where you are just in case you do get lost.

Since Mand2000 supports ARexx (a dozen scripts are included), you can create animations (zoom, morph, iteration, and Julia seed movies) automatically with the help of a program such as ADPro. Multiple windows, a multi-level "undo" feature, full AGA support, and

speed make Mand2000 a state-of-the art program. (RS# 122.)



You can travel to fractal "worlds" with Mand2000.

## DRIVING BIG FLOPPIES

You can store twice as much data on high-density floppies than on standard ones. The question is, How do you access them? **DKB** (RS# 130) provides an answer, now that it distributes the **1.76MB high-density floppy drive** from Power Computing of Scotland. With the drive, you can even read and write 1.44MB-format PC floppy disks—with the help of Consultron's CrossDOS emulation software (included with AmigaDOS 2.1 and later), which is now bundled with CrossPC. External (\$175) and internal (\$170) versions are available. The external drive works with any Amiga running Kickstart 2.04 or later; the internal model requires that you have an A2000, A3000, A600, or an AGA Amiga (A4000 or A1200).



## ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

Much to the chagrin of those who must sit in proximity to me, I love Amiga-generated music. It doesn't matter whether it's 8- or 16-bit, Bach or Biohazard; any sound that drowns the din of my computer's and laser printer's cooling fans is good music in my book. And the pickings on line have never been better, I might add.

On-line music files evolve so rapidly, I couldn't conceivably evaluate more than a fraction of them each month. The network with the most Amiga-specific music files is GENie, which offers page after page of great ones. Portal is a close second, while CompuServe's Amiga Arts forum offers significantly less.

### FACE THE MUSIC

The list of hardware needed to play music on your Amiga is thankfully short. The Amiga's built-in music capabilities are superb, though decidedly tame when compared to the output of even the lowliest 16-bit sound cards. A monitor with stereo speakers—such as a 1084S or 1942—reproduces music in a pinch. But a stereo receiver or boombox with some small speakers is a definite plus (connect your Amiga's audio outputs to the auxiliary input on your sound machine via phono cable).

There's a variety of music formats, the most common being NoiseTracker and MusicTracker. These so-called Music Modules (MODs) have even found their way to other computer platforms in recent years. MED (Music Editor) files, have slacked a bit in popularity, but new ones still appear.

MIDI and Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS) files don't seem quite as popular as they once were. Stand-alone music files and digitized sound files that don't require a separate player program have fallen out of favor over the years, too. Exotic Ripper 1.27 by Rene (Turbo) Trolldenier has seen a lot of interest in recent months as nonmusicians often use it to "rip" sections from other MODs for use in their own.

Fledglings interested in hearing some great Amiga MODs should begin by getting a good, multifunction player. A long-time favorite of mine is Ed Mackey's Edplayer 2.1. It places a black CD player faceplate on your AmigaDOS 2.0 or higher Workbench screen, complete with most of the CD controls you're already familiar with, and offers MIDI support.

Another one is Stephan Fuhrmann's PowerPlayer, a freeware German import that

supports roughly 15 different music formats (this is remarkable, considering the executable is only about 43K in size). Another Euro import, PowerTracker, by Wai Hung Liu, is an even smaller (31K) multifunction player that complements PowerPlayer nicely. Once your music collection grows, you'll have formats that won't play on PowerTracker, but will play on PowerTracker, and vice versa.

Another older, all-purpose MED player and composition package is MED 3.2 by Teijo Kinnunen. Although it hasn't been updated in about two years, it remains quite popular. Its compact size, ease-of-use, and great documentation make it a favorite for composing everything from dance songs to game music. Much like a MIDI file (the instruments remain separate from the program), MED is remarkably efficient. Functional demos of the commercial program OctaMED, an offshoot of MED, have also seen an increase in popularity. OctaMED's most redeeming quality is its ability to split the Amiga's audio channels.

### SOME PICK HITS

Let's take a look at some hot MOD files of the last 12 months found on most nets. One of the

more dynamic files I enjoyed greatly was Guitarslinger. For flashy techno-dance music, an impressive MOD called Nicole comes complete with digitized vocals. If you grew up in the '70s, you might get a kick out of a MOD called Money, which is loosely based on the Pink Floyd classic. I say "loosely" because it starts off with an accurate rendition of the cash register, but segues into what's best described as elevator music.

The next time you have friends over, put on Electric-Funk from a person who goes by the name Moby. It won a prestigious international music competition, and while it breaks no new musical ground, it's funky electric guitar at its best.

The next rising star of the music world may be composing MODs and MEDs on an Amiga right now, and uploading them to the nets in the hope of getting recognition. Just think of the "I knew so-and-so when" stories you can tell your kids. So, what are you waiting for? □

BIX  
800/695-4882  
617/354-4137

CompuServe  
614/457-0802  
800/848-8199

Delphi  
800/695-4005

GENie  
800/638-9636

Portal  
408/973-9111

**TWO  
for the  
price of  
ONE\***

# Buy one Timebase Corrector... ...and get a second one FREE!\*

The Kitchen Sync is TWO complete S-Video compatible infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card. And at a price that you would normally pay for a single TBC.

Completely synchronize not one, but two independent video sources for use with virtually any switcher or digital video effects system requiring synchronous video inputs.

Two complete time base correctors on one card that can plug into any IBM AT compatible slot.

**Check out these great features:**

- ◆ Plugs into any IBM AT compatible or any Amiga A2000, A3000, or A4000 PC slot
- ◆ Plugs into Digital Creations new Video Slot Box
- ◆ Works

- with any video source, even consumer VCRs and camcorders
- ◆ Use multiple Kitchen Syncs, together for more channels
- ◆ Completely accurate sync generator built in: totally regenerates all sync and blanking signals; guaranteed accurate S/CH phase relationships
- ◆ Built-in proc amp
- ◆ Broadcast quality output
- ◆ Completely digital design
- ◆ Microprocessor controlled
- ◆ Easy to adjust external LCD control panel
- ◆ Advanced sync output
- ◆ Inputs are S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible. Use either composite or S-Video into either channel
- ◆ Great for use with the Video Toaster
- ◆ S-Video output option for full S-Video operation
- ◆ Control operation independent of Amiga, PC, or Toaster operation
- ◆ Easy installation
- ◆ No timing adjustments necessary for small stand-alone applications
- ◆ Genlock option available for house system integration
- ◆ Jitter-free freeze frame, field1 or field2 (channel independently selectable)
- ◆ Variable rate strobe
- ◆ External contact-closure interface for freeze
- ◆ Three user presets and one factory setting stored internally

The Kitchen Sync makes it easy to complete your desktop video installation. Everything you need is here.

- ◆ All on one card
- ◆ All at one great price



## The Kitchen Sync

**\$1295.00**

\* At this price its like buying one TBC and getting the second one free.

- ◆ S-Video option \$99.00
- ◆ Genlock Option \$150.00

**NEW!**

**Both composite and S-video in an external genlock**

The SuperGen SX is our newest genlock and overlay system for Amiga computers. The "S" in "SX" stands for S-Video. The new SuperGen SX is a full featured S-Video genlock. The "X" stands for eXternal. The SX is an external device that attaches to any Amiga computer through the RGB port.

We have taken the best features of both the SuperGen and the SuperGen 2000s and combined them along with some great new features to make the ultimate new genlock for the new Amiga computers.

- True broadcast quality video output
- ◆ True Y/C genlock and overlay
  - ◆ Two independent dissolve controls
  - ◆ Software controllable
  - ◆ S-Video to composite or composite to S-video transcoding built in
  - ◆ Interpretive dissolve mode
  - ◆ Switchable 3.58MHz notch filter
  - ◆ Switchable video input selection
  - ◆ Switchable Genlock Disable for productivity mode uses
  - ◆ One S-Video Input
  - ◆ One S-Video Output
  - ◆ One Composite Video Input



## SuperGen SX

- ◆ One Composite Video Output
- ◆ Professional Key Out for use with switchers
- ◆ Switchable Chroma Notch filter
- ◆ Selectable blanking
- ◆ BNC and S-Video connectors
- ◆ Fast Sync Tip Clamp
- ◆ Key Output
- ◆ Internal RS-170A Blanking Generator
- ◆ Switchable Setup Adder
- ◆ Compatible with all Amiga models.

The new SuperGen SX external S-Video compatible genlock for the new series of Amigas has everything you want in a genlock and overlay system for your Amiga.

**\$749.00**

**NEW!**

**Break the single video slot barrier!**

- ◆ Four Video Slots!
- ◆ Three PC/AT bus slots (power & ground only)
- ◆ 230W switching power supply
- ◆ Two 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays

The Video Slot Box is a revolutionary new mini-tower that expands any Amiga A2000, A3000, or A4000 to have four complete video slots, three additional PC AT bus slots (Power and Ground only) for compatible cards such as our Kitchen Sync TBC, room for two 5.25 inch half height devices and two 3.5 inch devices (You can use this room for SCSI hard drives, optical drives, flopticals, tape drives, or anything else that fits.), and a beefy 230 watt switching power supply.

**The Video Slot Box provides these solutions:**

Use the Video Toaster with an Amiga A3000. Use more than one video slot product in your Amiga. Easily move your desktop video environment between Amigas.



## Video Slot Box

The slots in the Video Slot Box are complete video slots with all the capabilities of the video slot within the Amiga. You can place up to four video slot products into the Video Slot Box. A front panel selector lets you choose which product is actually in control of the video slot within the Amiga.

With products that are "video slot masters" such as the Video Toaster or a genlock, only one of them can be active at a time. The video slot box allows you to easily switch instantly between several such products within one machine without having to ever swap boards.

◆ Coming Soon

To order direct call Digital Direct at 1-800-645-1164 (orders only please)



Free shipping on all VISA and MC orders in the US. COD - Cash only - add \$10.00.



Call by 2:00pm California time for same day shipping. Technical information please dial 916-344-4825.

Digital Creations, Inc. • P.O. Box 97 • Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone (916) 344-4825 • FAX (916) 635-0475

**DIGITAL**

C R E A T I O N

SuperGen, SuperGen 2000s, SuperGen SX, Video Slot Box, and Kitchen Sync are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Circle 63 on Reader Service card.



# The Reviews are in...

"The program is so fast and flexible that it makes its Amiga predecessors feel like the old Doodle! program on the Commodore 64. Nothing out there can match its feature set, and it's the one paint program I've used that's so fast that it never gets in the way of your creativity."

Amiga Computing,  
October 1993 (UK)

"Brilliance is now — leaving DPaint trailing in its wake — the best art package available for the Amiga. It's very hard to express why I'm so taken by Brilliance, there's just a feeling of 'rightness' about the way that it works."

C U Amiga,  
October 1993 (UK)



"Excellent! Brilliance is loaded with useful drawing and animation features, but it's not just the sheer number of tools on offer that impresses. Two other big points arise. First, the program is very easy to use, thanks to its intuitive, flexible and well thought-out panel system. The second major factor is Brilliance's speed. Even in HAM-8 mode, everything zips along beautifully quickly."

Amiga Format,  
October 1993 (UK)

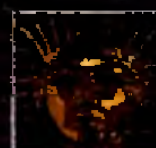
"Brilliance is user friendly, doing an excellent job with nearly every function and option that it offers..."

AmigaWorld,  
December 1993 (USA)

"It is solid as a rock. Never have I known a first version of any program stand up like this or be so perfectly polished."

Amiga Shopper,  
December 1993 (UK)

## ...Brilliance kicked Tut's Butt!



COMPARE! Deluxe Paint IV Vs. Brilliance

	Slow	Fast
Overall Speed		
Picture Size Limited By:		
Chip RAM	Yes	No
Total RAM	N/A	Yes
Number of Brushes		29
Number of Anim Brushes	2	9
Number of Screens	2	Lots*
Levels of Undo	1	Lots*
Levels of Redo	1	Lots*
Load/Save Paths	Yes	Yes
Flip Frames	No	Yes
Realtime Preview Mode	No	Yes
Full Screen HAM Gradient Fill	Slow	Fast
Max # of Colors Gradient Fill	16	30,000
True 24 Bit Editing	No	Yes
Load DCTV Pics as HAM	No	Yes
Max Animation Speed	30fps	99fps
Ground-up Design for AGA	No	Yes
* Limited only by total RAM		

"For many years, DPaint ruled the roost when it came to supplying incredible graphics power at an affordable price, but no longer. Brilliance has assumed centre stage and is now the Amiga's number one art package."

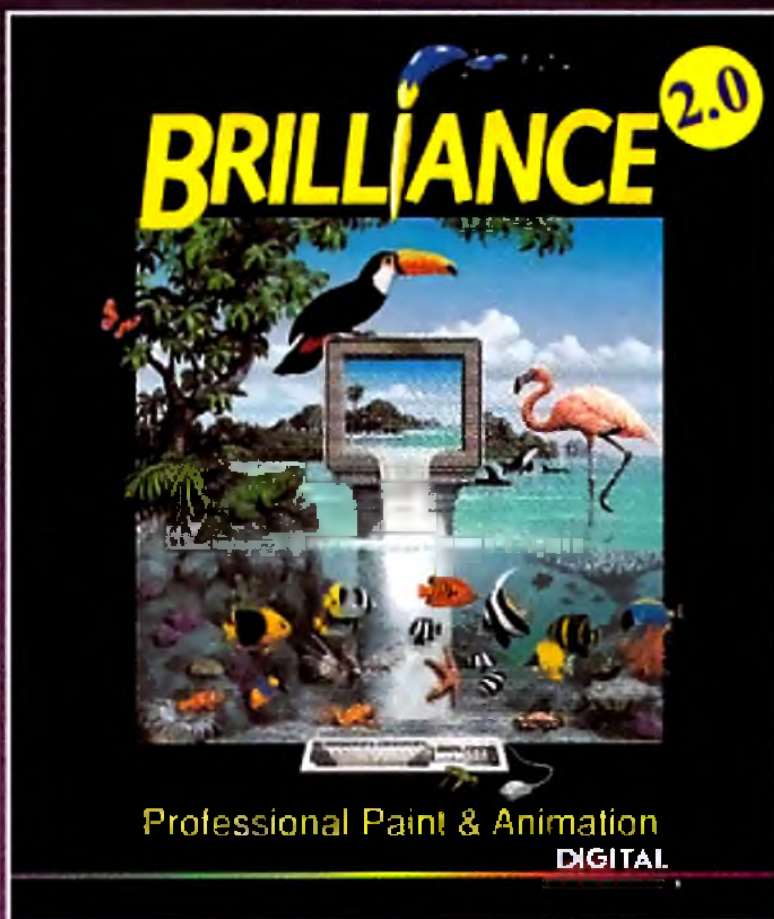
C U Amiga,  
January 1994 (UK)

"After using Brilliance for just a couple of days, I'm hooked. It is the only package to be released for the Amiga which can rival DeluxePaint for animation capabilities, and it is a class act."

Amiga Down Under  
Nov/Dec 1993  
(New Zealand)

"It took a while, but Deluxe Paint IV has finally met its match. If you're looking for the best AGA paint program on the Amiga, look no further than Brilliance."

Amazing Computing,  
November 1993 (USA)



## ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0

Version 2.0 of Brilliance has been designed with productivity in mind. Several new features enhance this already powerful program. Features like *Flip Frames* that allows the animator to flip through drawings. *Rub Thru* that make compositing easier. *Load and Save Tween paths* enabling much longer and repeatable brush moves. Faster and more accurate Tweening. *True View* option for magnification. And much, much more.

**Brilliance!**  
**The best just got better!**

### Still Not Convinced?

30 Day Money Back Guarantee when purchased directly from Digital Creations as a Competitive Upgrade to Ver. 2.0.  
Call 800-645-1164 to order.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

# DIGITAL

## CREATIONS

# REVIEW

**EGS-compatible, 24-bit high-resolution display card.**

## **EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM**

*Great Valley Products, \$499 (1MB); \$599 (2MB); \$149 (1MB upgrade) A2000/3000/4000.*

**Accelerator compatible.**

*Minimum system: Hard drive, 2MB RAM.*

*Recommended system: A4000, large multiscan monitor, accelerator.*

Over the last twelve months or so, Amiga video-display boards have transformed themselves from press-release vaporware into hardware reality. For a different twist on a common theme, GVP is hoping that the Enhanced Graphics System (EGS) will get a foothold in 24-bit graphics and let its EGS 28/24 Spectrum stand apart from the crowd. EGS represents retargettable graphics (RTG) for the Amiga, and software designed around the EGS concept should run on the Spectrum or any other EGS-compatible board. Commodore's own brand of RTG is still some time away, so GVP is in the enviable position of having a living, working retargettable graphics system you can buy right now.

### **SPECTRUM SPECS**

The Spectrum board and its accompanying five disks of software install quickly. The board slides into any Zorro II or III slot, and two external video ports grace the board's backside. Your monitor plugs into the output port, while the second port accepts the signal from the Amiga's video output. The Spectrum board passes the normal Amiga signals directly to your monitor, obviating any need for the second monitor that older display cards required. However, with more than one Spectrum card installed, a Macintosh-like single display can overlap multiple monitors.

The software includes one thoughtful "emergency" boot disk that allows you to boot back into a native Amiga mode if you find yourself without an EGS-compatible monitor. If you have an Amiga 4000 that suffers from the well-publicized Zorro III bug, the Spectrum will still operate—albeit in the slower Zorro II mode—after you change the position of a single jumper.

A well-appointed monitor driver editor is included, but its use is best left to experts. Fiddling

with it can be dangerous (one bad signal can ruin a perfectly good monitor), and there's really no need to write your own. The EGS software includes drivers for Commodore monitors as well as VESA, VGA, and S-VGA spec monitors.

Once the software is installed, you may run the Workbench in normal Amiga resolutions or in any screen mode allowed by the Spectrum board, which goes as high as 1600x1280 with as many as 256 colors. In practice, you probably won't exceed 1024x768, after which the resolutions are interlaced. Unlike other display boards, the Spectrum displays a 256-color Workbench even if you aren't using AmigaDOS 3.0. I found Workbench screens of more than 32 colors unacceptably slow on my A3000, though my 4000's Workbench remained peppy even at 256 colors. Don't spend time on the Workbench, though; the real magic is found in the custom EGS environment.

### **THE SOUL OF EGS**

To whet your EGS appetite, Spectrum ships with a dozen or so utilities and mini-applications, including a ray-tracing 3-D equation plotter, a screen grabber, and various configuration programs. EGS-SpectraPaint, EGS's flagship application to date, completes the package.

Spectrum's EGS environment resembles an attractive cross between Workbench and Windows. EGS performs best when all applications open in windows that share the same EGS screen, much like having all your Amiga programs open and run on one Workbench screen. This is logical, since an EGS screen is likely to be large enough (800x600 minimum) to display several programs simultaneously. Besides, using more than one custom EGS screen would consume most of your chip RAM before you've opened even a single program.

EGS has its own set of modular Preferences and a standard library of requesters and interface objects. One of its most useful surprises is the ability to pull commonly used menus off the title-

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 90.

# WS

bar and leave them out in the thick of things for quick access.

Of course, you'll need to be able to launch programs from the EGS screen, so an EGS-specific dock program is included. EGS-Dock is designed to let you run applications from groups of buttons or icons. To my dismay, however, it behaved unpredictably on both of my systems, failing to run at all about half of the time I booted. Another drawback is that although it's very configurable, you can edit it only from an anachronistic script file.

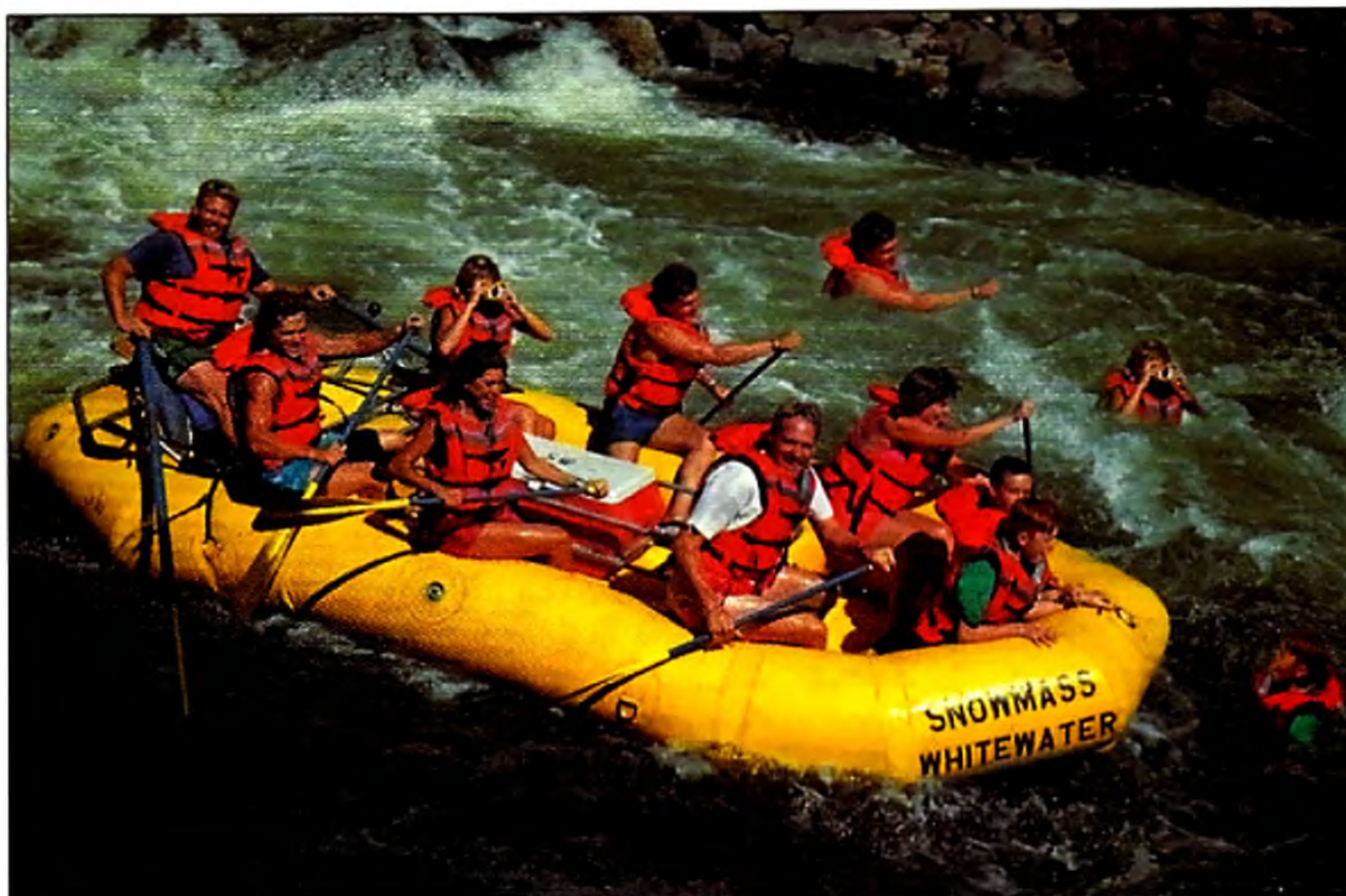
## POWER PAINTBRUSH

The decision to buy a display card shouldn't hinge on the capabilities of its accompanying paint program, but EGS-SpectraPaint is unquestionably the Spectrum's strongest selling point. Workstation-environment 24-bit painting is rare in Amiga software, but that's what SpectraPaint delivers when you're editing 24-bit images—and it's remarkably easy to use. The program's toolbox is both draggable and resizable, and any or all of the menus can be torn off the titlebar and positioned for quick access.

EGS-SpectraPaint's most flashy feature is the area-selection tool. Called a "magic wand," it uses a controllable threshold setting to determine how many hues around the selected color should be included in a region. The program boasts the ability to load any number of images, memory permitting, and to have up to four active views of the same image, each at a different magnification.

In terms of memory, EGS-SpectraPaint (like the entire EGS software lineup) works well with the virtual-memory manager, GigaMem (INOVAtronics). On the other hand, EGS is sadly lacking in animation capabilities. If the next version supports 8- or 24-bit animation, there'll be cause for celebration.

In spite of its versatility and power, EGS-SpectraPaint is not the ultimate paint program. It does a few things very well, like pantogram, stencil, and thresholds, but it is not a full-featured paint program. A typical working relationship would be to use it in conjunction with an image-processing program, such as GVP's own ImageFX. Watch for a greatly enhanced version in a few months.



## LIFE BEYOND EGS

Do your homework before choosing a 24-bit display card. Shop around carefully, read all the reviews and specs, and talk to the experts. Some cards, like the Picasso II (Expert Services) and Retina (Macro-SystemUS), effortlessly tweak your Amiga into displaying some software at resolutions far beyond their intended limits, such as creating 1280x1024 Final Copy screens. Spectrum isn't designed to do this sort of thing; while it "promotes" the Workbench to a high resolution, it needs EGS-specific software for use in its native environment.

A decision to buy Spectrum, then, is a vote for EGS and an investment in the future of Amiga graphics. Although it will not force some existing programs to run at high resolution, the Spectrum is an elegantly designed device that does everything it claims. The board's potential leaves me optimistic about a future brimming with EGS applications. If you're ready for a new-generation Amiga display adapter, I recommended this one highly.

—Dave Johnson ▶

**While the EGS 28/24 Spectrum's SpectraPaint displays with unmatched clarity (top), its ability to also manipulate and move 24-bit graphics clips (bottom) is one its true strengths.**

## TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000

DevWare, \$179.95

**Multifunction utility package for the Video Toaster.**

All Video Toaster-equipped Amigas.  
2.0/3.0 compatible.  
Hard-drive installable.  
Not copy protected.  
Accelerator compatible.

*Minimum system:* Toaster-equipped Amiga.  
*Recommended system:* 4MB RAM, AGA Amiga, and hard disk.

When an animal or a plant becomes extinct, it's gone. Computer software is a little different. A case in point is Toaster Toolkit, one of the first acces-

sory programs developed for the Video Toaster. Some time ago, the program vanished from sight, then made a remarkable comeback, completely revised and renamed for the Toaster 4000. Although the product is under a new license agreement, distributor DevWare allows registered owners of the original package to upgrade for \$79.95.

### SIX TOASTER TASKS

The Toaster Toolkit 4000 offers six separate programs: Toaster Sequence Editor, Toaster Project Editor, AnimFX, FXToAnim, FrameStore Compressor, and a ColorFont Converter. The most significant of these is the Toaster Sequence Editor, which is used to compile a script of Toaster commands. Run the compiled script, and the commands are executed in sequence, as if you had manually clicked the Toaster Switcher's buttons. This process works thanks to the Toaster Switcher's ARexx interface, which accepts commands from the Toaster Toolkit. The Sequence Editor also lessens further potential drudgery by recording your mouse clicks and converting them to a script of standard ARexx commands, or in a proprietary compressed format.

The Sequence Editor's control screen resembles the Toaster Switcher's. The top half of the screen displays one of the banks of Toaster effects, while the bottom half has buttons for banks and effect speed, control of the T-bar position, inputs for the Overlay, Program (Main) and Preview outputs, and buttons to perform Take or Automatic transitions. A scrolling list window shows the sequence of selected commands and offers buttons that allow you to load, edit, or run a script.

Some controls make short work of tasks that would be difficult under manual control. You can specify a duration for repetitive effects, like "falling snow" and "old film." A "loop" button repeats commands for either a designated number of times or for a measured amount of time. The Slideshow button lets you select a series of FrameStores to display and the effects to display between these "slides."

There's also an Out button that lets you output text, speech, ARexx commands, or serial-port commands as part of the script execution. This button also lets you control external devices such as the DPS TBC III, Prime Image's TBC, Selectra Vu-Port controller for Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs, and the BCD single-frame controller. This scant list of supported devices can easily be

ANNOUNCING

# Distant Suns 5.0

FOR AMIGA

## YOUR SPACESHIP AWAITS.



**BE THE STAR OF YOUR OWN TREK THROUGH SPACE!**

- ★ Animate the Solar System!
- ★ View the night sky as the wise men!
- ★ Navigate by the stars like the ancient Pacific Islanders!

**NEW FEATURES**

- 3-D planet rendering—experience 3-D planetary motion!
- View images in 256 colors (8-bit AGA).
- 8,000 sample stars from the Hubble Guide Star Catalog (16 million stars.) More Hubble data available separately.
- Intuitive tool palette.
- Greater selection of AREXX commands.

**HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:**  
AmigaDos 2.0 or greater, 2MB RAM, and Hard drive

**Fly through the rings of Saturn on the back of a comet!**

**AWARDS**

- "Top Ten CD ROM Titles of 1993," Billboard Magazine.
- "Best Educational Program," Amazing Computing, Reader's Choice Award, 1993.
- "Best Reference Software," Compute Choice Award Finalist, 1993.
- "Editor's Choice - Windows," Astronomy Now Magazine, 1992.
- "Best Educational Program," European Developer's Conference/Milan, 1991; and Amiga Developer's Conference/Denver, 1991.
- "I'm totally owed by what you have done! Arthur C. Clarke, Author of 2001: A Space Odyssey. Awards received by all versions of Distant Suns."

**SPECIAL OFFER**

Distant Suns owners Upgrade to Version 5.0 **\$39.95**



**DISTANT SUNS VERSION 5.0 FOR AMIGA**

DESKTOP PLANETARIUM  
By Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

**by Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.**

2541 Ganador Court • San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 • (805) 545-8515

**Call 800-829-8754 or FAX 805-781-2259 today!**

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.



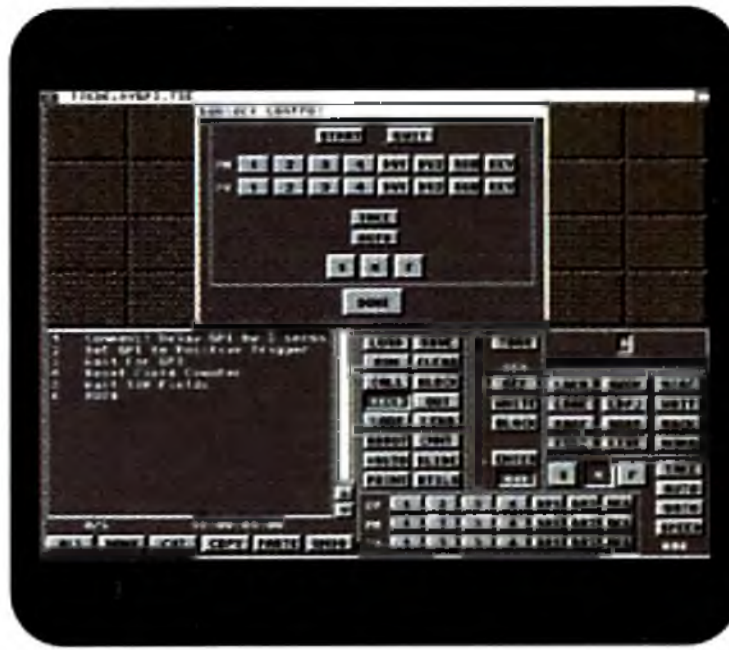
augmented with your own external-device definitions.

**NEXT IN SEQUENCE**

The Toaster Project Editor is designed to let you choose the presentation order of effects on each panel and select both their default speed and color (for effects that use a background or border color). It also lets you build a catalog of effects and print a list showing which effect corresponds to which effect filename. Its best feature, the "MacroFX" button, lets you build a "macro" effect button to run a program or execute scripts from AmigaDOS, ARexx, or the Sequence Editor.

With a little creativity, the MacroFX button can add effect icons that display a slideshow, control the strobe feature on your TBC, or perhaps capture a series of frames and automatically save them to the hard drive. Toaster Toolkit 4000 is the only program I've seen that allows you to launch scripts directly from the Toaster screen, using a regular Toaster effect icon.

In addition to MacroFX, Toaster Toolkit also lets you create more con-



**Toaster Sequence Editor.**

ventional animated wipe effects, using its AnimFX program. To create an effect, you must first create an animation with a paint program like DeluxePaint or Brilliance, using one of the supplied animation templates. The AnimFX program lets you convert this animation to an effect, add an icon image, and even add a sound-effects file. There is also an FX-to-ANIM converter program, which converts animated Toaster effects back into animation files. This program won't work on all effects

(AGA animations use a proprietary NewTek formula), but it will convert many of them. It even converts the sounds associated with an effect to an IFF 8SVX sound file. As of this writing, no other program lets you assemble or disassemble effects with accompanying sounds.

**TWO FOR 2.0**

Framestore Compressor and the ColorFont Converter are also included. The Framestore Compressor converts Framestore files from the old storage format to the new one, which reduces their size by 50%. A selectable Snoop mode watches for the creation of new Framestore files, and then compresses them automatically.

The ColorFont converter program converts 32- or 64-color image clips (up to 280x160 pixels in size) into characters in a Toaster ColorFont. You simply create an image clip, or "brush," for each character, and save it under a filename ending in the ASCII code for the letter it represents. You enter the filenames in the ColorFont program, and the files are converted into a font. While both the

**Okay, Okay,  
So It's A Digital Time Base  
Corrector,  
But can it...?  
THE PLUS MEANS YES!**

Following GVP's philosophy of complete feature integration pioneered by our G-Force Combo™ accelerators (used in a majority of Amiga® Video Toaster™ Workstations), we are proud to present a professional TBC with time and money saving features.



You would demand a TBC to be 100% digital, have 4:2:2 throughput, and an integrated ProcAmp. You would want it to be under \$1,000. We agree. What does the Plus get you?

**Plus** - Real-time 16.7 Million Color Frame-Grabber/FrameBuffer for use as a digital video stillstore or signal generator. Included ImageFX™ modules allow direct editing and manipulation in the framebuffer.

**Plus** - Full Transcoding between Composite and Y/C (SVHS) Input and Composite and Y/C (SVHS) Output.

**Plus** - Real-Time Professional Special Effects Generator featuring solarization, strobing, pseudo-color, monochrome effects, and more.

**Plus** - NTSC/PAL/SECAM Signal Standards Conversion to NTSC/PAL for integration into worldwide video environments automatically.

**Plus** - Complete Amiga Software Control and ARexx™ Interface that allows seamless integration of all TBC Plus features into an existing automated video studio installation.



**TBC**  
A 2000  
A 3000  
A 4000

**Plus** - Full Processing Amplifier (ProcAmp) Control for correcting or adjusting incoming video "on-the-fly" quickly and professionally.

**Plus** - 3 inputs (2-composite, 1-Y/C) that can be connected simultaneously and 'Hot-Switched' with software without having to play with cable connections.

**Plus** - Convert the 2-composite inputs into a single Y/C input, providing two switchable Y/C inputs.

**Plus** - Full SMPTE/EBU encoding/decoding/stripping available as an option.

**Plus** - much, much more!

*"This is simply the most powerful and flexible video stabilization device for the Amiga computer. The TBCPlus makes an excellent complement to any GVP IV24™, NewTek Video Toaster™, or Centaur OpalVision™ Graphics System. The Plus means it also offers more!"*

Gary Gehman, President Magic Bullet Communications, Inc.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.  
657 CLARK AVENUE  
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA  
PHONE 215-354-9495 • FAX 215-337-9922

©1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

TBC Plus, G-Force Combo, ImageFX and IV24 are trademarks of Great Valley Products Inc, Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Framestore and ColorFont converters are wonderful additions for Toaster 2.0 owners, Toaster 4000 and Toaster 3.0 software already saves Framestores in the compressed format. In addition, it can incorporate graphics clips directly into Character Generator pages, making it easy to add a logo to a title page without creating a ColorFont.

**ROUGH EDGES**

As good as the Toaster Toolkit 4000 is, there's room for improvement. The

Sequence Editor needs refinement, as there's no way to edit a script line. Enter the wrong Framestore number, and you've got to delete that line and insert the correct one. Direct support for the new Toaster status commands is missing, too. A "background" button lets you set the background channel to any of 4096 colors, but the colors are represented by meaningless numbers. Also, if the Toaster-effect icons were smaller, the command buttons could be larger.

Toaster Toolkit 4000 competes

against a number of products, such as T-Rexx Professional, ToasterVision, and the Deli, all of which have roughly similar attributes. Toaster Toolkit 4000 offers some unmatched features, such as the ability to launch a script from a Toaster-effect icon, provide effects with audio accompaniment, and create Color-Fonts. Its capabilities also straddle all versions of the Toaster. These unique characteristics, along with the program's intermediate price, make it an intelligent investment for the Toaster owner who wants to customize, automate and simplify many Toaster tasks.

—Sheldon Leemon

Selected as the best professional productivity software at the last two North American Amiga Developers' Conferences, the SAS/C Development System now includes C++.

If you are currently using another commercial C compiler, call now for details on our special trade-in offer!

For more information and to order, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, ext. 7001.

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. © indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

SAS Institute Inc.  
SAS Campus Drive  
Cary, NC 27513

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

**VIDEOSCAN GENLOCK VS-525N (NTSC VERSION)**

CompuVid, \$1275; optional power, \$70

- All Amigas.
- 1.3/2.0/3.0 compatible.
- Hard-drive installable.
- Accelerator compatible.
- Installation: Easy.
- Minimum system: A500, VCR or cam-corder, video applications software.
- Recommended system: A2000 or better; waveform monitor and vectorscope for video signal adjustments; time-based corrector.

**Multifunction external genlock.**

VideoScan, the newest fraternity member of Amiga video genlocks, is an external device that performs dissolves and simple wipes and can be used for cut switching on the vertical interval. What sets it apart from the genlocking crowd is that it can work as a stand-alone mixer for two synchronized video sources. With the change of a jumper, you can also connect it via the RGB port to an Amiga, even one that already has an internal genlock. Thus connected, it loops the RGB signal to your monitor.

The slim, sturdy unit is designed to sit atop the A2000/3000/4000 case, and it easily supports a monitor. It draws power from the Amiga or from an optional external power supply, a feature A500 owners will no doubt find comforting, and one that effectively makes the Amiga a peripheral device.

**I/O OPTIONS**

VideoScan has both composite and Y/C

(S-VHS, ED-BETA or Hi8) input and output. Its two inputs and its output ports all have BNC and S-VHS style DIN connectors. Both 23-pin and 15-pin DB connectors accommodate Amiga RGB and multisync monitors. Except when in Video Mixer Mode, VideoScan can provide simultaneous composite and Y/C output. A BNC connector gives you Key signal I/O, with the input or output option selected by a dip switch. Three other dip switches allow 75-ohm termination of the inputs.

The front panel provides two dissolve sliders and an effects slider for wipes, which include horizontal, vertical and circular, or any combination of the three, plus inverted. The duration of wipes range from two to seven seconds, and wipes can be performed either manually or with the auto-wipe button. Also provided are adjustments for horizontal position and subcarrier phase shift up to 180 degrees. VideoScan's built-in black signal seems to be zero IRE, an indication of the product's European PAL heritage. While there's no mention made in the scant documentation, technically inclined users can open the case



**Genlocking with VideoScan.**

and turn potentiometer RV-18 until the signal reads 7.5 IRE (for NTSC), using a waveform monitor.

**MIXERS, ANYONE?**

Four buttons let you choose the video sources and mixing modes and also double as vertical interval switches for cuts. Two more buttons select either composite or S-VHS format. You can

easily mix Amiga graphics with any stable video source, such as a camera or time-base-corrected videotape. When using a second genlockable video source (camera, video disc, or a TBCed videotape), you can mix between two video sources, Amiga graphics and a black signal. Of course, you can mix only two at a time, and certain combinations are not available.

In Video Mixer Mode you can dissolve, wipe, or both, between video sources 1 and 2 and black. In Reference Mode, dissolves (but no wipes) are available between non-keyed Amiga graphics, source 1, and black. Dissolves or wipes in Key Mode (selectable by a rear-mounted switch) are performed from source 1 to keyed Amiga graphics, or dissolves only are performed from source 1 or unkeyed graphics to black. Finally, Amiga Mode lets you perform dissolves and/or wipes from unkeyed graphics to source 1, but you can perform only dissolves (no wipes) from graphics or source 1 to black.

A logical pattern develops as follows: You can mix source 1 and black with either Amiga graphics or source 2, but

**EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM™:  
TAKES YOUR AMIGA®  
BEYOND AGA!**

The EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM elevates your Amiga 2000, 3000, or 4000 Above and Beyond AGA and rockets you into the world of powerhouse workstation resolutions and real-time 24-bit true-color, at a mere fraction of the cost! Look at the colors and features in our SPECTRUM.

- Programmable resolutions up to an amazing 1600 x 1280 — 800 x 600 in 24-bit!
- Real-Time 24-bit display and graphics operating system!
- High-performance 24-bit EGS-Paint package for professional painting and photographic editing. Look for new stand-alone releases coming soon!
- Amiga-RGB Pass-Through so the Amiga and the EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM can share a single monitor!
- Zorro-II (16-bit) and Zorro-III (32-bit) AutoSensing for maximum performance on all Amigas!
- Workbench driver to run Workbench directly on the EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM board, freeing up valuable Chip RAM!
- Hardware blitter to accelerate all GUI operations, including the Workbench driver!
- System conforming applications can use the EGS screenmodes directly from the Display Database!



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.  
657 CLARK AVENUE  
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA  
PHONE 610-354-9495 • FAX 610-337-9922



EGS requires Kickstart 2.04 or higher.

EGS 28/24 Spectrum is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. EGS is a trademark of Viona Development. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

not with both. Amiga graphics and source 2 cannot be mixed with one another at all. While this is not exactly the same as having a three-input mixer, it makes ample provision for creativity.

**TROUBLED TUNERS**

VideoScan's cabinet design uses sliders and buttons on the front panel. (The more popular flat-cabinet design, with sliders and buttons on the top like a video-switcher panel, does offer better ergonomics for extended periods, but

VideoScan is stackable, whereas mixers are typically mounted in video consoles.) On the unit I received, I found that the sliders were not properly set, as the leftmost and rightmost thirds of their movement ranges produced no effect. Only the middle thirds were responsive, making slow, smooth dissolves a pain to produce.

The bubble-panel buttons were also a major disappointment. In spite of considerable pressure and feeling a definite "snap" each time, I often had to press a

button from two to four times to activate a function. Save for the LED indicator next to each button, there was no indication whether or not a function was activated. The company is in the process of addressing this problem through better button design.

More surprises awaited when I opened the cabinet to change a jumper. I discovered four Dual In-line Pin "DIP" chips that were almost obscured with transistors, fixed and variable resistors, capacitors, and jumper wires, all soldered to the legs of the chips. It doesn't take an advanced degree in electronics to recognize a patch job when you see one.

**TO BUY OR NOT TO BUY?**

VideoScan's good features outweigh its shortcomings, however. The external power option is a nice touch, and the genlock's stand-alone mixer design is a capital idea that makes for a flexible and functional unit. You can use it upstream or downstream of a Video Toaster or other genlock, providing expanded studio capabilities. The front-panel layout is logical, and the blue-and-gray cabinet blends nicely with other equipment.

Although experienced users will find the abbreviated manual lacking in technical details, it is easy to understand. Beginning videographers should be able to follow the step-by-step instruction format and accompanying diagrams with little difficulty. Two pages full of video terms with definitions should also be of help to beginners. The manual did make one unfulfilled promise by specifying that a demo disk and S-VHS cable were "supplied." At least, these did not come with the unit I received.

The real test of a genlock is its image quality, and I was very pleased by the visual quality of the VideoScan output, which appears equal to or better than the SuperGen. Chroma crawl was minimal, and color bleed and rainbows were nonexistent in composite. The S-VHS output should be even better than the composite.

At its steep list price, the feature-laden VideoScan represents a serious investment. Moreover, certain configurations using unstable input sources, such as composite video, require a TBC. If you don't already have one, you need to consider the extra cost this will entail. Its features, flexibility, and one-year warranty make VideoScan a genlock worthy of some consideration.

—Fred Hurteau

**What's Wrong?**  
**Are the 24-Bit**  
**Graphic cards missing something?**  
**We Think So!!!**

**The TALON**

<p><del>697.95</del>  <del>597.95</del>  <del>497.95</del></p> <p><b>New Price</b></p>	<p><b>Main Objectives</b>                  Lowest Cost                  Video Option                  Retargetable Graphics                  FCC Approved                  Paint Program                  Zorro II &amp; III                  64-Bit Display Controller                  Multimonitor Support</p>
--	---

EGS  
 Workbench Emulation  
 Programmable resolution

**The Eagle is taking Flight!!!**

50240 W. Pontiac Trail  
 Wixom, Michigan 48393

Tech Support (810) 960-8750  
 Sales (810) 960-8751  
 Fax (810) 960-8752

## TYPE SMITH 2.0

Soft-Logik Publishing, \$199.95;

upgrade from 1.0, \$50; free upgrade for purchase of 1.0 after 8/15/93; Registered Font Designer (BSC) owners, \$75.

All Amigas.

2.0/3.0/3.1 and up compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Minimum system: 2MB RAM (512K chip), AmigaDOS 2.0 or later, dual-floppy drive.

Recommended system: 1-2MB chip RAM, hard drive.

Outline-font editor for the Amiga.

Even if you've never designed a font, you'll find the long-awaited TypeSmith 2.0 a useful package for working with graphics, page-layout, or video. Based on the German Font Designer program from Relog, Soft-Logik's outline-font editor now includes bitmap-font editing and the ability to convert between PostScript and Compugraphic

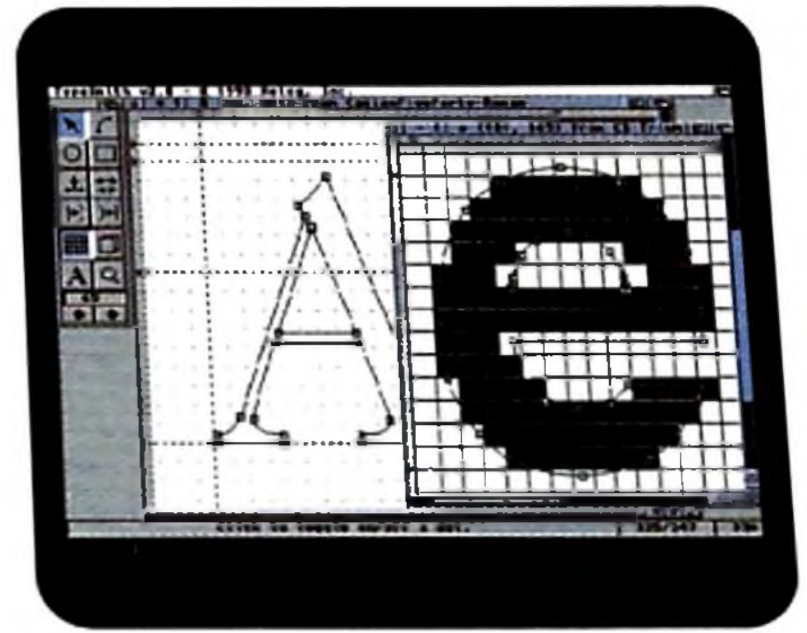
fonts. With its structured-drawing capabilities, it is substantially more than a mere font editor.

### DRAW YOUR OWN

Once you've used the included Installer to situate TypeSmith 2.0 on your hard disk, an Options menu allows you to customize the display mode, toolbox position, and so forth. ARexx macros are included, as are AmigaGuide scripts. Just hit the Help key and an AmigaGuide file appears describing the function or feature positioned beneath the pointer.

Topics in the well-arranged manual range from a brief history of typefaces and the basics of font design to the intricacies of winding number and even-odd fills. You'll also find a good troubleshooting and error-code section.

TypeSmith's font compatibilities are impressive. PostScript Type 1, PostScript Type 3, Compugraphic Intellifonts (both Commodore standard and Gold Disk standard), and its own TypeSmith format (closely related to Soft-Logik outline fonts) are all supported. Intellifonts can have different file extensions, depending on whether they are for use



Watch your collection of outline fonts grow with TypeSmith 2.0

with Workbench (.type) or with Gold Disk products (.lib). Agfa normally distributes Intellifonts in processor-specific FAIS format for MS-DOS and other Intel-based computers. Before using Intellifonts with TypeSmith 2.0, however, you need to convert them into Motorola Intellifont format with the Fountain on the Workbench or Gold Disk's FAIS-load program.

Continued on p. 60.

# IMAGEFX

TRULY INTEGRATED  
IMAGE PROCESSING...A REALITY,  
HERE AND NOW



CINEMORPH  
INCLUDED  
FREE

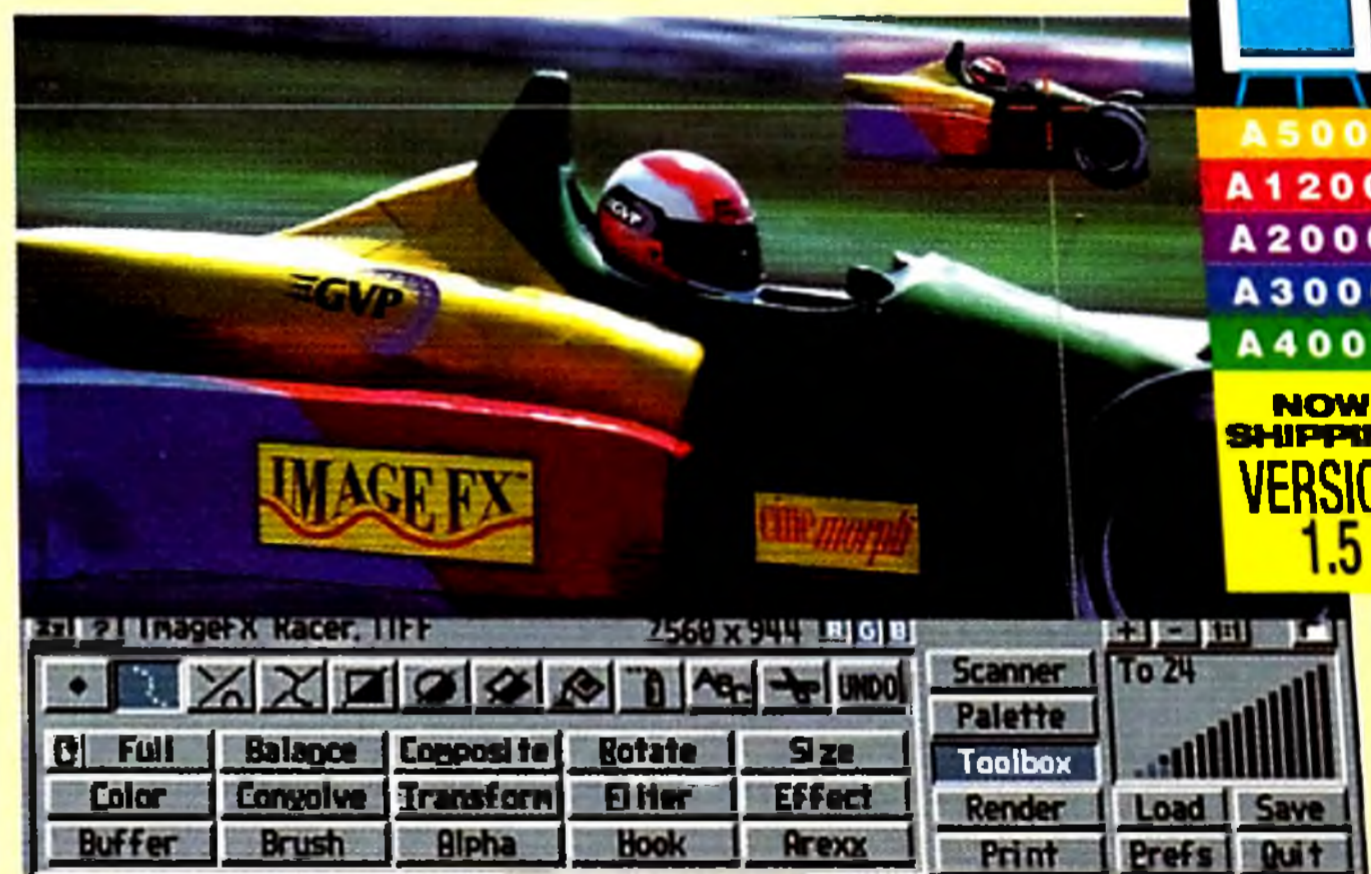
The concept is simple: *ImageFX is the only Image Processing package that you will ever need. Period.*

Some Image Processing packages make a lot of promises, but end up making you do all the work—as they work on your pocketbook! But not ImageFX from GVP; we've done it right the first time, saving you time and money.

The way we see it, "Professional" means *Truly Integrated*. That's why ImageFX gives you everything up front. We wouldn't think of doing it any other way!

You won't find any other Image Processing software with these *integrated features*.

Perhaps other Image Processing packages will someday catch on to the power and flexibility of



- JX-100 Scanning
- Virtual Memory
- Complete Painting Tools
- Real-time WYSIWYG Preview
- Dual Image Buffers
- Alpha Channel
- Undo & Redo
- Regionalized Processing
- Edge Feathering
- Brush Handling
- Color Transparencies
- Separate RGB Masking
- CMY/HSV Operation
- YUV/YIQ Operation

ImageFX. However, if you're serious now about Image Processing, you need the software that was *born ready*. No limitations. No costly additions!

You still want more? OK! With ToasterFX™ from Byrd's Eye Software, you now can integrate the power of ImageFX™ With your Video Toaster™.

ImageFX is Truly Integrated Image Processing...*a reality here and now!*



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.  
657 CLARK AVENUE  
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA  
PHONE 215•337•8770 • FAX 215•337•9922

©1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

ImageFX and CineMorph are trademarks of Great Valley Products Inc., ToasterFX is a trademark of Byrd's Eye Software, Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.

Circle 7 on Reader Service card.

# AMIGAs, PCs,

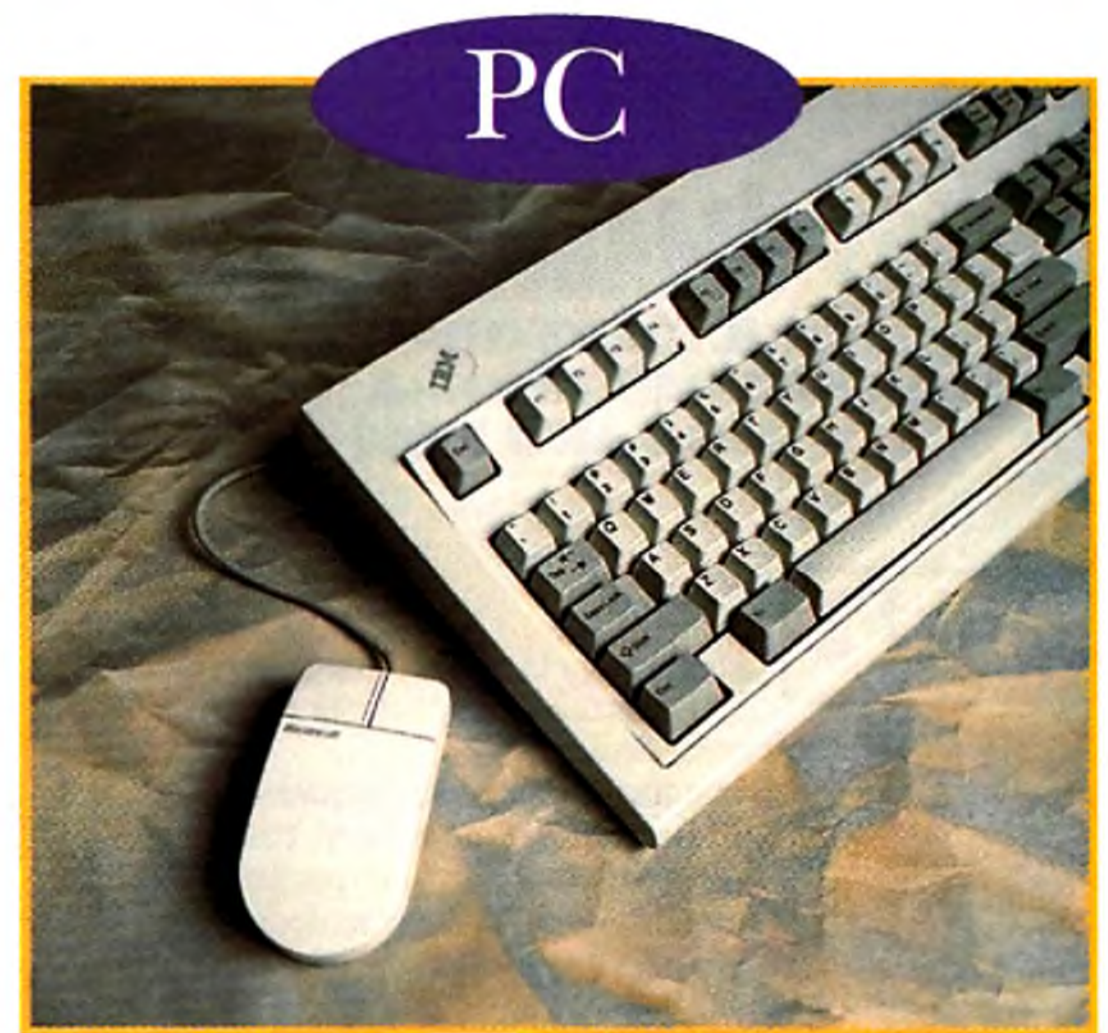
*How do the three major personal-computer platforms stack up at the checkout counter when it comes to providing a popular array of applications capabilities? Let's outfit three representative systems with a comparable arsenal of software and see which one makes the smallest dent in your wallet.*

BY DAVE JOHNSON

**O**KAY. WHETHER IT'S lions and tigers, apples and oranges, or competing computer platforms—everyone knows it's tough to make direct, meaningful comparisons between different items. However, since green is a common characteristic of the contents of most wallets, people engage in serious comparative evaluations when they shop for almost anything—especially computer systems.

This inter-platform exercise in comparative shopping is not so much a three-way showdown among computer *hardware*. Nor is it really an attempt to determine which system is *better*. Instead, we're going to try to evaluate three similarly equipped systems—based on Amiga, PC-compatible, and Mac platforms—designed to provide comparable

*Editor's Note: Since prices for the computer systems themselves can vary, we're averaging prices from three different retail outlets for each of the systems. This is done on a feature-for-feature basis. See the sidebar "Before You Shop . . ." for more details.*



PLUS SOFTWARE

**TOTAL \$6304**

**L**IKE A GOOD house, we'll want to give our PC-compatible system a solid foundation. That means a powerful and expandable computer, like the Dell Dimension XPS, a 486-powered minitower. Horsepower-wise, it's roughly comparable to the A4000's Motorola 68040. Like most compatibles, it has no sound capability, so we'll have ▶

# MACs... Oh My!

applications capabilities. The key factor in this equation then is *price*.

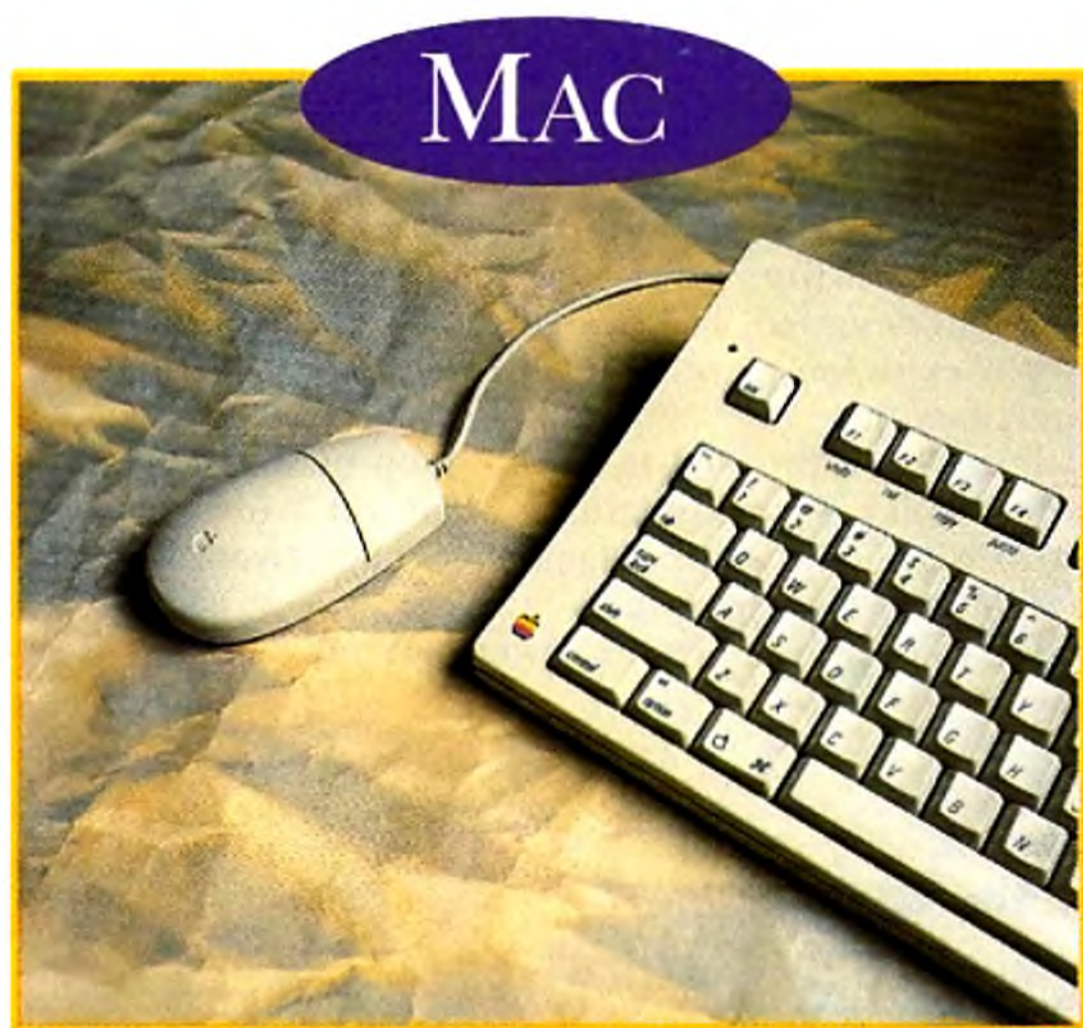
My selection of applications categories for comparison is, of course, just that: my own. Likewise, the choice of particular products within each category is equally subjective—although representative, I hope, of popular and reputable offerings from each market. Others conducting such an exercise undoubtedly would make different choices (and, by all means, readers are encouraged to do just that).

What I do think you'll find, however, in any comparison-shopping experiment is this: You're going to be able to capitalize on one of the Amiga's traditional advantages—high-value, low-price software. For instance, although Microsoft's Video for Win-

dows and Apple's Quicktime have made animation more accessible to non-Amiga users, there are few tools—let alone good ones—for actually creating those animations. Similarly, while lots of Windows and Macintosh software is quite good, you pay the price at the checkout, making even a modest PC or Macintosh graphics suite quite expensive.

Our task this month, then, is to wander through the nearest computer superstore and build three comparable systems that can each do some *graphics, image processing, animation, multimedia presentation, and desktop publishing*. The old credit card is pretty beat up after the recent Holiday season, so we'll have to spend our money wisely. Grab a cart and we'll head first over to the aisle where the Blue crowd shops.

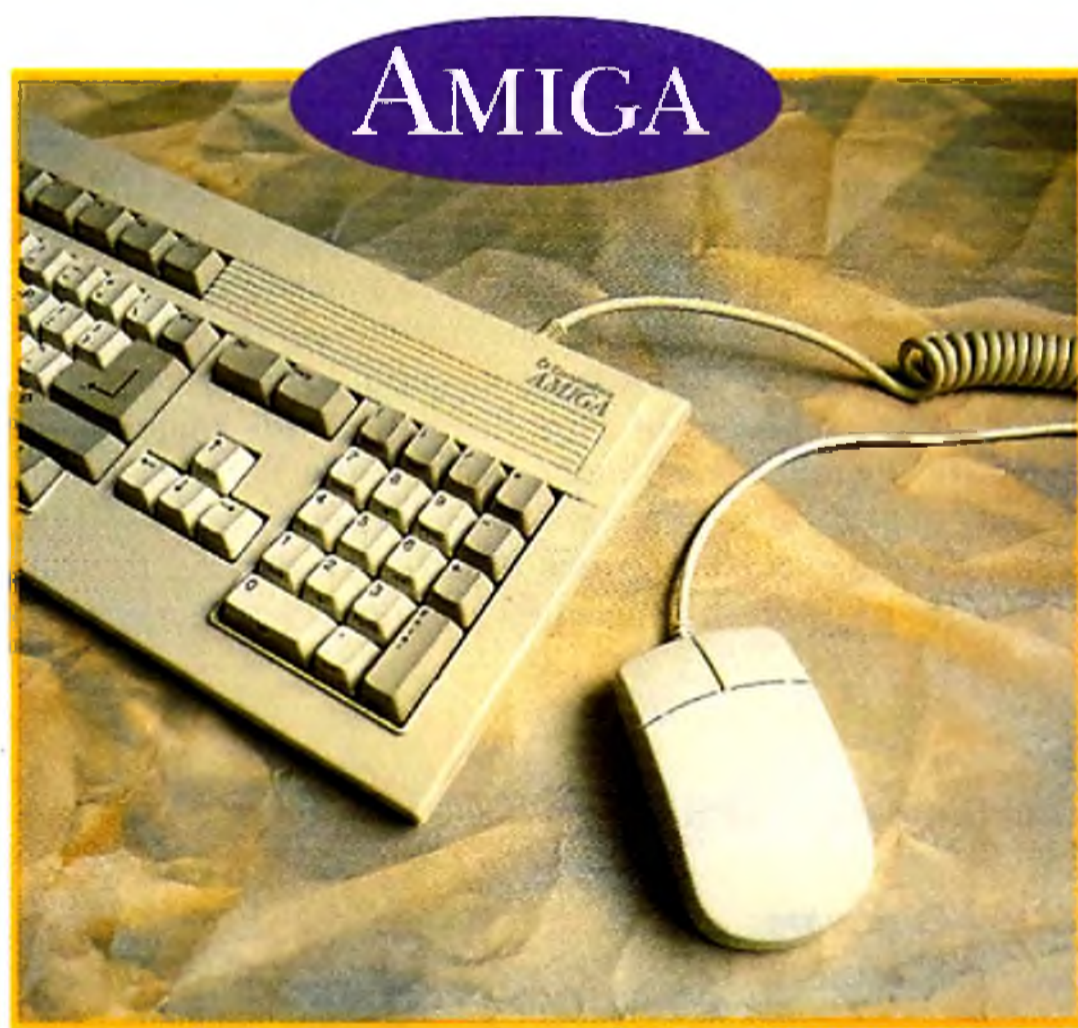
*from the manufacturer's suggested retail price (Apple doesn't even do an MSRP), a representative street price was used for each machine based on MSRP was used for all other products. Also, while every attempt was made to establish systems with comparable capabilities, this is not strictly possible details on comparing the three systems.*



**P L U S   S O F T W A R E**

**TOTAL \$6112**

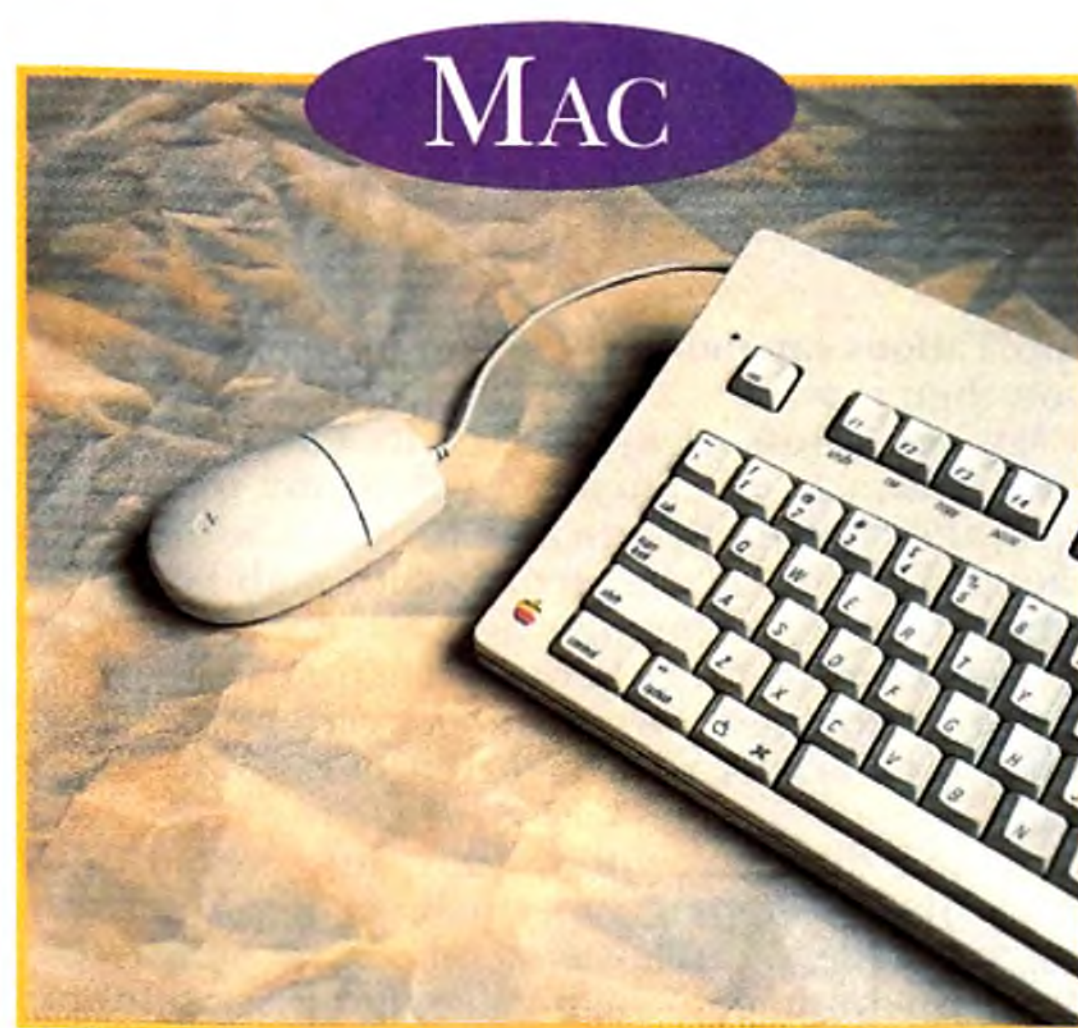
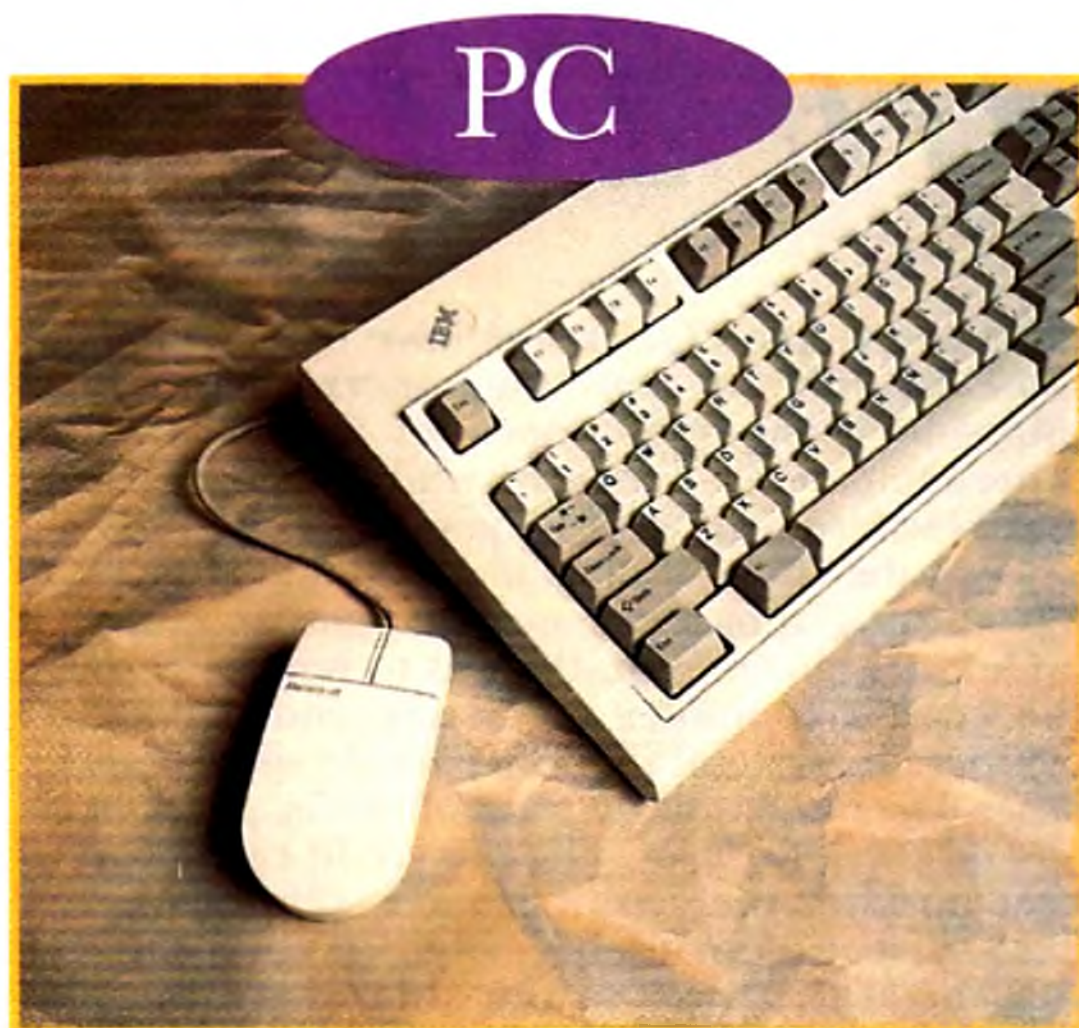
**T**HERE ARE MORE Macintosh models on the market right now than breeds of small dogs, but after considerable thought we'll choose a high-powered 68040 model, the Quadra 800. Its formidable audio/video capabilities—including an audio digitizer—mean we can proceed directly to the software department. ▶



**P L U S   S O F T W A R E**

**TOTAL \$3615**

**F**OR AMIGA USERS, the choice of computer is fairly easy. We'll take the 68040 version of the Amiga 4000 for its unrivaled graphics power and processing speed. Although the A4000 has both video and sound built in, we'll add GVP's DSS8+ audio digitizer to be on a par with the PC and Mac. ▶



to throw in an eight-bit SoundBlaster card (Creative Labs).

Off to the software department. For our graphics needs, I'd recommend CorelDRAW (Corel Corp.) along with Fractal Design Painter (Fractal Design Corp.). Together, these programs capture the entire spectrum of graphic design from bitmapped painting to animation. We'll need to cook up the occasional morph, as well, so we'll also grab WinImages: Morph (Black Belt Systems).

To package this all up on the desktop, we slip in both Microsoft's Powerpoint (a linear slideshow player) and Asymetrix's Multimedia Toolbook (for nonlinear applications à la the Amiga's CanDo or AmigaVision).

Since we need to do some desktop publishing, let's throw in Lotus' word processor, Ami Pro, and Aldus' page-layout software, PageMaker. Finally, because the PC uses a wide variety of graphic formats, we'll need Inset Systems' HiJaak Pro to make everything work together. We wheel the cart up to the register and the salesclerk delivers the news:

**System:**

Dell Dimension XPS \$2799

**Other Hardware:**

SoundBlaster \$99

**Software:**

CorelDRAW \$595

Fractal Design Painter \$299

WinImages: Morph \$199

Powerpoint \$399

Multimedia Toolbook \$695

Ami Pro \$495

PageMaker \$595

HiJaak Pro \$129

---

**TOTAL \$6304**

We'll select Adobe's Photoshop, the king of image processing, as our primary graphics tool. We'd like to compile some animations, as well, so Apple's Quicktime Starter Kit, with its tools for editing, compiling, and disassembling Quicktime animations, is just the ticket. For those special morph assignments, we sling Gryphon's Morph into the cart.

As for a multimedia-presentation system, we have a number of choices but finally settle on Hypercard. Universally accepted (it's shipped with every Mac), Hypercard is the very template from which most multimedia-authoring software was designed. The Developer's Kit (which you do have to pay extra for) provides us with additional tools and documentation.

Finally, we proceed to the desktop-publishing section where bulky boxes containing Microsoft Word (for word processing) and Aldus' PageMaker (page-layout software) are lowered into the cart.

We roll up to the cash register one more time to assess the new damage:

**System:**

Quadra 800 \$3200

**Other Hardware:**

None

**Software:**

Photoshop \$895

Quicktime Starter Kit \$139

Morph \$239

Hypercard Developer's Kit \$249

Microsoft Word \$495

Aldus PageMaker \$895

---

**TOTAL \$6112**





## Before You Shop...

AS MENTIONED AT the beginning, one of the pitfalls we tried to avoid on this shopping trip was comparing the digital equivalent of apples and oranges. When we bought the computers, for instance, what did we actually get for our money? While display capabilities and monitor prices are very comparable from one system to another, other factors did not match up so neatly. For example, while the Amiga 4000 comes with a 120MB IDE hard disk and 6MB of RAM, the PC has a 340MB IDE hard disk and 8MB of memory—not to mention a CD-ROM drive. Similarly, the Quadra's 33 MHz '040 has a little more horsepower than the Amiga's 25 MHz CPU, a more robust 230MB SCSI hard disk, and 8MB of RAM. These machines aren't perfectly matched, but then again, you get what you pay for, and the A4000 is a relative bargain at its \$2300 street price.

Comparing software is even harder because it is so much more subjective, and it's often impossible to find a one-for-one match across platforms. Graphics software is a good example. While no single Amiga package can claim the power of Photoshop, nobody—just nobody—does animation as well as the Amiga. Likewise, the Amiga has never had a word processor capable of out-typing Ami Pro or Word, though I'd be willing to bet the farm that the forthcoming version of PageStream can tackle the likes of PageMaker—at half the cost.

Also, the higher price tag for some PC and Macintosh software may not even be the real point. You'd be hard-pressed to find usable 3-D modeling software for under \$1000 anywhere but on the Amiga (take Octree's Caligari 24 at only \$399!). And I'd rather use Real 3D (\$699, Realsoft/Godfrey) or LightWave (the entire Video Toaster with software is just \$2395) than any PC equivalent (including the cream of the crop, Autodesk's 3D Studio, \$2995).

Regardless of which individual titles come out on top, though, the Amiga's advantage is still in its cost (not to mention its multitasking). The down-to-earth price tags on Amiga programs put entire suites of software within the reach of ordinary people; comparable software would be *prohibitively* expensive on other platforms. And video businesses operating on a shoestring budget can afford to purchase a variety of Amiga software, getting the best features of several programs, which is a luxury many PC- and Mac-based shops just don't have.

I use both the Amiga and the PC; I have to—there's no Microsoft Access for the Amiga, nor is there an Amiga word processor that includes tables, charts, and equations. On the other hand, it'll be a cold day in Lompoc when I give up my Amiga and its many unique and varied programs. □

—DJ

For graphics, we're probably best off with a perennial favorite. DeluxePaint IV AGA (Electronic Arts), in combination with the latest version of Black Belt's image processor, Imagemaster R/t. We don't need to buy a separate morphing program; there's an outstanding one inside Imagemaster.

We do need a presentation system, though, and after some thought, we choose two of them. Commodore's AmigaVision is a great multimedia program, best used for sophisticated video presentations. INOVAtronics' CanDo, on the other hand, is my favorite tool for authoring interactive applications.

We also need some word-processing and page-layout tools, so let's go with the popular ProWrite (New Horizons) and the very-soon-to-be-released PageStream 3.0 (Soft-Logik).

Still a little gun-shy from our last two trips to the check-out, we gingerly approach the salesclerk and wait for the prognosis:

### System:

Amiga 4000 \$2300

### Other Hardware:

DSS8+ \$125

### Software:

Deluxe Paint IV AGA \$199

Imagemaster R/t \$99

AmigaVision \$199

CanDo \$199

ProWrite \$99

PageStream \$395

**TOTAL \$3615**

Dave Johnson, author of the book *The Desktop Studio: Multimedia With the Amiga*, is a pan-platform user who writes for several computer publications. Write to him c/o *AmigaWorld*, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

# THE INS AND

Dozens of products  
make it possible  
to connect  
more devices  
to your Amiga  
than the standard  
ports and slots  
allow.

Amiga computers are, on the whole, a pretty expandable lot. But there are limits, and when you run up against them, you might find yourself wanting more ports or slots—or altogether different connectors that accommodate devices not usually accessible by an Amiga. We've skipped the usual SCSI controllers and such to present a listing of other kinds of adapters and extenders. (To locate the product developers, see the *Manufacturers'/Distributors' Address List*, p. 90.)



## INPUT

There's more than one way to input data...

**AIR Traffic Controller**  
\$39.95, *Advanced Integration Research*  
Allows you to plug both a mouse and a joystick into a single port.

**AKC-1000 Keyboard Adapter**  
\$9, *Top Secret Device*  
Lets you connect an A2000 or 3000 keyboard to an Amiga 1000. *Closeout.*

**Amiga Smart Port**  
\$52.95, *InterACTIVE Digital Devices*  
This auto-switching interface provides connectors for mouse, plus digital and analog joysticks. Software lets you adjust values.

**Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch**  
\$34.95, *AlfaData*  
Plug a mouse and joystick into the same port; the switcher automatically detects which device you are using.

**DP IBM Analog Interface**  
\$14.95, *DigiPrint*  
Adapts IBM-style joysticks to the Amiga so you can take advantage of analog options in games.

**DP IBM Bus Mouse Interface**  
\$14.95, *DigiPrint*  
Lets you connect an IBM-style mouse your Amiga.

**KA-1 Keyboard Adapter**  
\$29, *Top Secret Device*  
Allows you to use an IBM PC XT-style keyboard with any model Amiga. *Closeout.*

**Pyramid Mouse Master**  
\$39.95, *Micro R&D*  
Automatic switch lets you keep two devices plugged into a single mouse port.



## VIDEO

Monitor hookups and video-related options.

**Sync Strainer**  
\$59.95, *PreVue Technologies*  
Connecting to the Amiga's video port, Sync Strainer allows you, while using a

genlock, to access any multi-sync monitor that runs at 15 KHz horizontal scan rate.

**Toaster Cozzy**  
\$449.95, *Heifner Communications*  
Chassis that lets you add a Video Toaster to your A3000 or 4000. Supplies power and blackburst generator.

**Toaster Oven**  
\$998, *Ambitious Technologies*  
Four Zorro II/III slots, six PC slots, and one video slot, plus 11 drive bays in a tower-style case (with power supply) for your A4000. A dual video slot upgrade is in development, as is a version for the A3000.

**Video Slot Box**  
about \$1100, *Digital Creations*  
Adds four video slots and three power-only PC/AT bus slots to your A2000, 3000, or 4000.

**VOPEX-3A12H**  
\$2100, *Network Technologies*  
Runs up to 12 monitors from the RGB port of a single computer. A variation lets you drive multiple VGA monitors from a computer with a VGA port, such as an A3000 or 4000, or an A2000 with a flicker reducer.

**X-pander Built VSLOT**  
\$99-180, *CeV Design*  
Video-slot expansion for any Amiga except CD/IV. Accom-

COMPILED BY  
BARBARA GEFVERT

# OUTS OF I/O

modates genlocks and flicker-reducers; OpalVision and Toaster compatibility under development. Available with or without a case; attaches via RGB and parallel ports.



## SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS; CABLES

Keep in mind that many boards designed for A2000, 3000, and 4000 machines can be attached to A500s and 1000s with devices listed in the "Bus And Slot Expanders/Adapters" category.

### Assorted cables and adapters *Benetech Electronic Supply* *Redmond Cable*

These companies sell specialized cables and adapters for all sorts of connection needs.

### Comports 8 RS-232 Interface \$479, *Amigo Business Computers*

This eight-channel serial expander for the A2000, 3000, and 4000 provides two outputs directly and six more via a breakout cable (\$99).

### Dual Serial Board \$299, *ASDG*

Adds two serial ports to your A2000, 3000, or 4000.

### G-Force 040 Combo \$1199, *GVP*

Yes, this card is intended mainly for acceleration and RAM expansion, but it also provides an extra parallel and serial port for your A2000, 3000, or 4000.

### I/O Extender \$125, *GVP*

One serial and one parallel port for A2000, 3000, or 4000. An option that is now in the works will provide a 422 interface for controlling such things as video decks.

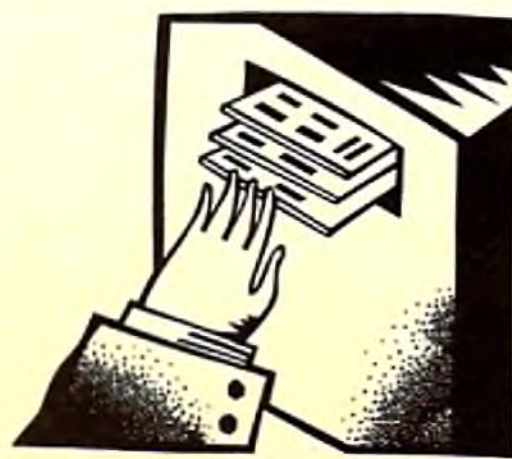
**MultiFace II Card**  
from \$235, *Pre'spect Technics*  
This half-length card for the A2000, 3000, and 4000 adds two serial and two fast parallel ports. Comes with cables and software that supports multiple boards in a single Amiga.

**MultiFace III Card**  
\$119.95, *AlfaData*  
Full-length card supplies two serial and one parallel port for A2000, 3000, and 4000. Software supports multiple cards in a single machine

**Multiport Card**  
\$199, *Micro R&D*  
Two parallel and two serial ports for A2000, 3000, or 4000.

**PPA-1000**  
\$15.95, *Luna Tech*  
Parallel port gender changer. Allows use of A500, A2000, and A3000-style peripherals on A1000.

**PPA-2000**  
\$15.95, *Luna Tech*  
Lets you use A1000 parallel peripherals on an A500 or A2000.



## BUS AND SLOT EXPANDERS/ADAPTERS

Use more and different cards on your Amiga.

**2 to 3 IDE**  
\$50, *Elite MicroComputers*  
Turns your A1200's single IDE port into a pair of IDE connectors.

**ATTO SCSI Expander**  
\$995, *ATTO Technology*  
Need to run more than seven devices from your SCSI controller? This adapter maps each SCSI bus ID to seven devices, thus expanding the device limit to 49. Supports SCSI-1 and -2.

**Naked-Up**  
\$49.50, *Pre'spect Technics*  
Lets your A1000 or A500 run virtually any Zorro-II card designed for the A2000. Includes a pass-through connector. Special versions of the board allow you to run ReadySoft's A-Max II Mac Emulator, MacroSystem's Retina display board, and any of the several serial-port boards.

**Slingshot**  
\$39.95, *Micro R&D*  
Transforms your A1000 or A500 bus into a slot capable of accepting Zorro-II cards designed for the A2000. A professional version (\$59.95) also provides a bus pass-through; another model (\$74.95) is designed for use with MacroSystemUS's Retina display card.

**Toaster Toolbox**  
\$369.95, *DTV Systems*  
Eight PC-style slots and a power supply in a flat case (suitable for rack mounting) or mini-tower for your A2000 or A3000. Designed for use with TBCs, SFCs, and so on. Supports DPS's TBC IV in conjunction with that firm's Personal Animation Recorder (fitted in an Amiga) while providing an extra serial port.

**X-pander Built Chassis**  
\$99-290, *CeV Design*  
Cases, in versions for both the A500 and A1000 (an A1200 model is in the works), that add one, two, or three Zorro II slots, plus a power supply. Some provide extra drive bays. With modification, cases can accept graphics cards (such as MacroSystem-US's Retina) and serial boards.

**Zorro Extender Card**  
\$39.95, *Overland Engineering*  
Designed for use with the vertical Zorro slots on the A2000, this adapter raises your Zorro connection about five inches out of the machine, making it more accessible for hardware design purposes. ►



## MIDI INTERFACES

Most of these interfaces are serial-connected devices offering MIDI ins, outs, thrus, and even some serial-port pass-throughs.

**Custom MIDI Interface**  
from \$174.95, *Western Custom Manufacturing*  
Designed for simultaneous output to multiple MIDI devices. Order the configuration you need, from 1 in and 4 out/thrus to 2 switchable ins

and 12 switchable out/thrus.

**Deluxe MIDI Interface**  
\$89.95, *Western Custom Manufacturing*  
Provides one in and thru, two switchable thru/outs, plus a serial-port pass-through.

**DM Music Plus**  
\$129.96, *3D Video*  
One in, two out, and two thru MIDI connectors, plus a pass-through for both the serial and parallel ports. Includes audio-digitizing capabilities.

**MIDI for the Amiga**  
\$49.95, *Skyles*  
One in, two outs, and one thru for any Amiga except A1000.

**One-Stop Music Shop**  
\$649, *Blue Ribbon SoundWorks*  
This Proteus synthesizer-on-a-card for the A2000, 3000, or 4000 includes an in/out MIDI interface and allows you to attach a specialized

version of the Triple Play Plus (\$149) to achieve 48 MIDI channels out.

**The Phantom**  
\$89.95, *Dr. T's*  
MIDI output plus sync in and out jacks that read and write standard SMPTE formats.

**Pro MIDI Plus**  
\$49.96, *3D Video*  
One MIDI in, out and thru for any model Amiga (separate version for A1000).

**ProMidi Interface**  
\$39.95, *Oregon Research*  
In, thru, and two outs for all models except the A1000.

**Pyramid MIDI Interface**  
\$59.95, *Micro R&D*  
For all Amigas except A1000. One MIDI in, two outs, and two thrus, plus a push-button controlled serial pass-through.

**Triple Play Plus**  
\$179, *Blue Ribbon SoundWorks*  
One MIDI in, one thru, and three separately addressable outs designed especially to work with the Bars&Pipes Pro sequencing software. Works as a regular interface with one out.

**AIR ROM-Matic**  
\$49.95, *Advanced Integration Research*  
Promises to work with any Amiga model up to A3000. ROMs switch via mouse.

**Auto Kickstart ROM Switch Plus**  
\$39.95, *AlphaData*  
Lets A500 and A2000 users access a second Kickstart version by pressing the left mouse button while booting.

**Multistart II**  
\$24.95, *DKB*  
Allows A500 and A2000 users to choose between two ROMs via the keyboard.

**Qwicka Switcha**  
\$29.95, *Better Concepts*  
Lets A500 and 2000 owners select among a full four operating system versions.

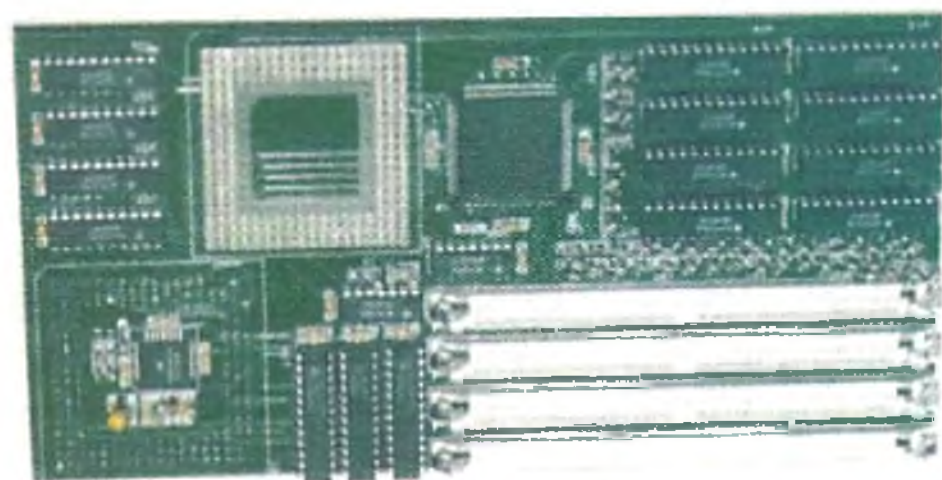
**Pro ROM Switcher**  
\$39.96, *3D Video*  
Select one of two ROMs via keyboard. Promises to work with all A500s and 2000s.

**Pyramid ROM Switch**  
\$29.95, *Micro R&D*  
Lets A500 and 2000 owners alternate between two ROMs.

**SwitchStart**  
\$39.95, *Expert Services*  
Switch between two Kickstarts from an A500, 2000, or an A1000 equipped with Expert Services' now-discontinued Rejuvenator board.

**There's more?**  
Yes. *Amigo Business Computers*, you may recall, recently announced an adapter that turns your A1200 or A600's PCMCIA slot into a serial port (\$199). The design is done, but Amigo is not in production mode because of low demand—so call if you're interested! Meanwhile, *Macro-SystemUS* is working on a modular device that plugs into both the Retina and Amiga; it will let you switch between displays and send RGB output directly to videotape. Finally, for those who need to troubleshoot the operation of their ports, *3D Video* offers its **Pro Port Analyzer** kit (\$99.95). ■

## X-CALIBUR



Unlock The Potential Of Your A-4000/040 With The X-CALIBUR. The X-Calibur Provides An Impressive 80% Increase In Computing Speed And Four SIMM Sockets That Allow RAM Expansion Up To 128 MEGS! The X-CALIBUR Installs Onto Your Existing CPU Board, No Slot Required. By Plugging Into The 68040 Socket. The X-CALIBUR Is A Must For The 3D Animator, Videographer And All Power Users. See Your Dealer Now!



"Hats Off To RCS!!". Jim Drew Utilities Unlimited On GENIE.  
"This Thing Is Really Cooking". John Chang. SCALA. WOC  
Toaster Texture Example: Stock A-4000/040 - 2 min 44 sec.  
W/X-Calibur 25Mhz- 1 min 32 sec.

In US Call Micro R. & D. (800) 527-8797. (308) 745-1246 FAX. INTERNET: ggraham@erl.com  
In Canada Call RCS (514) 926-3755. (514) 926-3131 FAX

Circle 99 on Reader Service card.



## ROM SWITCHERS

Add two or more operating-system ROMs (1.2, 1.3, 2.0) to your Amiga's single ROM socket.

**A600 Kickstart ROM Switch**  
\$49.95, *AlfaData*  
Lets you add a 1.2 or 1.3 ROM to your Amiga 600 so you can play games that are incompatible with Kickstart 2.05.

# Who's Running This Show?

*You may be surprised to learn that Amigas are at the forefront of interactive-multimedia presentations all over the place. So let's sneak a peek behind the scenes and find out just what's going on.*



THE AMIGA IS the hard-working engine running countless multimedia systems, but in this profile we'll focus primarily on *interactive* multimedia—on-screen events in which the presenter or the viewer can control the computer's display. Unlike standard video, interactive multimedia can be customized in real time for each presentation or individual. This is the true power of multimedia—and it is becoming increasingly important in the way that information and entertainment is being made available today.

So let's take a scroll through such diverse worlds as sports, the arts and entertainment, business, the news media, education, medicine—and more—to see just what your favorite computer is up to behind the scenes of so many leading-edge presentations.

## **PLAY BALL**

Today's live sporting events require fast and efficient interactive multimedia systems for displaying information on giant screens to the fans. A number of teams and organizations have turned to the Amiga and various third-party programs, including the Atlanta Braves (Atlanta-Fulton County Stadium's Sports Display), the California Angels (Anaheim Stadium), the Miami Dolphins (Joe Robbie Stadium's Jumbotron), the Philadelphia Phillies (Veterans' Stadium's Phanavision), and the Harlem Globetrotters.

One of the Amiga's more-interesting sports applications is an interactive visual model of the proposed

site of the 1996 Olympics in Atlanta, Georgia. Working with the Georgia Institute of Technology's Multimedia Technology Laboratory under the supervision of GIT's president, John Patrick Crecine, the Atlanta Olympics Planning Board created an interactive display so compelling, the city became the first ever to win approval from the IOC on an initial bid. This laser-disc presentation combined digitized voice, 3-D animation, and video into a multiscreen interactive event in which viewers can take a virtual tour of the entire Olympic village. The same data has also played a role in the preparation of storyboards and the production of commercials for the 1996 Olympics.

## **THE NAME OF THE GAME**

Commodore has licensed the Amiga for a number of arcade games, but the machine has also been incorporated into a number of state-of-the-art interactive games. For example, one popular arcade game called Mad Dog McCree (American Laser Games), set in a small town in the Old West, challenges you to save the mayor and his daughter from an outlaw gang. Featuring live video of shoot-outs and fight scenes, it uses a laser disc controlled by a genlock-equipped A500.

The Amiga has also been a pioneer in the emerging world of virtual reality. The first full-scale virtual-reality game premiered as BattleTech, at the BattleTech Center in Chicago, Illinois, where Amiga computers generated displays and kept track of scoring as indi- ▶

**By Geoffrey Williams**

viduals in tank modules slugged it out on a giant virtual playing field.

Today, the latest addition to the lineup is Dean Friedman's series of InVideo Systems games (see photo, previous page). Eat-A-Bug, created originally by Friedman for Nickelodeon's popular TV game show *Total Panic*, became the first coin-operated virtual-reality game installed in a traditional arcade—the Family Fun Jungle in Perry Hall, Maryland. The object of the game is to “eat” as many small flies, mosquitoes, and gnats as possible while avoiding the centipede, the giant spider, and the killer bee. Eat-A-Bug is the first in a line of games and sports simulations (many of which are currently in museums, profiled below in “Partnership of Old and New”) that InVideo hopes to install in arcades across the country.

What makes the InVideo games different from traditional virtual reality is that you play them without peripherals—no helmets, visors, or goggles—eliminating the associated problems of discomfort, hygiene, safety, and limited vision. You watch yourself on a large monitor; your image is keyed into the virtual playspace, so that your body becomes part of the game, capable of interacting with on-screen objects. You can grab an object, move it, and then shake it off; you can hit an

Similarly, Amiga-based kiosks help customers find their way around the Franklin Mill Shopping Mall, a huge outlet complex in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Interactive kiosks have also become an effective way to disseminate medical information. Network One, a company based in Chandler, Arizona, has developed a system for dentists' offices. Sixteen modules, each three to four minutes long, combine animation, photography, and full audio narration to provide patients with reports on topics ranging from oral surgery to anxiety. Network One has also created a similar system for optometrists' offices.

**A PARTNERSHIP OF OLD AND NEW**

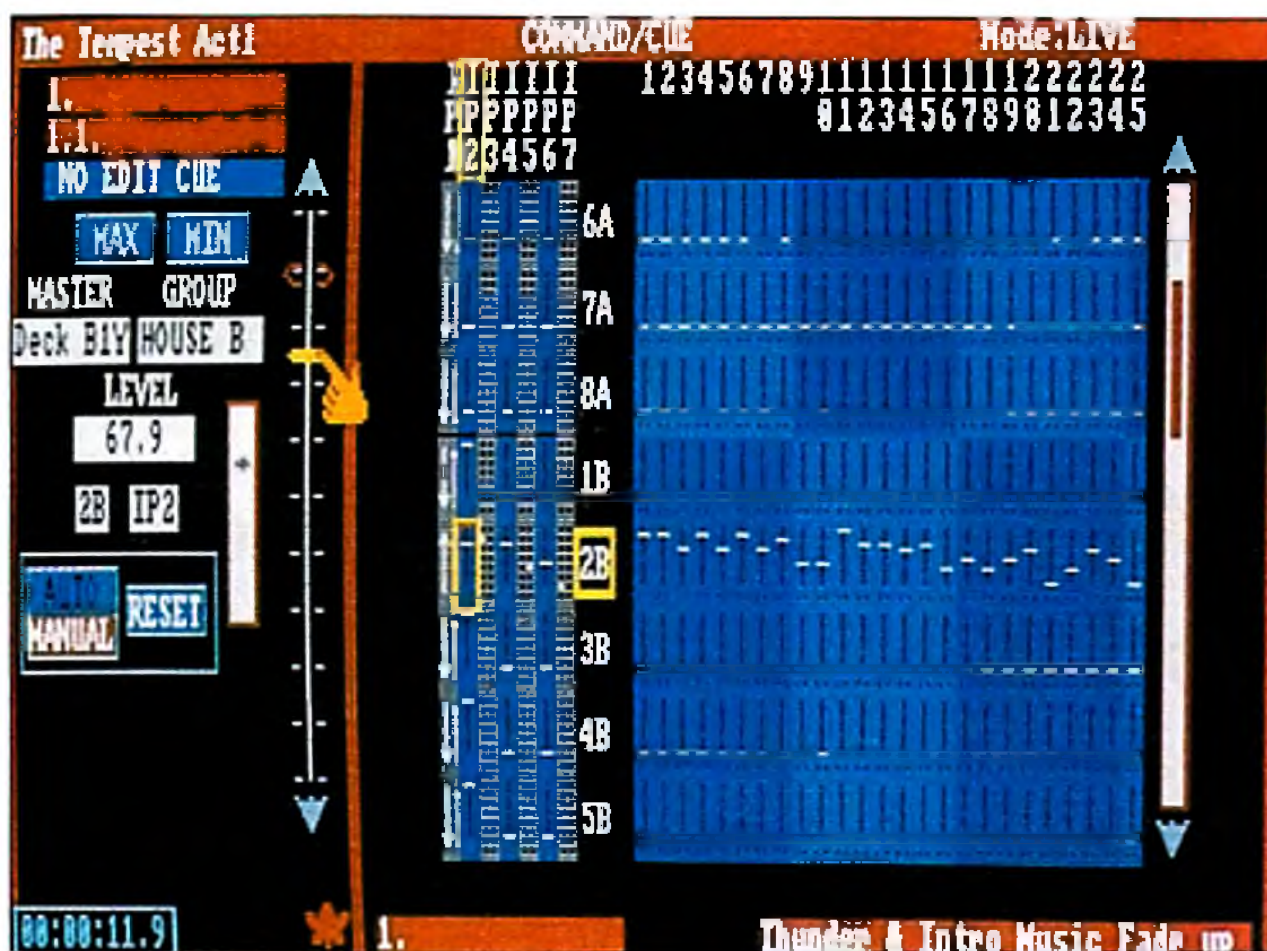
Some of the most-popular venues for interactive displays are museums. One featured attraction at Miniature World in Victoria, British Columbia, is Space 2201, a full-size mock-up of a star cruiser of the future. A viewport gives you a window on space as you “orbit” above Jupiter, which is illuminated by black light. To one side is a mysterious vortex of pulsing radiance; this effect is created by incorporating an Amiga RGB monitor into the starfield background, where the phosphors on screen glimmer like heavenly bodies. Color cycling animates the vortex; thanks to a little blending along the edges of the monitor, it melts into the space background. An Amiga provides the background sound of the ship's engines, as well.

Another Amiga functions as a general information console, triggered by placing your hand on a glowing handprint. A third Amiga provides a genlocked view of flight through the vortex, with additional sound effects and imagery. Miniature World was created by Peter Locke, a designer of traditional astronomy models, and Paul Marcano, an Amiga artist. It has been running 12 hours a day for a year and a half.

A touch-screen-based exhibit at the Anchorage, Alaska, Museum of History and Art has been up and running continuously for more than three years. Using AmigaVision and a laser disc, it presents nine three-minute segments on native culture. Terry La Grone of Videoplex reports that the system does require some maintenance: Once a year, they dust the laser disc.

Amigas are an important part of the Lasers, Holograms and Virtual Reality Exhibition, a special presentation created by the Center for Science and Industry, based in Columbus, Ohio, and scheduled to tour eight other science centers in the US. Among the exhibit's displays is Virtual Volleyball, created by Dean Friedman of InVideo Systems as an example of virtual-reality gaming. Using the same technology as Eat-A-Bug, Virtual Volleyball supports up to four players per side. Just as in regular volleyball, the object of the game is to keep the ball in the air without letting it touch the net or the floor. Participants view themselves in a virtual environment on a 120-inch monitor; they can hit and serve a virtual ball, which leaves rainbow streaks of color as it sails through the air.

InVideo Systems has also designed two other museum demonstrations of virtual reality. Dreams, a popular and award-winning exhibit at the Brooklyn, New York, Children's Museum, offers six play environments illustrating the premise that “anything can happen in your dreams.” Included among these are opportunities for children to fly through the clouds and pop balloons, swim underwater and tickle the fish, fly through space



Command/Cue's live screen provides an operable mimic of audio, lighting, and motion hardware. ARexx and CD-ROM support are recent additions.

object and watch it bounce away. You can also animate any of the screen objects, accompanied by music and sound effects. You are literally *inside* a video game.

**HELP KEY**

Thousands of Amiga-based interactive kiosks function as everything from airport information systems around the world to paint displays in hardware stores. Twenty-four-bit Amiga-based kiosks at eight branches of the Bank of China in Hong Kong (a country where Amigas are not even sold) provide customers with basic financial information. This system uses AmigaVision, Centaur's OpalVision, animated sequences, and two hours of digitized audio in Cantonese and Mandarin.

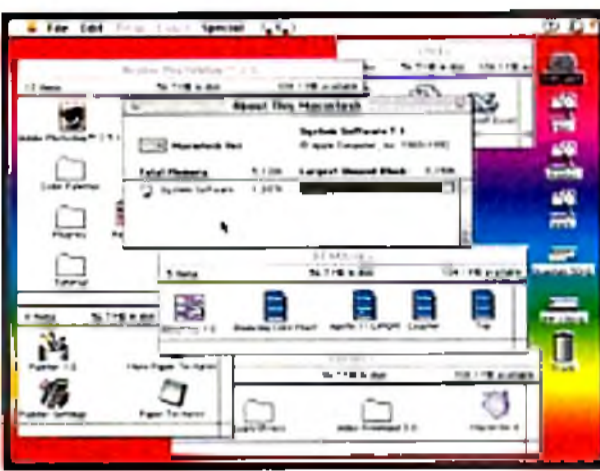
Visitors to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation's CBC Broadcast Center in Toronto use Amiga-based kiosks to locate studios and offices in the large facility.

# The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System!

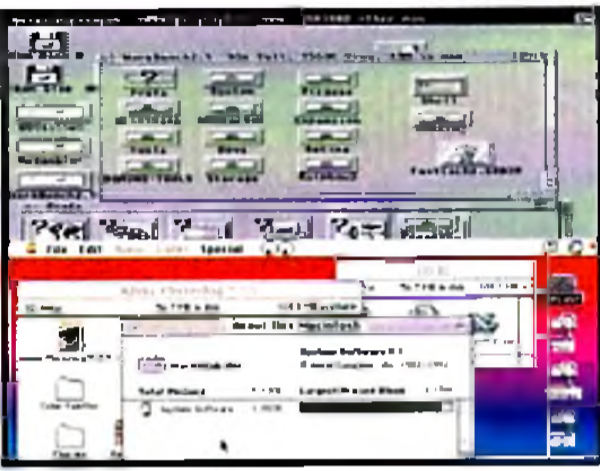
# EMPLANT™

EMPLANT is a state-of-the-art hardware board that is the foundation for emulating virtually any computer made today. A simple software driver and ROM(s) from the computer to be emulated are all that is required! Custom programmable logic allows the EMPLANT hardware to actually become the exact hardware of the computer it is emulating! Multiple emulation modules can be run *at the same time* using a single EMPLANT board!

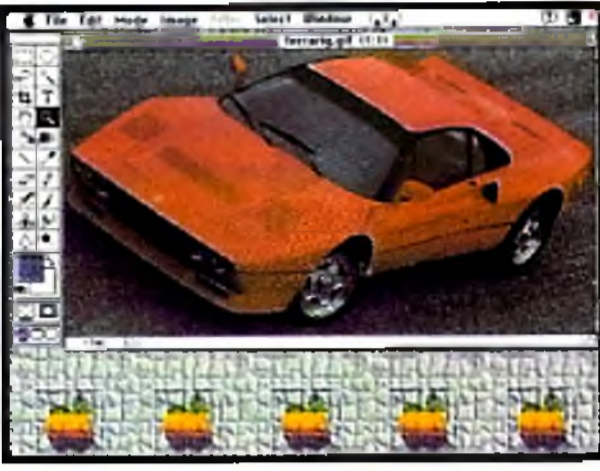
AppleTalk, printer, midi, and modem support can be provided through the two RS-422 serial ports. A high speed SCSI controller allows any SCSI device to be plugged directly into the EMPLANT hardware (including scanners, SyQuest drives, hard drives, CD-ROM drives and more!). The serial ports and SCSI interface can be used by Amiga programs and emulation modules *at the same time!* The EMPLANT hardware is a standard Zorro II/III plug in card for the A2000/3000/4000 (A500/1000 owners need a Zorro Bus adapter in order to use EMPLANT). A PCMCIA version for the A600/A1200 will be available in the near future.



Typical Mac emulation screen.



Multitasking! Just flip or drag down the emulation screen!



Adobe PhotoShop on your Amiga!

## FAST, FULL COLOR, STEREO SOUND, MULTITASKING MACINTOSH EMULATION!

The Macintosh emulation is a 'generic' Mac, with speed based upon what Amiga system EMPLANT is installed in. An A3000 is equivalent to a Mac IIfx, and an A4000 is equivalent to a Quadra 700! **Don't be fooled** by other emulations using old 64K or 128K ROMs, **only 256K ROMs** (or later) provide support for color, stereo sound, ADB devices, and NuBus expansion, all of which are emulated by the EMPLANT hardware and/or Mac emulation module! Due to the magic of the EMPLANT hardware, Mac software that accesses Mac hardware registers directly **will** work!

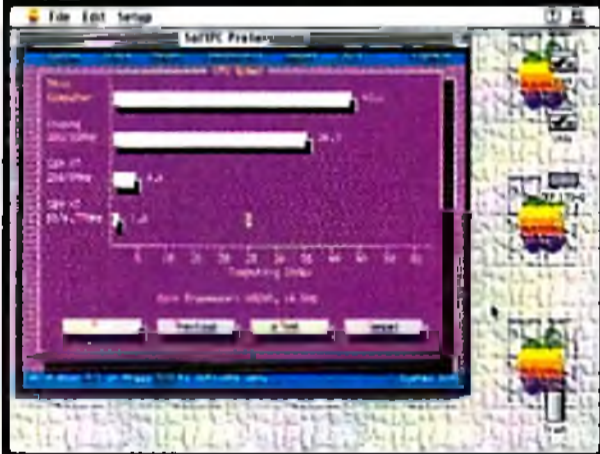
Support for up to 16 colors is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners can use a full 256 colors! Support for Picasso II, EGS-28/24 Spectrum, Piccolo, Merlin, and Retina video boards is **available NOW!** Support for other video boards will be available soon! Imagine running PhotoShop in MILLIONS of colors on your Amiga! Now, imagine being able to 'flip' back to the Amiga side or drag down the Mac emulation screen! The Mac emulation (like all emulation modules being released for EMPLANT) fully **multitasks** with the Amiga! Now, install one of the above mentioned video boards and imagine the ability to play double-size QuickTime(tm) movies (with full stereo sound) **FASTER** than the equivalent speed Mac! The Mac emulation module "requires" an accelerated Amiga - 68020, or a 68030/68040 w/MMU) and 256K Mac ROMs (not provided).



24 bit video board support! (Picasso II video shown)



"Speedometer" comparison. (A3000/EMPLANT vs MAC IIfx)



Run PC software on your Mac! (SoftPC Pro 'SI' rating shown)

### FUTURE EMULATIONS!

Since the EMPLANT's hardware is so versatile, a completely different computer can be emulated by just changing the emulation software patch and the ROM(s). Apple ][+/e, Mega ST, IBM AT (386/486), C64/128, Atari 400/800, and even game machine (Genesis/SNES) emulators are planned in the near future...EMPLANT is not limited to a single emulation!

### PRICING

- BASIC EMPLANT system - Emulation hardware and software - \$279.95
- OPTION 'A' - BASIC EMPLANT system with dual high speed serial ports/AppleTalk support - \$349.95
- OPTION 'B' - BASIC EMPLANT system with high speed SCSI interface - \$349.95
- DELUXE - BASIC EMPLANT system with both serial AND SCSI options - \$399.95
- Shipping & Handling - \$10.00 per order (All orders shipped via UPS Blue/2 day service)
- C.O.D. Fee - \$5.00

All EMPLANT packages described above come with Mac emulation software and necessary device drivers. ROM(s) are not shipped with this product. Sources available upon request.

### Utilities Unlimited, Inc.

1641 McCulloch Blvd Suite 25-124  
 Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403  
 (602) 680-9004 - Voice  
 (602) 453-6407 - FAX  
 (602) 680-9234 - Technical support  
 (602) 453-9767 - 24hr BBS (v32bis)  
**Dealer inquiries welcome!**

Mac, Macintosh, Mac IIfx, Mac IIfx, Quadra 700, QuickTime, Apple ][+/e & AppleTalk, are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari 400/800, & MegaST, are trademarks of Atari Computers, Inc. C64/128, & Amiga, are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Genesis is a trademark of Sega, Inc. SNES is a trademark of Nintendo, Inc. PhotoShop is a trademark of Adobe, Inc. SoftPC is a trademark of Insignia, Inc. EMPLANT and the EMPLANT logo are trademarks of Jim Drew & Utilities Unlimited, Inc.

and juggle planets, and even jump around outside while it rains cats and dogs. Letters, Numbers, and Shapes, installed at the Children's Museum in Laredo, Texas, the Eureka! Children's Museum in Halifax, England, the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and the North Carolina Museum of Life and Science in Durham, offers young children the opportunity to step inside a virtual alphabet book. They can touch a letter and change it into an object beginning with that letter, accompanied by amusing animations and silly sounds; they can grab the number 5 and change it magically into five starfish. They can also interact with a variety of simple geometrical forms to reinforce shape recognition, and they can use their bodies as virtual paintbrushes, drawing in thin air with bright colors. InVideo is also working on a dental-hygiene presentation, featuring musical teeth, for the Science Place museum in Dallas, Texas.

### LIVE ON STAGE

Just as NewTek brought about a technological revolution in the video industry with its Toaster, Richmond Sound Design—a small and virtually unknown company—has done the same thing in the theatrical world with its Command Cue system. Command Cue is a sophisticated, interactive MIDI-based sound, lighting, and special-effects control system, and it's used in some of the biggest and most-expensive shows in the world.

The Command Cue unit plugs into the Amiga and takes advantage of the machine's multitasking capabilities to provide programmable control of more than 4000 audio channels, 8000 lighting channels, and 8000 separate analog or digital switches for special-effects and other devices. It even offers programmable motion control with regulation of duration, value, acceleration, and deceleration. It can do everything from synchronizing all of the audio and lighting cues in a show to moving the scenery in and out on time. This is multimedia on a grand scale.

In Las Vegas, the Command Cue system manages a number of shows, including *Enter the Night* at the Stardust Hotel and *Brasilia* at the Rio Hotel. It is also used in the Buccaneer Bay pirate-ship show at the Treasure Island Hotel, in the Volcano attraction at the Mirage Hotel, in the Bacchanal animated-statue show at Caesar's Palace, and in Siegfried and Roy's magic-show extravaganza at the Mirage Hotel—the most-expensive live theatrical show ever produced.

Command Cue is also involved in some of the biggest Broadway hits, including the upcoming Disney version of *Beauty and the Beast* and the touring productions of *Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat*, *Miss Saigon*, *Will Rogers' Follies*, and *Tommy*. The system also manages the Canadian production of *Phantom of the Opera*, as well as the Hollywood version of Andrew Lloyd Webber's *Sunset Boulevard*, where it controls a \$100,000 special effect in which a set piece of a building flies in with animated shutters and windows performing in sync to the music.

A number of amusement-park attractions use Command Cue, as well. The system controls audio, lighting, and special effects for the *Wild, Wild, Wild West* stunt shows at the Universal Studios Tour in Orlando, Florida, and Anaheim, California, and audio and special effects for the *Indiana Jones Stunt Spectacular* at Disneyland/MGM Studios in Orlando. All of the parades at Disney's

Magic Kingdom, also in Orlando, use the Amiga/Command Cue setup to synchronize the audio for each float as it proceeds through specific areas in sequence. Disney is so sold on Command Cue that it's even used to run the fireworks show at Disneyland in Tokyo.

### THE GLOBAL VILLAGE

One of the newest applications of multimedia is the distribution of current news and information via network or modem. At present, the leading program for distributed multimedia is Scala's InfoChannel. It's similar to that company's Multimedia 200/300, but with one critical difference: It can be remotely updated.

There are hundreds of InfoChannel installations around the world. Among them is Channel 4000, distributed by the Desktop Video Wizard's Network. Five days a week, DVW downloads a new multimedia presentation to participating Video Toaster dealers across the country, providing updates on the Toaster and desktop-video technology. Each edition is 10 to 12 minutes long, with seven or eight segments focusing on technical information, dealer information, product news, and sales and business advice. DVW hopes to add more interactivity to the system—incorporating features such as instant polling—and expand it to include dealers of other desktop-video systems.

InfoChannel also provides up-to-the-minute weather information in a variety of formats to the ready rooms, control tower, and remote-radar installation at the Oceana Naval Air Station in Virginia Beach, Virginia, and to March Air Force Base in Moreno Valley, California, where weather information is distributed across the entire base. Many large corporations, including the Ford Motor Company, JC Penney, and McDonnell Douglas, use InfoChannel to distribute news and company information to employees.

Ironically, even IBM uses the Amiga for multimedia. The IBM mainframe computer factory in Rochester, Minnesota, has used Scala for internal presentations and training for over a year. Also, last June, a Toronto-based company called FilmClips used Scala for promoting an employee event through informational video displays at the Don Mills IBM Lab in Toronto. The Scala presentations were credited with increasing attendance from less than 100 at the previous year's sessions to a record 600 attendees in 1993. And finally, at last year's CeBIT convention in Hannover, Germany, the IBM OS/2 Multimedia Presentation used the InfoChannel multimedia software running on—what else—an Amiga!

Whether it sports AmigaVision controlling an interactive kiosk, InfoChannel distributing news updates across the country, or a specialized Command Cue hardware/software system managing a Broadway show, the Amiga has proved itself to be a major contender in the world of multimedia entertainment and education. Next time you see a multimedia presentation, take a peek at the hardware running it. Thanks to its multitasking power and cost effectiveness, there's a good chance you'll find an Amiga behind the scenes. ■

*Geoffrey Williams is director of Creative Business Presentations and a frequent contributor to computer-video publications. The author extends special thanks to David Tiberio for his Internet expertise and personal help in preparing this article.*





*Our three-part series on mining the secrets of AmigaDOS continues*

*with this look at using scripts to beef up your Shell power.*

### *Part 2: Script Tips*

THE AMIGA'S OPERATING system packs a wallop right out of the box, with utilities to satisfy all but the most sophisticated and demanding users. But Amiga users *are* a sophisticated and demanding bunch, and invariably they figure out something they'd like to do that's not a one-step operation. That's where scripting comes in: harnessing AmigaDOS's powerful built-in script capabilities to turn even complex procedures into simple, straightforward commands.

*Script files* (also called *batch files*) are just text files that contain a list of commands your system will execute in order. You can write scripts with any text editor, such as the ED editor included with AmigaDOS, or with your word processor if it offers an option to save text in plain ASCII format with no special codes. Although a script file can be located anywhere, the system reserves the S: directory (usually found on your bootup disk) for scripts and will look there for them automatically.

There are two ways to run scripts. Early versions of AmigaDOS require the Execute command to launch them; type Execute followed by the name of the script. AmigaDOS 1.3 and later add a special file-protection bit marking a file as a script and sending it automatically to the Execute command when you run it.

To set the script bit, use the Protect command. For example, to set the script bit on a file called MyScript, you'd type

```
PROTECT S:MYSCRIPT +S
```

To check whether a file's script bit is set, use the List command. Along with the file's name, size, date, and comments, List also shows you its protection bits. Check for an S in the protection-bit listing. It will look something like this:

```
MyScript 56 -s—rwd 01-Mar-94 15:41:00
```

Now that the script bit is set, you can run the script by simply typing MyScript.

Even if you've never created a script from scratch before, you've probably dealt with scripts when an

application required you to add a statement to your S:Startup-Sequence or S>User-Startup file. User-Startup was programmed into AmigaDOS 2 to give you a central script where you could make all your additions without altering the standard startup-sequence. If you're still running AmigaDOS 1.3, you can append this feature by plugging in these three lines before the EndCLI command in your startup-sequence:

```
If Exists S>User-Startup  
Execute S>User-Startup  
EndIf
```

Examine the startup scripts and other files in your S: directory to get a good idea of how scripts are structured.

#### ONE-LINERS

Why bother writing your own scripts? Scripts simplify your working environment; they can even let you perform elaborate Shell operations with a single mouse click. The time you spend learning to write scripts will likely be paid back tenfold in the amount of time you'll save by not having to type multiple commands or look up rarely used command-line arguments.

Scripts can be simple one-liners or structured programs with conditional jumps and interactive input. (If you're going to dig that deep, though, I'd suggest taking the time to learn ARexx, which is easier to use and more powerful than the AmigaDOS script language.) One-line scripts are handy for complex commands that require a number of command-line arguments or switches, or those that follow an obscure, hard-to-remember syntax. They're functionally equivalent to Aliases (see "Part 1: Shell Secrets," Mar. '94, p. 41); I use a script instead of an Alias for less-frequent commands. Aliases have the advantage of executing instantly without disk access, but each Alias eats up a couple dozen bytes of memory, unlike scripts, which take up only disk space.

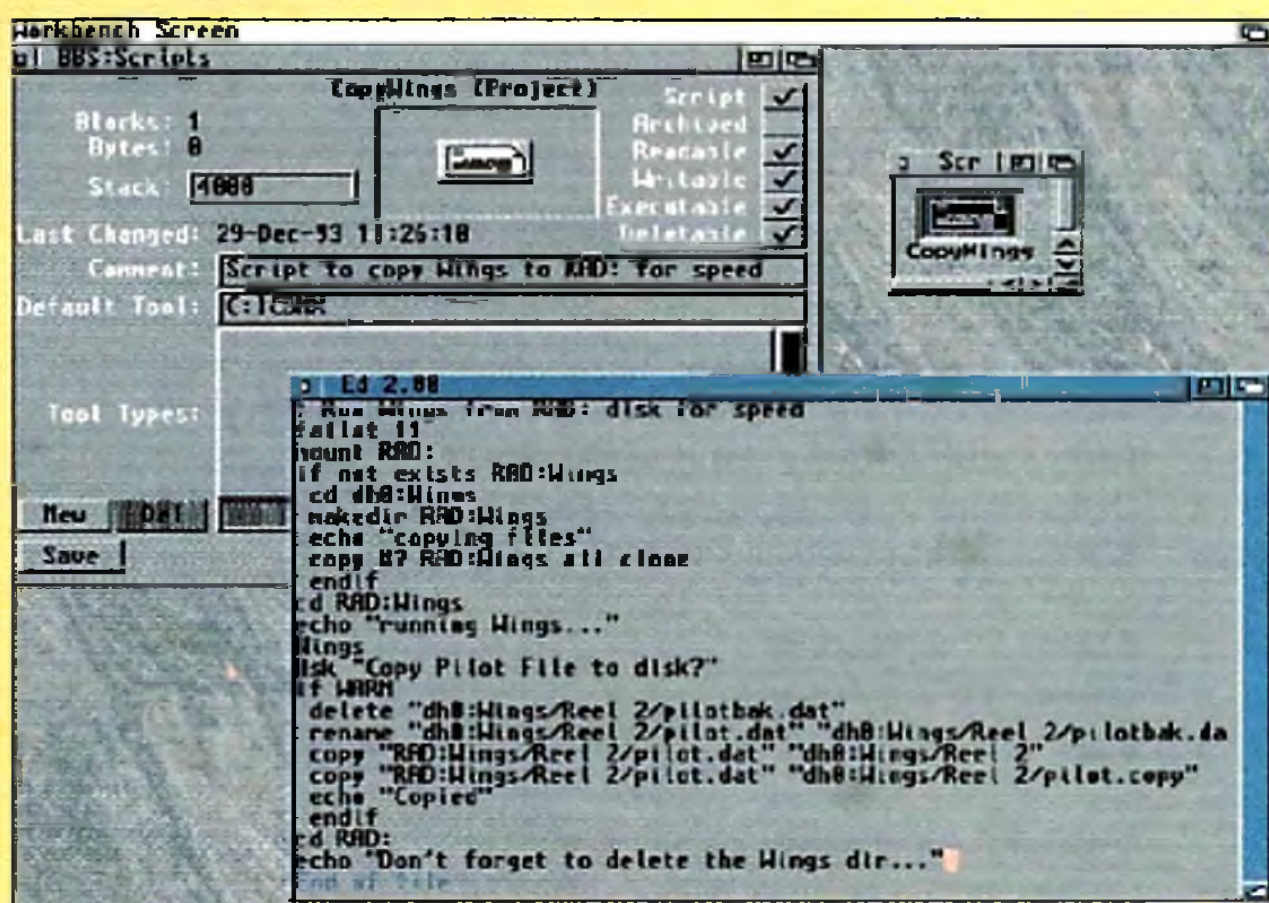
Scripts are particularly handy for operations requiring multiple steps. Consider the simple example of launching a program that requires a larger stack ▶

BY DENNY ATKIN

value than your Shell normally uses. You'd type a CD command to change to the program's directory, followed by the Stack command; then you'd type the program's name to launch it; afterwards, you'd reset the stack to its previous value and type another CD command to return to the original directory. A script automates this process—reducing it to a single step.

Suppose you have a program called ProStream that requires a stack of 50,000 bytes. To create a script called PS to launch it, type ED S:PS and then enter the following commands in the editor:

```
CD Work:ProStream
Stack 50000
Run ProStream
Stack 8192
CD Work:
```



Even if you prefer using Workbench, you can still use scripts to iconize your command-line applications and execute them from Workbench.

In ED type Esc and then X to save your document and quit. Then type PROTECT S:PS +S at the Shell prompt to set the script bit. Now you can launch the program by typing PS.

### FALSE ICONS

Thanks to the IconX command, you can take advantage of scripts even if the Workbench is your interface of choice. If you use the Shell only occasionally, you may want to "iconize" your command-line applications and execute them from the Workbench instead.

Suppose, for example, that you keep your rarely used, decorative fonts on a floppy and copy them to your RAM disk whenever you need them. You can create an icon to automate that procedure. Start by typing ED SYS:TOOLS/COPYFONTS to create the script file. Then type in the following script:

```
MakeDir RAM:Fonts
Copy DF0:Fonts RAM:Fonts all
Assign Fonts: RAM:Fonts add
```

Now from the Workbench load IconEdit and create a Project icon (or just choose the default) for this script. Save it as SYS:Tools/CopyFonts.info; make sure you set

it as a Project, rather than Tool or Drawer, icon. Click once on the icon, and select Information from the Workbench Icon menu. Switch the Default Tool setting to C:IconX, and save your changes. Now you can just double-click the icon you created to execute the script. You can run almost any script from the Workbench by creating a Project icon for it and setting the icon's Default Tool to C:IconX.

### MAKE MY DAY

As we've seen so far, scripts are very useful for complex, hard-coded (unchanging) tasks. But what if you want to create a script that will perform an operation on any file? No problem, thanks to AmigaDOS's support for command-line arguments in scripts.

To add an argument to a script, you use the .Key command to set up a variable to hold the name of the file on which you want to operate. Suppose you want to create a command to display the contents of a text file and its size on screen. Type ED S:TSIZE to set up the script file and enter the following script:

```
.Key TextFile
Type <TextFile>
List <TextFile>
```

Save the script. Then set the script bit with the Protect command, and type TSIZE S:STARTUP-SEQUENCE to try it out. When your system executes the script, it substitutes the filename S:Startup-Sequence for any occurrence of <TextFile>.

Note that you must surround the variable with brackets—the same symbols used for redirecting file output. Using brackets to mark off variables can be confusing, then, if your script also uses redirection. AmigaDOS offers .Bra and .Ket commands, however, which let you replace the brackets with characters of your choice. Since curly braces rarely appear in AmigaDOS command lines, I suggest substituting those. Our simple example above would then read:

```
.Key TextFile
.Bra {
.Ket }
Type {TextFile}
List {TextFile}
```

### HOLDING ALL THE WILDCARDS

Scripts can also handle multiple files. The List command's LFormat option, for example, lets you write scripts that perform the same operation on similar files, even when the command you're using doesn't support wildcards.

Suppose you want to view all the MPEG animation files in a directory, for instance. The public-domain MPEG viewer, MP, doesn't support wildcards. (You'd have to list each filename individually before executing the operation.) Using the List command, however, you can create a script file that will show each MPEG file in sequence.

In addition, LFormat lets you specify the formatting of List's output. You can customize it with a variety of variables, but the one that's important in scriptwriting is the %S%S combination, which inserts the path- and filenames of selected files into List's output. For instance, to create a script displaying all the MPEG ▶

# Explore New Dimensions of Amiga Excitement With

# AMIGA WORLD



Save yourself time, money and frustration with AmigaWorld's up-to-date reviews of the latest hardware and software... time saving graphics and animation tutorials... in-depth reports on the best productivity software... gaming tips... and practical solutions for hardware compatibility challenges. Send for your AmigaWorld Subscription today!

• **SAVE 54%! • SAVE 54%! • SAVE 54%! •**



**YES!** Rush me my 1 year subscription plus my **FREE SAMPLER DISK**. Bill me later for 11 additional issues (a total of 12 in all) for just \$19.97 plus \$2 postage and handling. I save 54% off the annual single-copy price! I understand that my satisfaction is guaranteed during the entire term of my subscription — or my money back!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. Funds from a U.S. bank. Canada \$33.00 (includes GST); Mexico \$30.97; Foreign Airmail \$81.97. All rates are one year only.

## 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If at any time during your subscription, you decide that AmigaWorld doesn't live up to your expectations, you can get a complete refund of every single cent you've paid — no questions asked!

## FREE SAMPLER DISK

Get a **FREE** Sampler Disk filled with valuable Amiga utilities and programs with your order!

MAIL TO: AmigaWorld, P.O. Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054. Or for faster service, call 1-800-827-0877 or FAX 1-603-924-4066

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

A44AW

animations in your Work:Anim directory, selecting the HAM8 display option for each one, issue the following command:

```
List >RAM:ShowMPEG Work:Anim/#?.MPG
      LFORMAT="MP -dither HAM8 %S%S"
```

This line creates a text file called ShowMPEG on your RAM disk; it contains a number of lines like this:

```
MP -dither HAM8 Work:Anim/Jessica.mpg
MP -dither HAM8 Work:Anim/Twins.mpg
MP -dither HAM8 Work:Anim/Dawn&Jim.mpg
```

Now you can just type Execute RAM:ShowMPEG (or set the script bit and just type RAM:ShowMPEG) to view all the MPEG animations in that directory.

This technique is a real time-saver when you want to operate on only some of the files that match a wildcard pattern. Suppose you wanted to convert about half the IFF24 files in your PICS: directory to JPEG format. You could use a command like this to create a script:

```
List>RAM:JPConv PICS:#?.IFF24 LFORMAT
      ="IFF2JPEG %S%S 75"
```

Now when your system executes it, this script file will use the IFF2JPEG command to convert all your IFF24 pictures to JPEG format. Since you want to convert only some of the pictures, you'd type ED RAM:JPConv to edit the file, then delete the lines containing names of pictures you don't want to convert. This step gives you a degree of flexibility you can't get using wildcards to operate on multiple files.

### TRICKS OF THE TRADE

A number of AmigaDOS commands are particularly useful in scripts. When you're creating a script and it's not working properly, for example, you'll find Echo handy for debugging. Echo writes the string following it to the Shell. Simply add an Echo line before each command in your script so that you can trace on screen exactly what's happening as your system executes it:

```
Echo "Delete old backup files"
Delete Work:backups/#?.doc
Echo "Copy current files to backup directory"
Copy Work:Documents/#?.doc to Work:Backups
```

If your Amiga has voice-synthesis libraries (not included with AmigaDOS 2.1 or 3.0, but if you upgraded from an earlier version you might still have them in place), you can replace the Echo command with Say to get verbal feedback on your script's progress. Once your script is working properly, add a semicolon to the beginning of each Echo or Say line to convert it to a nonexecuting file comment.

Earlier we looked at using the Protect command to set the script bit on a batch file. Beginning with AmigaDOS 2, Protect accepts wildcards, so you can type PROTECT S:#? to set the script bit on every file in that directory. Although some applications use the S: directory to store data, setting the script bit won't hurt those files; if you try to execute them, your system will merely return an error message.

If you ever find yourself without an editor at hand (using a machine with the ED command deleted to

save space, for instance), you can use the Copy command to create (but not edit) scripts. Type COPY \* TO SCRIPTNAME, press Return, and then start typing your script. (Be careful to get each line exactly right before hitting Return.) When you've finished entering the script, press Ctrl \ to close the file. If you make any mistakes, though, you'll have to start from scratch.

### LOW-COST SOLUTIONS

To wrap up this installment and get a little practice, we'll look at a few simple but practical scripts. If you ever use the List command, for instance, you'll notice that filenames appear in seemingly random order. Let's create a script called SList to display the directory in alphabetical order. Type ED S:SLIST and enter the following in the editor:

```
.key DirToList
.bra {
.ket }
List >RAM:Temp {DirToList}
Sort RAM:Temp
More RAM:Temp
Delete RAM:Temp
```

Don't forget to set the script bit. Now you can type SList, followed by an optional disk or directory name, to get a sorted tally. The script first sends the output of the List command to a temporary file in your RAM disk; then it uses the Sort command to arrange it alphabetically and the More command to display it on screen. After you've finished viewing the list, your system deletes the temporary file. It's a simple script, but it comes in handy.

You can also use a script to get around another AmigaDOS limitation: the MakeDir command, which creates a directory but no Workbench icon for it. We'll program a command called MkIDir to create a directory with an icon, or to just add an icon if a directory already exists.

First, come up with an icon for the drawers you'll create. Load IconEdit and load or create a drawer icon, then save it as S:drawer.info. Now type ED S:MKIDIR and enter the following script into the editor:

```
.Key DirName
.Bra {
.Ket }
If Not Exists {DirName}
MakeDir {DirName}
EndIf
Copy S:drawer.info {DirName}.info
```

Save the file, and set the script bit. Now you can use MkIDir instead of MakeDir whenever you need a Workbench icon for a new drawer.

Next month, we'll finish up by taking a look at using the Shell to give your Amiga new printing prowess. In the meantime, the more scriptwriting you do, the more creative you'll become. ■

*Editor and writer Denny Atkin is the author of Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets, a collection of hints on everything from using AmigaDOS 3.0 to expanding your system.*

# Cool Moves with HotLinks

*PageStream users can work faster and easier with the help of HotLinks automatic data transfer. Let a professional desktop publisher show you how.*

**By Patricia Zabka Kaszycki**

CHANGE IS INEVITABLE. But it doesn't have to be painful. Soft-Logik's HotLinks automatic data-exchange protocol lets you make difficult changes easily—without exiting applications or manually transferring items between them.

This tutorial will demonstrate how HotLinks can maximize your desktop-publishing performance. You can benefit whether you are an experienced PageStream pro or a novice. If you don't already own it, upgrading to PageStream 3.0 will bring HotLinks to you. The new PageStream release will include all the programs used in this project that were previously sold separately: Not only HotLinks, but also Soft-Logik's BME (Bit Map Editor), and PageLiner text processor.

These are not the only applications that support

HotLinks; in addition, Soft-Logik's font editor, Type-Smith, offers supports for the protocol. What's more, Black Belt's Imagemaster R/t image processor and the ProWrite word processor from New Horizons, are also HotLinks compatible.

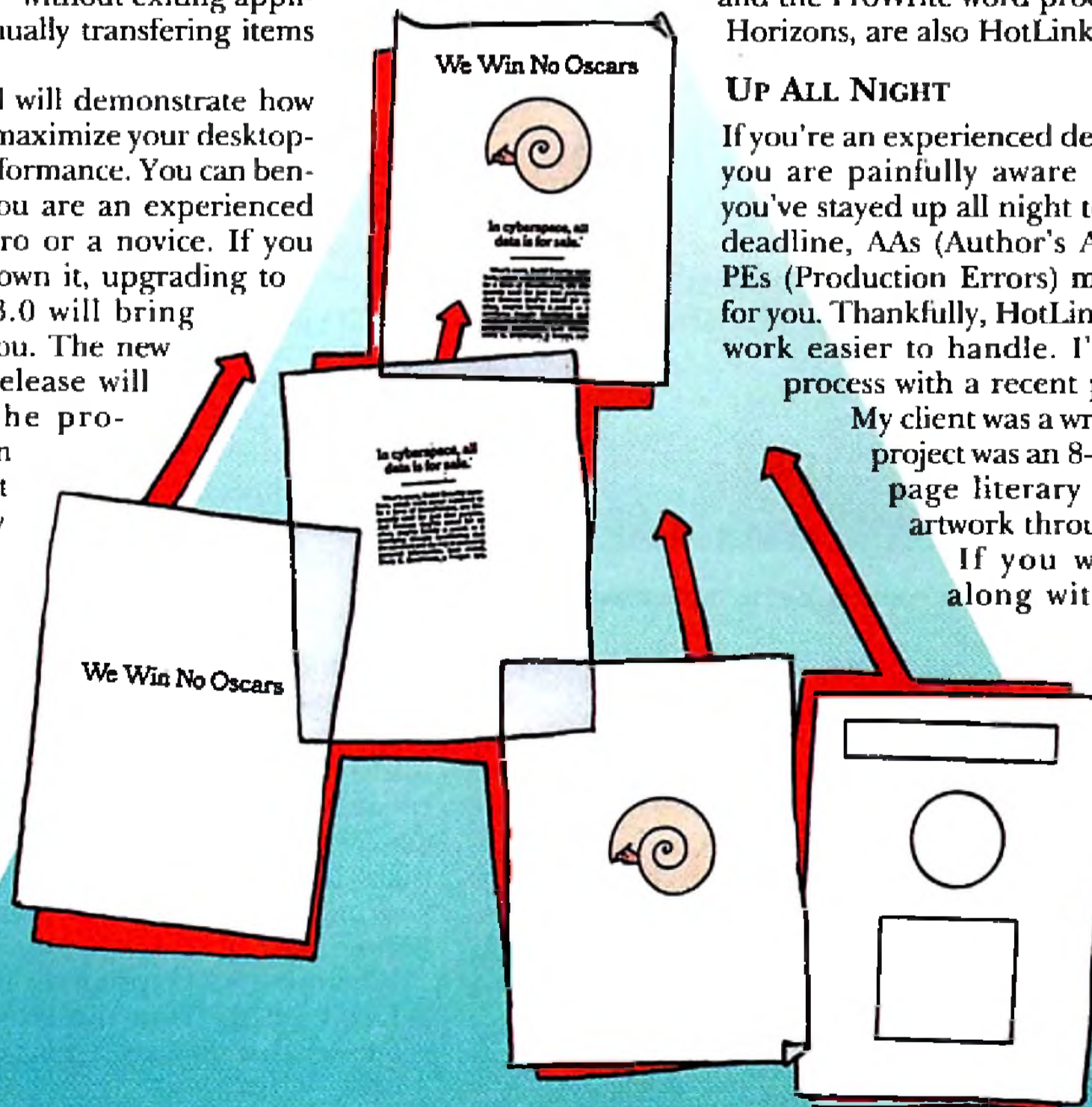
## UP ALL NIGHT

If you're an experienced desktop publisher, you are painfully aware that even after you've stayed up all night to meet a client's deadline, AAs (Author's Alterations) and PEs (Production Errors) mean more work for you. Thankfully, HotLinks can make this work easier to handle. I'll illustrate the process with a recent project of mine.

My client was a writers' group; the project was an 8-1/2x11-inch, 64-page literary magazine with artwork throughout.

If you want to follow along with the process, you will need

both artwork and text. For the art, any bit-mapped graphics will do. For text, you can use any ASCII- ▶



format file, including the public-domain document Lorem Ipsum (a Latin-like text that works great for dummied layouts).

Before you do anything else, gather details from your client: How many pages? What kind of art? How

your bitmapped graphics within the BME program.

When you're ready with the layout, collect all of the graphic and text elements. Organize them in directories with logical names such as Text, Logos, Line Art, Photos, and so on. Then make sure HotLinks is installed and running on your Amiga (it will launch automatically with PageStream 3.0).

### BEGIN WITH BITMAPS

I like to begin by cleaning up and cropping my bitmapped graphics within BME, so I open that program next. Follow your thumbnails for an easy guess at the overall scale for graphics.

When you are satisfied with your clean, cropped graphics, select Publish from the HotLinks menu. (Publish is the powerful command that creates the linked copy of your graphics or text; this linked copy is referred to as an edition.) In the Enter Edition Information requester, type a distinct name for your "published" graphic (see Figure 1) and select OK. Now select Save As from the Project menu and type in the name of your file. This will be an original "unpublished" copy of your art. The copy that you have published will allow you to make and then update changes. If you change and update a published edition, however, you're stuck with it. There is no Undo function that will get you back to the original published edition after you have updated it. Protect yourself and always back up a published edition with an unpublished copy. (If you lack the RAM necessary to run BME and PageStream at the same time, you can close BME at this point.)

Open PageStream, select New from the File menu, and indicate the appropriate specs for your project; my Pine Valley document is 8-1/2x11, Portrait, and Double Sided. From the Layout menu select Create Columns. For my project, the margins are one inch on three sides and 3.5 inches on the bottom. There are two columns on each page (the space between them is .35 inch), which are linked on all 64 pages.

Select the arrow icon from the tool box to enter Object mode. Now choose Subscribe from the Edit menu and click on the name of your graphic in the requester (see Figure 2). When the arrow icon changes to the paste icon, move to position the icon's hot spot, and drag the mouse to position the graphic as indicated by your thumbnails or your creative sense. In my Pine Valley project, there are different graphics on every page along with the logo. Place your graphics on all of your document pages as required. Then save the project and close PageStream if you need to conserve RAM.

### SELECT TEXT

Next Open PageLiner. From the Project menu select Insert and from the Select Text requester choose the file your document will be using. If your text is in multiple files, continue to select and insert as required. PageLiner has a wonderful feature that lets you format your text before publishing it. To use this, place the I-Beam cursor to select your text, move your mouse to the Text menu, and select Font (see Figure 3).

When your text is properly inserted and formatted, select Publish from the HotLinks menu. In the requester that appears, type a specific name for your

many colors? What kind of budget? With this information in mind, make thumbnails of the project to indicate how the document pages will look and what will be on each of the pages. Thumbnails are quick pencil scribbles (yes, pencil—do these before turning on your Amiga). The thumbnail indicates columns, headlines, and so on, plus the placement and general shape of graphics (e.g., rectangular rather than square, and tall rather than wide) on each page. These details will help when it comes time to crop

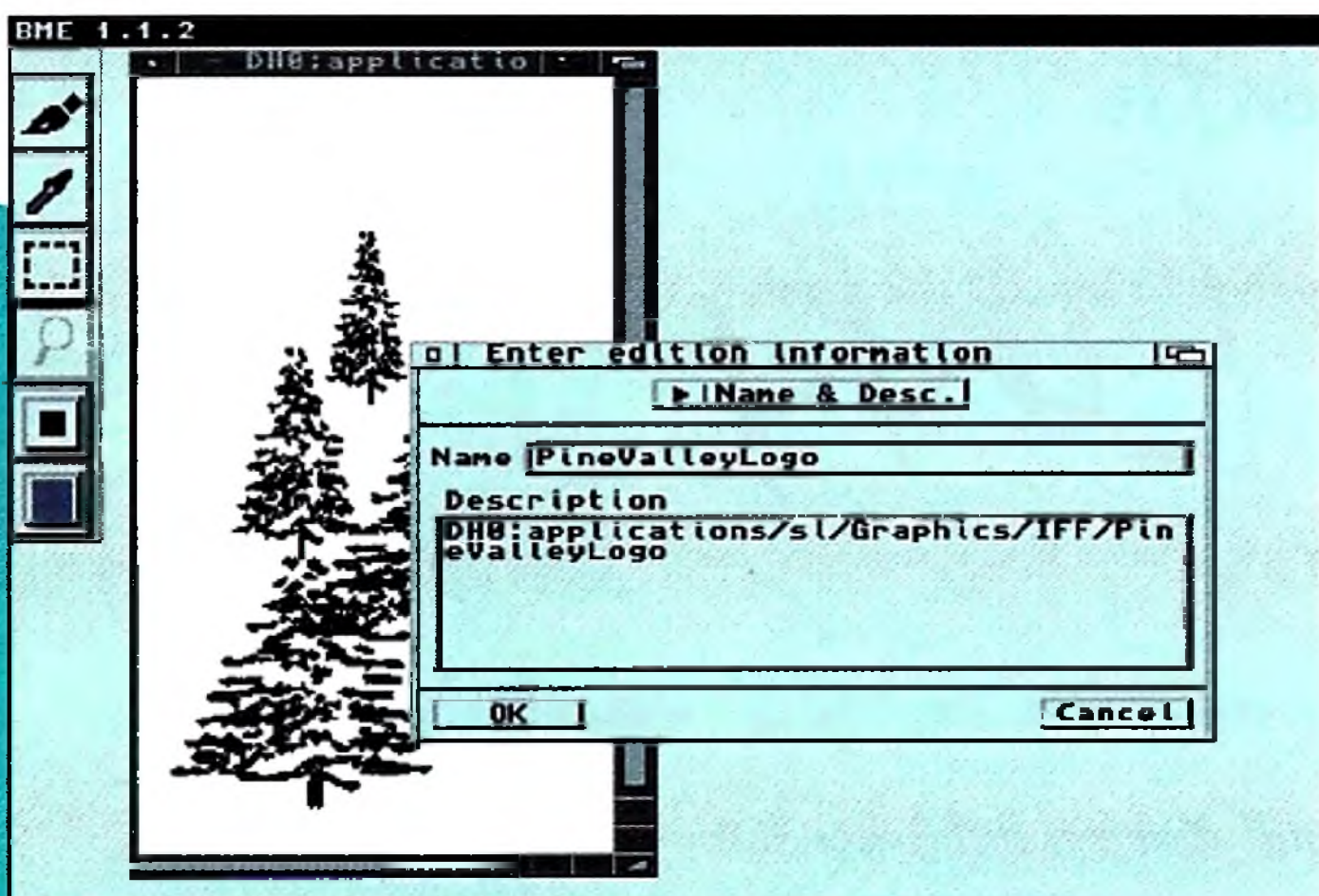


Figure 1: Give your published edition a name that's distinct from your original file.

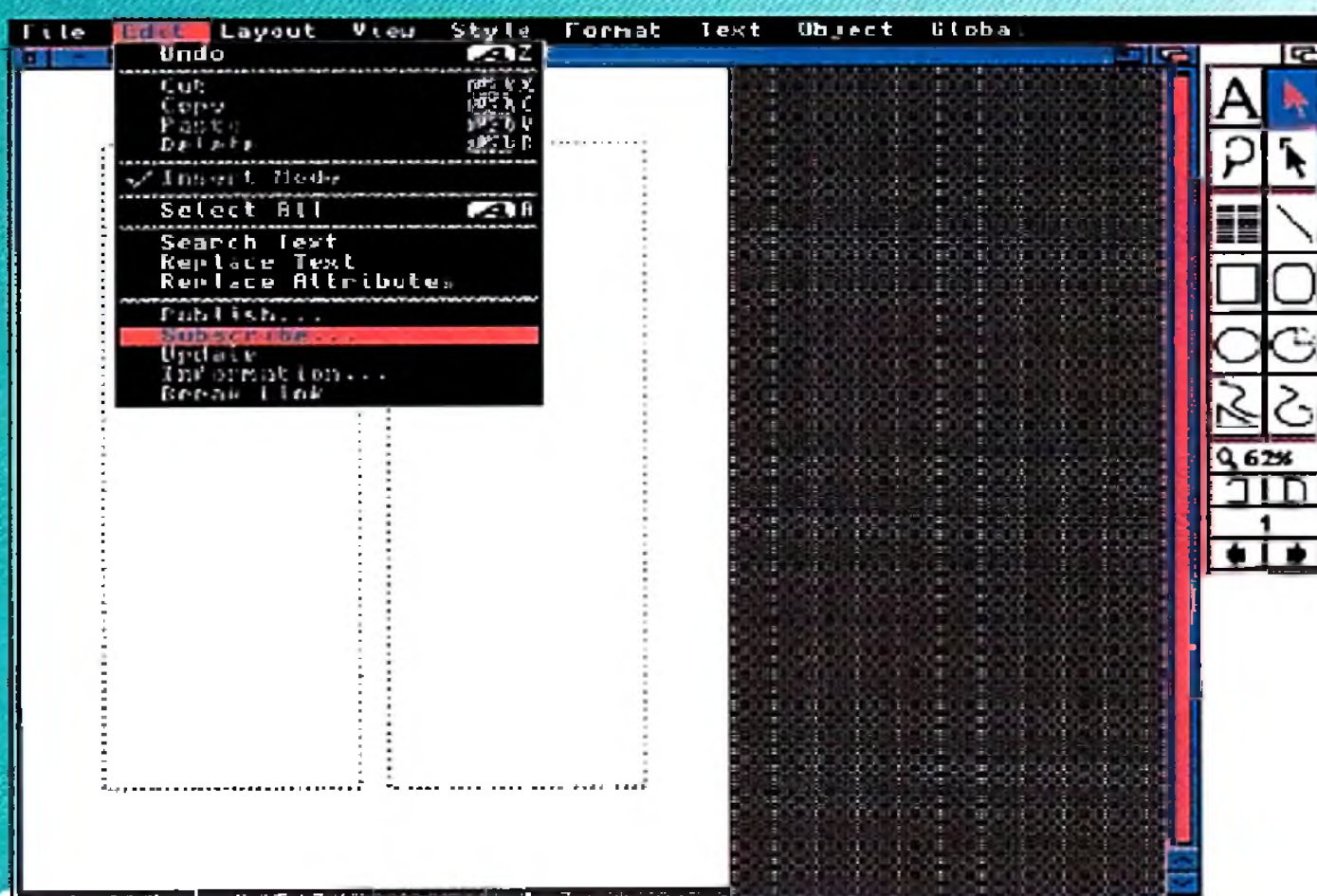


Figure 2: From PageStream, you can "subscribe" to the published edition file you created.

## H O T L I N K I N G

published text edition and select OK. Also, save an unpublished version from the Project menu. As with graphics, it's always good to keep an unpublished copy of your text, especially if the text originated from multiple sources. If you render the published text edition unusable, you will still have a master copy to open and publish again.

From PageStream open your project file. Select Text mode from the tool box (the Text tool will be highlighted and the blinking cursor will appear in the column box). From the Edit menu select Subscribe, and from the requester select your PageLiner Edition file. The text will flow into the PageStream document.

If you have not already done so, select the appropriate information for your printer from the Configure Printer requester. Then, from the File menu, select Print. If you find no mistakes on the printout, make another copy of the project for yourself. If you're lucky, your client will say that all is well and you'll be ready to bill for a job well done. More likely, though, the client will want changes.

### THE MORE THINGS CHANGE...

With my Pine Valley project the client said, "The layout looks great, but we would like you to erase the bottom branches on the trees [in the logo]. And can you add a few more pine needles in some of these open spaces?" HotLinks helped me make the changes with ease.

Here's how to do it: Open BME and "subscribe" to the project. Adjust the view for comfort, and select the Eyedropper tool. Pressing the left mouse button, move the eyedropper icon around on the graphic until you find the correct editing color. Click, select the paint icon, and then click or drag until the corrections are made. Now select Update from the HotLinks menu. From the Project menu select Save As to create an unpublished master of the edited art—again, just as a backup.

In PageStream, open the project file and all the copies of the graphic will be automatically updated.

My client loved the trees, and said, "Great. And one other thing we forgot to tell you about in our original specs. Our name needs to be put on all the pages that begin new stories. See. Just about right here. And just about this big. The Pine Valley Writer's Group."

Back in my studio I opened PageLiner, typed the name of the group and then published it. I then opened PageStream, subscribed to the Name line, and placed it on the required pages.

Just as I finished, the client called. "We hope it's not too late. There's a misspelled word in the information we gave you. The apostrophe in the word Writer's should come after the letter s."

Because I had published the Name line in PageLiner and subscribed to it in PageStream, fixing the typo was easy. I simply opened PageLiner, subscribed to the Name line text and typed the corrected spelling. Then I selected Update from the HotLinks menu and saved the file. Back in PageStream, I opened the project and watched as HotLinks flew through the changes (see Figure 4).

### FAST WORK

Of course, more AAs came throughout the next two weeks. But because of the user-friendly format of PageStream, PageLiner, and BME, and the remark-

able speed of HotLinks, making the corrections was quick and easy.

Indeed, HotLinks is certain to capture your loyalty. While you make the changes that would ordinarily make you steam, HotLinks keeps you cool and free



Figure 3: A helpful feature in PageLiner lets you format text before you go ahead and publish it.

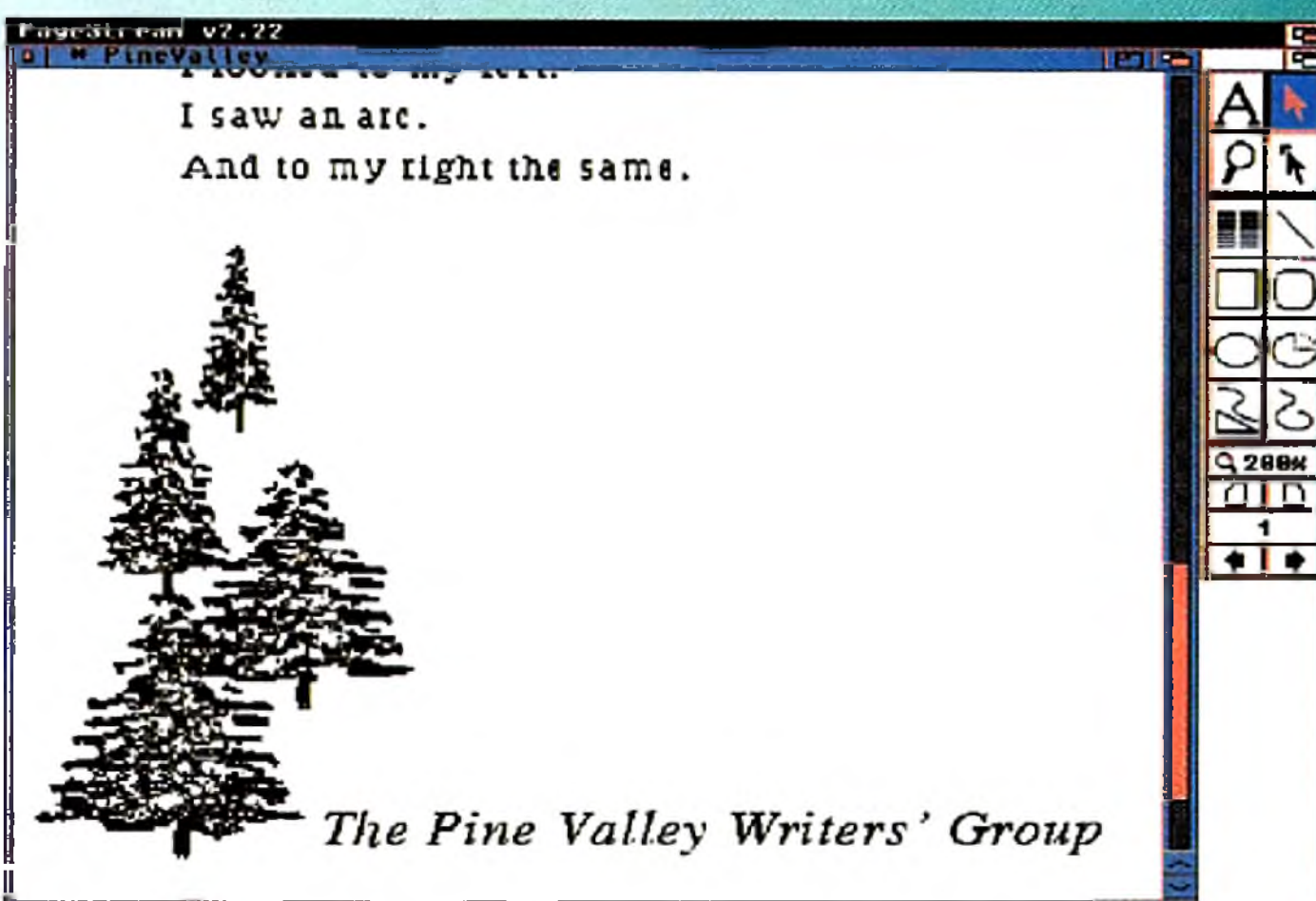


Figure 4: Thanks to HotLinks, you can mind your Ps and Qs—and your apostrophes—automatically.

from frustration. Once you use it you won't know how you got along without it! ■

Pat Kaszycki, a freelance graphic designer and illustrator, has a Master's degree in Fine Art from the University of Hartford. Although she is Mac fluent, her tool of choice is the Amiga. She has just placed her book *Amiga Desktop Publishing* with an agent; all the illustrations for her second book, *Tales From The Purple Jungle*, were done using Soft-Logik's *Art Expression* program. Write to her at PO Box 232, Eastford, CT 06242.

*You can't get AGA chips to work*

*in older machines, it's true.*

*But if you try, you just might find*

*third-party products with*

*the AGA-type features you need.*

# AGA

# T

o many Amiga owners, the introduction of the 1200 and 4000 models, with their Advanced Graphics Architecture (AGA) chips, was both a great high and a terrible low. It was exhilarating because, for the first time, you could display more than the original 4096 colors on an Amiga. But it was also a

real downer because, also for the first time, you could not transfer the benefits of a new Amiga chip set to any of the existing machines; if you wanted AGA graphics, you had to have an Amiga 1200 or 4000.

More than a year later, there is still no way to install the AGA chip set in your Amiga 1000, 500, 2000, or 3000. But there are ways to get some of the benefits of the new AGA computers without giving up your beloved old machine. Is one of these alternatives right for you? Think about why you want AGA:

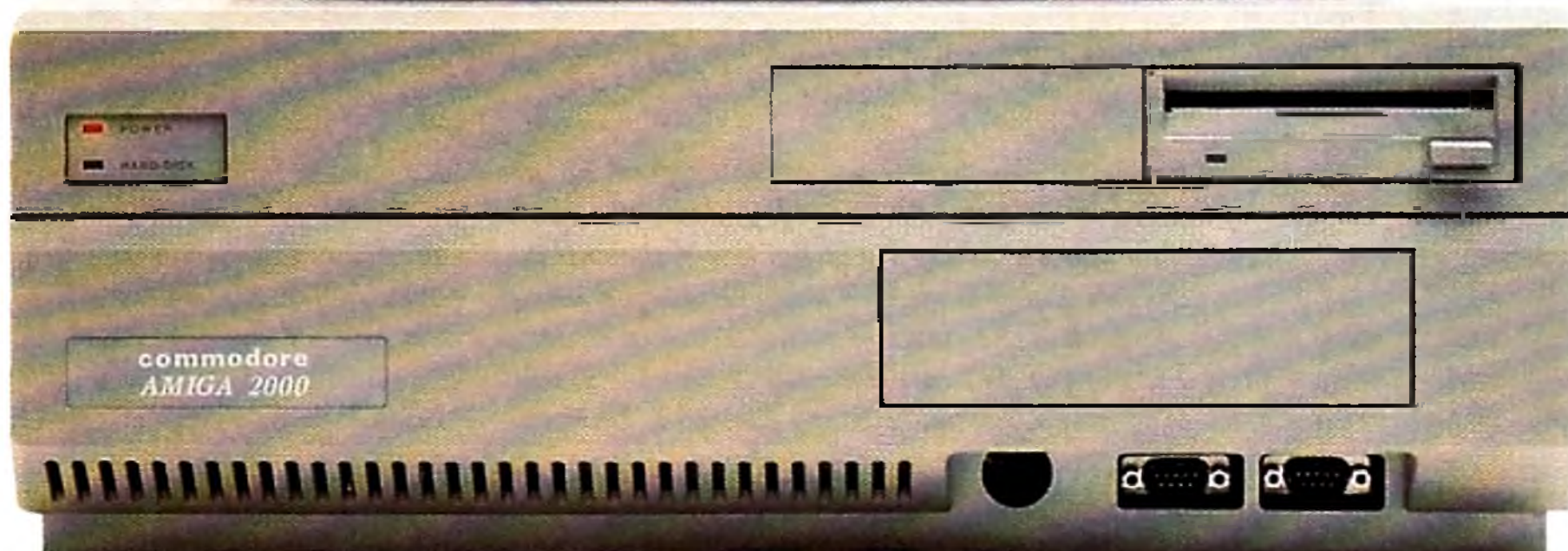
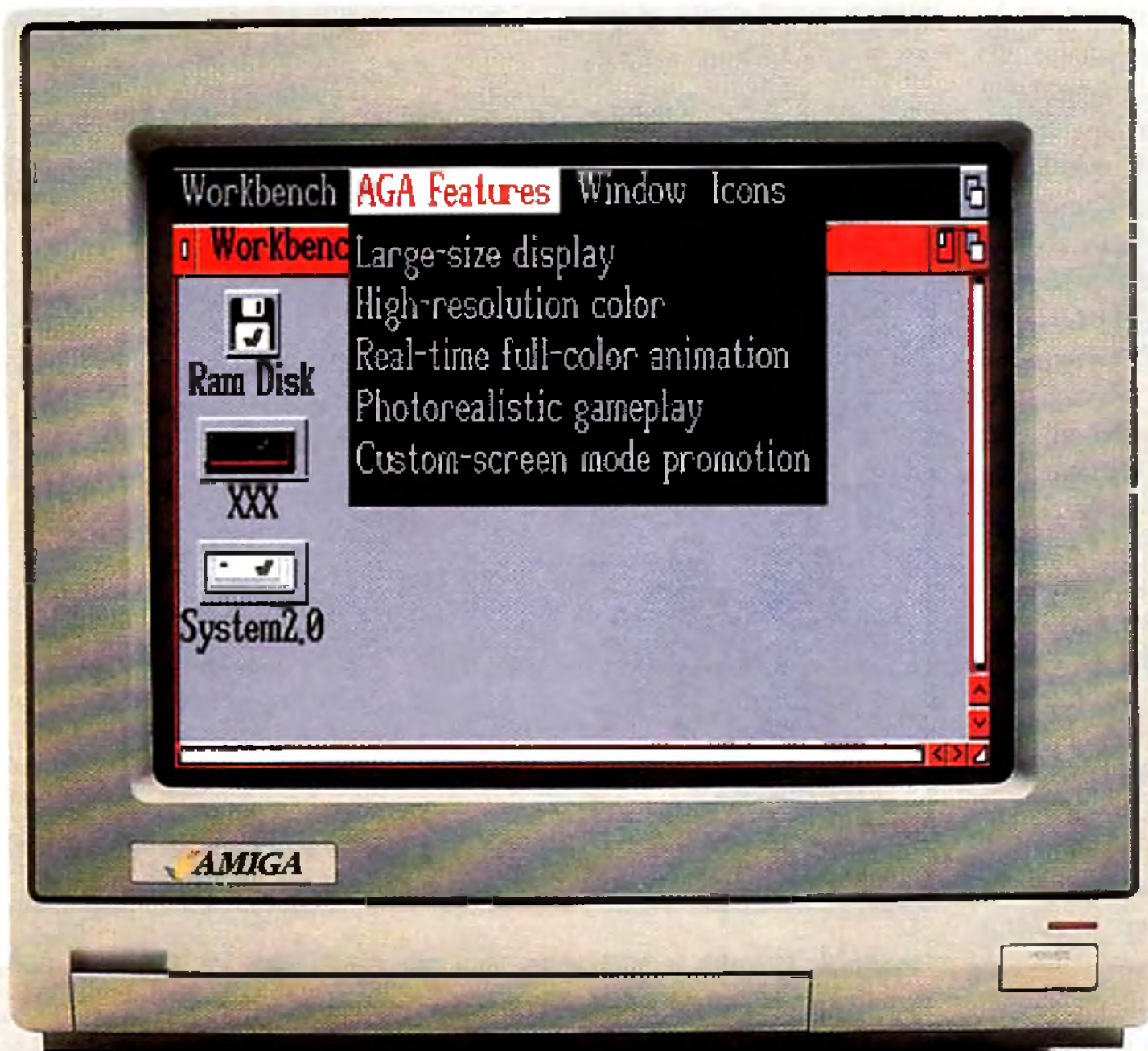
- You may be a graphic artist who is looking for more colors and a bigger canvas.

- Perhaps you're a power user who wants a higher-resolution display for applications such as page-layout programs, database managers, word processors, or spreadsheets.

- If you're a filmmaker, you may see AGA as a way to create realistic 3-D animations that play back right from the computer.

- And although most of us view computers as serious tools, some users are honest enough to admit that all they want to do is to play AGA-specific games.

Fortunately, AGA alternatives—affordable hardware/software combinations—exist





# A Fixes

BY SHELDON LEEMON

for each type of user. Let's look at the options—by user type.

## ARTISTIC LICENSE

One of AGA's main attractions is more colors; for the graphic artist, that translates to more-realistic displays. The AGA chip set can display up to 256 colors simultaneously (out of a possible 16.7 million) in all of the old palette-mapped modes. It also includes an eight-bit HAM mode that can display up to 262,144 colors at the same time. That's pretty close to 24-bit color, the current standard for photo-quality ("true") color.

Owners of non-AGA machines need not settle for close, however. These days, a number of reasonably priced display cards for the Amiga 2000 and 3000 series can give you full 24-bit color (in theory, up to 16.7 million hues simultaneously). Choices include *Centaur's OpalVision* (\$699), the *Retina* from *MacroSystemUS* (from \$599), *Expert Services' Picasso II* (from \$549), *GVP's EGS Spectrum* (from \$499), and the *Merlin* board from *Spectronics* (\$799). (Note that DKB no longer provides US distribution of the *Piccolo* board, which also fits this criteria. DKB does, however, plan a spring release of its own low-cost board that will use the same EGS software as *Piccolo* and *Spectrum*.) Each of these products comes with its own custom 24-bit paint package. Because these programs are designed specifically for their respective boards, they are not available for stock Amigas—not even AGA machines.

In fact, the most highly acclaimed 24-bit paint packages for the Amiga require one of these boards. *Tecsoft's TV Paint Professional* (\$399 from *MacroSystemUS*), the most widely known of the 24-bit paint programs, is available for the *Retina*, *Picasso II*, and *EGS Spectrum* cards. It features a wide variety of drawing styles, splendid paint-mixing and transparency options, full ARexx control, and lots of gradient and stencil options.

And although *TV Paint* won't run with *OpalVision*, the *OpalPaint* program that comes with the board is

distinguished in its own right. It was the first Amiga paint program with brush textures such as chalk and pencil and paper textures such as canvas; it was also the first to include brush tolerances, letting you pick up an area of similar, but not identical, colors. Both *TV Paint* and *OpalPaint* also support pressure-sensitive drawing pads.

In addition to offering more colors, most of these boards let you display a larger drawing area as well, given an appropriate monitor. The *Picasso II* and *EGS Spectrum* can produce 24-bit displays in sizes up to 800x600. *Merlin's* 24-bit display allows up to 680 horizontal resolution, and the 4MB version of the *Retina* card provides a 24-bit display as large as 1024x768. Most of these cards also provide even larger displays using 16-bit color (65,536 hues). This extra screen size can come in very handy when you are preparing artwork for print, where resolutions are typically much higher than the standard computer display; it is not uncommon to work with images as large as 2400x3000 pixels.

You can convert the output of most of the 24-bit display boards to a television signal by using an NTSC or PAL encoder. Video updates or options are promised for several of these boards, including *Retina* and *OpalVision*.

Artists whose main interest is creating television graphics, however, may want to consider a video-only device. On the low end of the price scale, there is *Digital Creations' DCTV* (about \$300), a box that converts the Amiga video signal to television-style composite video with millions of colors, which you can record directly on your VCR. Because *DCTV* is an external box that plugs into the 23-pin video port, it works with any Amiga model, including the 1000, 500, and 600. *DCTV* comes with *DCTV Paint*, an excellent program that lets you either create images from scratch or modify video images you capture with the unit's built-in digitizer.

For professional video artists (or those for whom ►

price is no object), there is the **Video Toaster**. *NewTek's* hardware/software combination (about \$2400) is more than just a display board, of course, but among its many talents is the ability to provide a broadcast-quality video display of computer art. The ToasterPaint program that comes with the package is a bit dated, but still sufficient for creating art from scratch or for modifying images captured with the Toaster's built-in frame grabber.

In any case, artists wanting lots of colors can get more through third-party products on an older Amiga than from an AGA system alone. To decide which of these options makes the most sense, consider the type of output you want and the amount of money you can spend. Printed output, for example, uses the biggest bitmaps, so a board like the 4MB version of the Retina, which gives you the most colors at the larger screen sizes, would be the obvious choice. For television art, you'll want a solution that provides an output you can tape on your VCR, which means either DCTV for a couple of hundred dollars, the Toaster for a couple of thousand, or OpalVision for somewhere in between (assuming that Centaur makes its composite adapter available in the near future). If you are primarily interested in the type of computer pictures that can be displayed on your screen, however, any of the boards mentioned in the following section should do nicely. You may want to review their proprietary paint software as a way of choosing.

#### POWER PLAY

For the power user, too, AGA means more color on a larger screen. Where business software is concerned, the 24-bit boards provide everything AGA does, and then some. That's because in addition to the 24-bit displays at lower resolutions described above, the Retina, Picasso II, Merlin, and Spectrum boards can also provide displays at sizes upwards of 1280x1024, with up to 256 colors.

Unlike the first generation of 24-bit boards, the latest models don't need specially designed

productivity software. They can

run a wide range of existing applications on hi-res screens, thanks to some system software tricks. Work-

bench emulation plays a big part

in the strategy. All of

the 24-bit boards mentioned

here come with software that lets you open the Workbench in any of their expanded screen modes (though all but the Retina restrict you to 256 colors on the Workbench). This means that any word processor, spreadsheet, desktop-publishing program, or database manager that can open on the Work-

bench screen is guaranteed to work with these boards. The Retina board actually goes one step further in mode-promotion. Its program includes an AGA-emulation option that fools applications into thinking you have the AGA chip set. It is one of the few boards that can run DeluxePaint IV on its 256-color screens—albeit fairly slowly.

Since not all programs will open on the Workbench, however, most of these boards provide a way to coax existing applications to open on their screens. The Spectrum and Picasso II boards, for example, come with software that registers their screen-mode information with the system's display database, so that newer applications that let you use the standard requester (like the one in AmigaDOS's Preferences ScreenMode program) to select a screen mode can take advantage of whatever new modes these boards offer.

In addition, most 24-bit boards include software that functions like the Mode Promotion option in AmigaDOS's Preferences IControl program. Simply put, whenever an application tries to open a screen of a particular mode, the promotion program steps in and changes it to another mode. That way, you can get a desktop-publishing program to open a screen on a 1024x768 display, or a 1024x768 scrolling screen on an 800x600 display.

Mode promotion doesn't work with all applications, since some programs, particularly those that are graphics-oriented, react badly to surprises such as a bigger screen or more colors. But for the most part, recent business software works well on these larger custom screens.

Some applications support 24-bit boards directly. Likewise, most of these boards come with drivers for image-processing programs such as *ASDG's Art Department Professional* and *GVP's Image/FX*, as well as 3-D graphics software, including *Real 3D (Realsoft)*. Even the Macintosh emulators *Emplant (Utilities Unlimited)* and *A-Max (ReadySoft)* support these boards for use as 24-bit Macintosh displays.

Amiga users can actually get larger displays using the alternatives as opposed to AGA. All of the recent 24-bit boards function pretty similarly, and all do an excellent job. This makes choosing between them tough, but it also means that you probably will be satisfied with whichever one you select. We'll provide more details on these boards in a roundup next month, after we've had a chance to compare them in depth.

#### A MOVEABLE FEAST

One of biggest selling points of the AGA machines is their ability to animate near-photographic displays at a speed approaching 30 frames per second, at a time when even the hottest '486 PCs are stuck with animating 256-color images in quarter-screen windows at 10 or 15 frames per second. The secret lies in AGA's HAM8 mode, which uses hardware compression to give you 18-bit color for only eight bits of data. This built-in feature gives the AGA chip set a distinct advantage over 24-bit boards. While some boards come with animation software, none can animate as large a window as AGA can, at as fast a frame rate.

But if you don't mind having recordable composite video (as opposed to computer RGB) output, there are

*“There are ways to get some benefits of AGA without giving up your old computer.”*

two alternative methods for producing real-time animations.

The inexpensive option is Digital Creations' DCTV. Since this box takes its display data from the standard Amiga video system, it can show both pictures and ANIMs stored in standard Amiga file formats. DCTV's hardware transforms medium-resolution, low-color animation data into a low-resolution, high-color animation of television quality that plays back at rates of up to 30 frames per second.

DCTV comes with software that converts single 24-bit frames (such as those produced by 3-D animation software) to its own compressed format, and you will also find both commercial and shareware programs that can compress a series of 24-bit frames into a DCTV animation file. Because of the low cost of both DCTV and the Amiga systems on which it will run (even an A500 with enough memory will work), this device is a favorite among animators looking for acceptable results at a rock-bottom price.

For those with lots more money to spend, there is *Digital Processing System's Personal Animation Recorder* (PAR), an animation system that provides a far better solution than even AGA ANIMs. This plug-in card plays back 24-bit animations from a dedicated hard drive at 30 frames per second. The board comes with its own high-quality composite-video output, and even offers component video output for professionals using digital and Betacam formats. When combined with DPS's TBC IV card, PAR can also capture sequential frames from an external video source. This opens up the possibility of creating moving morphs and other exotic special effects.

Although PAR is not inexpensive (about \$3000 with the special high-speed drive required), it still costs far less than other high-quality solutions, including frame-accurate VCRs and single-frame controllers, digital disk recorders, and recordable laser discs.

For professional animation work, an older Amiga equipped with PAR is better than an AGA system. With its fast processor and bus, however, AGA is a better low-cost solution than a pre-AGA machine with DCTV—unless you've already invested in an accelerator.

#### FUN AND GAMES

The latest 24-bit graphics cards, as we have seen, may be pretty good at running AGA productivity software, but, alas, they do not fare as well with AGA-specific games. The reason is that many arcade-type games boot right from the floppy disk, without ever loading up the Workbench environment. Well-behaved games that you can install on a hard drive and load from a Workbench icon may run on the 256-color screens of some graphics cards, but AGA games that need to boot from a floppy don't stand a chance of working on non-AGA machines. If you want to run these kinds of AGA games, you'll simply have to have the AGA chips.

Still, there are a couple of alternatives to selling your old machine and buying a new one. Amiga 500 owners, for example, may want to consider *Copperhead Technologies' AGA Upgrade Kit*—an Amiga 1200 motherboard, specially modified to work with your Amiga 500 keyboard.

To get the motherboard to fit, you'll have to trim away various parts of the A500's plastic case. Although

that's not a difficult job, the result isn't pretty. Since you cannot screw the motherboard down to the case, you'll have to settle for double-sided tape. It isn't the most mechanically stable arrangement, either, and plugging cables into the machine's rear ports is hard. Nor is the unit properly shielded, because you cannot fit the metal RF panel back on after installing the new motherboard. (The FCC would definitely not approve.)

Although Copperhead states that you can use both the A1200 "trap-door" expansion port and the internal hard-drive connector, it isn't as easy as with an A1200. You can probably find space for a 2.5-inch hard drive inside the case, but there's no really secure place to mount it. And when I tried to plug the DKB 1202 memory board into the expansion port, it bumped into the mounting post for the floppy drive—more surgery would be required to make it fit.

Still, some owners may be able to live with the drawbacks in order to save \$100 to \$150. (The upgrade kit is \$273 with shipping, or \$248 if you trade in your A500 motherboard, while a new Amiga 1200 runs just under \$400.) For those who prefer the neater solution of an Amiga 1200 in an A1200 case, it may make more sense just to sell your A500 for \$100 and buy the new computer.

Or, instead of selling your old system, how about buying a complementary game machine? By the time you read this, Commodore's CD32 should be widely available. For about the price of an A1200, the CD32 will give you not only AGA capability, but a CD-ROM drive as well. Though it's still a little early to start talking about expansion products for CD32, you'll probably be able to hook the unit up to your computer and share the CD-ROM drive between machines.

While Commodore has been busy updating the Amiga product line, third-party manufacturers haven't been sleeping—they've been bringing out lots of products that help older Amigas keep up with "new-generation" AGA machines. Besides those mentioned, we've even heard of a freely distributable software AGA emulator called Soft AGA. We could not track down a copy to test, but sources say it is not yet viable. Still, with all of the various expansion and update alternatives available, the question is no longer "Can I do it?" but "What shall I try first?" ■

*Sheldon Leemon, a computer/video consultant and instructor, is the author of two books and scores of articles covering the Amiga. He is currently writing a third book, concerning the Video Toaster, and is Forum Manager for the Amiga area on National Videotex Network. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

*"While CBM  
has been updating  
the Amiga, third  
parties have not  
been sleeping."*

# OpalVision

*Amazing Computing*  
**1993**  
*Reader's Choice Award*  
**"Best Graphics Card"**



- "...the overall champion of Amiga paint programs"  
— Desktop Video World
- "...state-of-the-art features not found on any other Amiga paint program."  
— Amiga World
- "Quite simply, it's a spectacular product."  
— Amiga Computing Magazine
- "...the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga."  
— Amiga Format
- "OpalVision is awesome!"  
— Camcorder Magazine
- "Professional quality at this price can't be turned away."  
— Amiga User International Magazine
- "The verdict was unanimous — brilliant."  
— Amiga Shopper Magazine
- "...the best paint program currently available...."  
— The Amiga-Video Journal (AVID)
- "The finest, most versatile and endlessly customizable paint program ..."  
— TV Technology
- "...an excellent 32-bit paint program."  
— Amiga Video /Graphics Journal
- "...this is the best 24-bit paint program...magnificent."  
— Amazing Computing

## OPALVISION MAIN BOARD

An OpalVision Main Board is the most powerful and useful addition you can make to your Amiga system. You'll instantly increase the number of available colors on your Amiga system to an amazing 16 million colors per pixel! And, in addition to the award-winning OpalPaint, OpalPresents and OpalAnimMATE software that comes with every board, you'll discover that OpalVision also significantly enhances the performance of most other Amiga programs. Render scenes and animations using any Amiga 3-D program and view them with the OpalVision card's photo-realistic 16-million color mode. Manipulate and print sophisticated, professional-quality images using programs like *Art Department Professional*, *Image Master* and *Image F/X*. If you create morphs, illustrations, graphics or animations of any kind, you'll appreciate the super high quality of OpalVision's state-of-the art design.



OpalPaint provides all of the necessary tools to create graphics and illustrations of limitless variety. It includes all of the features necessary for the creation, enhancement and manipulation of images of every kind.



OpalPaint's extensive image processing modes provide virtually unlimited special effects possibilities. Its features rival broadcast studio paint systems at a fraction of the price.



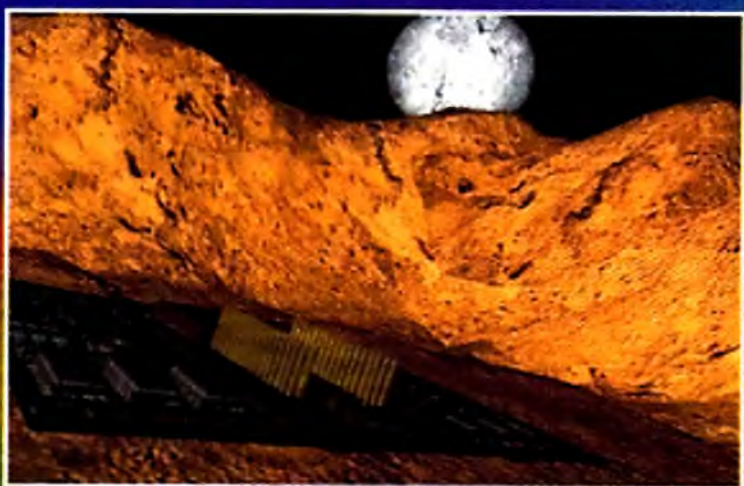
No other paint program comes close to the acclaimed image processing and painting power of OpalPaint. Use the power of OpalPaint to easily create your own images or enhance and modify existing framestores.



OpalPaint's full range of tools and controls provides a level of support for artistic creativity never before available on the Amiga. It's fast. Real-time. Full 24-Bit.



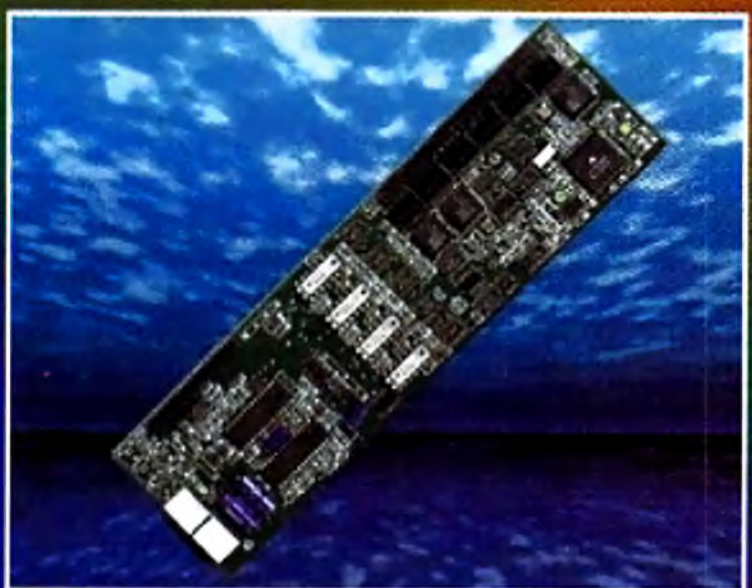
**OpalPaint includes exclusive real-world artist tools, texture mapping, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes and much, much more!**



**OpalAnimMATE plays animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-Bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels.**



**Every Main Board includes Opal Presents!, an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video.**



**OpalVision Video Processor**



**OpalVision Video Suite**

## OPALPAINT

OpalPaint's image processing and painting features rival those of broadcast industry paint systems costing thousands of dollars. Use its power to easily create your own images or enhance and modify frames. OpalPaint includes exclusive real-world artist tools, texture mapping, extensive image processing modes, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes, special effects and much, much more. It's fast. Real-time. Full 24-Bit. OpalPaint's full range of tools and comprehensive controls provides a level of support for artistic creativity never before available at such a reasonable price.

## OPALANIMATE

OpalAnimMATE creates delta-compressed animations from any series of images or frames and plays them back using the OpalVision hardware in real-time at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels. Excellent for use with 3-D rendering programs, landscape generators and other animation programs.

## OPAL PRESENTS!

OpalPresents! is an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video (when the OpalVision Video Processor is attached). It includes numerous built-in transition effects and takes full advantage of the Opalvision 24-bit hardware.

## OPALVISION HOTKEY

Opal HotKey lets you instantly display OpalVision 24-bit graphics and combine them at any time with Amiga-generated graphics and animations using simple key combinations. It also supports priority stenciling to allow the simultaneous placement of Amiga graphics in front of or behind OpalVision graphics.

## UPCOMING VIDEO ENHANCEMENT MODULES:

### THE OPALVISION VIDEO PROCESSOR AND ROASTER CHIP

Adds a wealth of additional features and functionality including framegrabbing, genlocking, chroma keying, luma keying, real-time color processing of live video. It also provides an unlimited number of transitions and Digital Video Effects using the included OpalVision Roaster Chip and software. These include cuts, wipes, fades, and special organic effects (soft- or hard-edged), plus an infinite range of flips, tumbles, page peels, image wrapping, picture-in-picture effects and more.

### OPALVISION VIDEO SUITE

This 19-inch, rack-mountable unit includes video and audio mixing, switching and transcending and connects directly to the Video Processor. There are 9 video and 10 audio inputs available, plus the 24-Bit frame store. Professional quality video inputs and outputs are available simultaneously in RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y, Composite and S-Video.

### OPALVISION SCAN-RATE CONVERTER/ TBC

Achieves 31KHz, non-interlaced output of Amiga and OpalVision graphics and animations. It also de-interlaces any incoming video source in either PAL or NTSC and includes full time-base correction of incoming video. The on-board memory also serves as an additional framestore for dual framebuffer applications.



Manufactured and Distributed by:

Centaur Development Phone: (310) 787-4530  
P.O. Box 3959 FAX: (310) 222-5882  
Torrance, CA 90510 BBS: (310) 787-4540



Created by:  
OpalTech  
Sydney, Australia

OpalVision, OpalPaint, Opal Presents, OpalVision Video Suite, Opal Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE is a trademark of Centaur Development, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Technical specifications subject to change without notice.

THE #1 <sup>Commodore</sup> AMIGA DEALER!

# AMIGA SUPER BLOWOUT '94

## Creative Computers™

### Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

**800-872-8882**

Canada 800-543-2512

Order hours:

Mon. - Fri. 7am to 6pm

Sat. 8am to 5pm

(Pacific Standard Time)

### Order Status

Customer Service

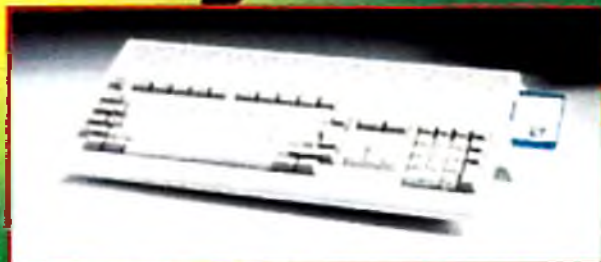
**310-787-4520**

Customer Service Hours:

Mon. - Fri. 8am to 6pm

Sat. 8am to 5pm

## Amiga 1200



**CALL FOR PRICING AND AVAILABILITY!**

## AMIGA 4000

- Top of the line Amiga model
- 68040 processor with integrated math coprocessor
- 6MB RAM
- 120MB IDE HARD DRIVE

**\$2279**

\*WE WILL BEAT ANY A4000 PRICE!  
(on in-stock, authorized dealers only)

## OPALVISION GRAPHICS WORKSTATION-4000

Now get the best graphic workstation for the money: for painting with #1 rated OpalPaint, for photo retouching, for animation and presentations!

- A4000 040 w/10MB RAM • 120MB HD
- OPALVISION MAIN BOARD
- OPALPAINT, OPALPRESENTS, OPALANIMATE SOFTWARE

price includes installation

**\$2799**

**NEW!**

## Amiga CD32

THE ULTIMATE 32-BIT GAME SYSTEM IS FINALLY HERE - AND EVERYTHING YOU'VE HEARD IS TRUE!

IT IS SIMPLY **AWESOME**

**NOW IN STOCK!**

**CALL FOR PRICE**

## A4000 VIDEO TOASTER WORKSTATION

Complete starter system to get your going, with

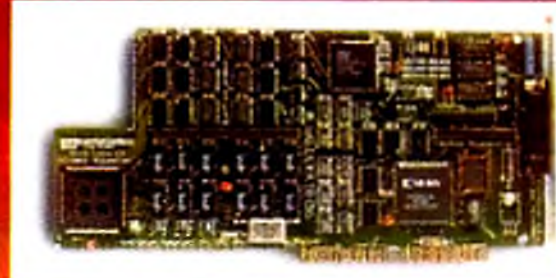
- Amiga 4000 040 with 10MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive
- 260MB Hard Drive
- NewTek Toaster 4000, LightWave 3D
- Includes installation

**\$4839**

**CREATIVE IS THE WORLD'S #1 AMIGA DEALER!**

# OpalVision

**Never before has a system given you all of the necessary tools to create video productions with your own individual style**



### OPALVISION MAIN BOARD

The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true RGB, 24-bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double buffered 24-bit animation. Includes connectors to the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC (optional modules). Includes a wealth of software.



### OPALPAINT SOFTWARE

Consistently rated the best image processing software on the Amiga, OpalPaint allows you to easily create your own images or enhance and modify existing frames. In addition to image processing, it has powerful painting and drawing capabilities. A full range of tools, real-time, full 24-bit.



### OPAL PRESENTS!

Every main board includes Opal Presents!, an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video. Create sales presentations, clip libraries of your work, educational videos or whatever you can imagine!



### OPALPAINT SOFTWARE

includes an expandable library of image processing modes, texture mapping, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes and many other tools



### OpalAnimMATE

plays animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels.



### COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Because OpalVision has gained such acceptance around the world (it is both NTSC and PAL compatible), there is a huge selection of compatible hardware and software products from third party developers. A partial list is included below left.

### OPALVISION COMPATIBLE

- Aladdin 4D
- AmiLink Video Editing Products
- Art Department Professional
- Caligari 24
- CineMorph
- Image F/X
- Imagine 3D
- ImageMaster
- LightRave
- MathVision
- Montage24
- Morph Plus
- PIV 2001
- Real3D
- Texture City Images
- Transporter
- VideoVisions

**THERE IS NOTHING ELSE THAT COMES CLOSE TO THE QUALITY OF THE OPALVISION 24-BIT SYSTEM!**



5002

# \$499<sup>00</sup>

**WINNER AMAZING COMPUTING READER'S CHOICE AWARD 1993 "BEST GRAPHICS CARD"**

**NEW!**



## CTX COLOR MONITOR

- High resolution with .28mm dot pitch
- Tilt and Swivel Base
- Frequency Range: 15-38K horizontal, and 50-90K vertical

# \$449

Now that the 1960/1950 monitors are gone, how do you get Super-72 Mode? This is your answer. Better than the 1950 monitor with great specs. Why spend your money on a CBM-1942 Bi-sync-ONLY monitor with "cheap" speakers? Real monitors don't have speakers! What if you want a hi-res 24-bit graphics board later, like OpalVision, Retina, EGS, Picasso - THIS MONITOR SUPPORTS THEM ALL!

OFFER CODE: P431MG14



**Creative**<sup>TM</sup>  
**Computers**

**Order Hotline**

U.S. Orders

**800-872-8882**

Canada 800-548-2512

**Order Status**

Customer Service

**310-787-4520**

Fax 310-222-5800

# YOUR GVP HEADQUARTERS!

## A1230 Turbo+ SERIES II

NEW! The next generation of the A1230 Turbo+. 40-MHz 68030, real-time clock, 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB RAM. Makes your A1200 faster than a A3000! Exclusive Kickstart Remapping.



**\$509**

5534



**NEW!**

**50MHz w/MMU  
AND 4MB RAM**

**\$689**

5535

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

**A1291 SCSI KIT..\$89**

5536

## A4000 G-FORCE 040

Now you can accelerate your Amiga 4000 and expand the RAM in one product! The GVP G-FORCE 040 is 40-MHz, and will expand to 128MB RAM. PLUS: You can add optional SCSI II and/or RAM Adapter Board. NO ZORRO SLOT TAKEN! A3000 Compatible!



**CALL FOR PRICING AND AVAILABILITY!**



## 4008 SCSI

NEW! Bring the world of SCSI into reach! Hook-up to CD-ROM, Bernoulli drives, etc. Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga and smile! You can even add up to 8MB RAM and mount a 3.5" drive on card!

5283

**\$145**



2.0

A complete voice mail system for your Amiga! If you would like to have automated, scheduled, time/date stamped voice mail and faxes with unlimited mail boxes, the ability to fax from any program that prints, call in remotely, and more... get PHONE PAK VFX 2.0



4333

**\$285**

## I/O Extender

Expand your horizons with the I/O Extender! Contained on a single card, you will find an additional parallel port PLUS one high speed FIFO buffered serial port! Coming soon: optional RS-422 or second serial port!



4394

**\$114**



## DSS8+

DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO

Very quiet digital sound sampler. Includes versatile DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO software, a multifaceted program for sampling, editing, song composition, stereo sound playback and .MOD format song file creation. Attractive clear polycarbonate case and reliable GVP quality!

5127

**\$83.95**





THE BIGGEST **GVP** SELECTION ANYWHERE!



**IMAGE FX**  
Complete Image Processing!  
Complete painting tools, real-time WYSIWYS preview, alpha channel, regionalized processing, edge feathering, brushes RGB masking, and much more!  
**\$215** 4609



**TBC Plus** **NEW!**  
5359 Professional quality, all digital time base corrector with real-time frame grabber and 16.7 million color frame buffer PLU programmable video special effects!  
**\$799**

COMB FILTER OPTION • Clean up composite for Y/C out; fix cross color **\$99** 5562  
FRAME RAM OPTION • 1MB EXTRA FRAME RAM; improve special effects **\$209** 5563



**G-LOCK**  
Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together on ANY Amiga! Built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! Full AGA support!  
G-LOCK is now OPALVISION compatible!  
**\$375** 4526

**EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM** **NEW!**

GO BEYOND AGA GRAPHICS with this real-time, 24-bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600x1280! 800x600 in 24-bit! Includes a custom display pass-through cable for single monitor use. Many applications are ready to run and it includes the acclaimed EGS PAINT as a bonus, too! Bring workstation graphic power to your Amiga!

**2MB RAM**  
**\$525** 5309

**EXCLUSIVE!**  
NOW GET IMAGE F/X 1.5 FROM GVP for \$19.95 (EGS-compatible soon)

Image F/X 1.5-EGS offer valid only with purchase of EGS, kept past 30-day MBG \$19.95 direct from GVP only.

**G-FORCE A2000 ACCELERATORS**

GEORGE 68030 33MHz **\$1095** 4322  
4MB RAM w/math coprocessor

GEORGE 68030 40MHz **\$779** 3843  
LAST BATCH OF THESE CLASSIC A2000 ACCELERATORS!

**YOU CAN WIN!**

**GVP AND CREATIVE COMPUTERS ANNOUNCE A NEW MONTHLY GIVEAWAY FOR 1994! NOW WIN A GVP PRODUCT EACH & EVERY MONTH. NO PURCHASE REQUIRED!!**

**THIS MONTH: WIN A NEW EGS SPECTRUM!**

**Last Month's Winner!**  
**John Jones**  
WON a GVP TBC+  
"Nobody supports Amiga like Creative and GVP! Thank you!"  
-John Jones



**TO ENTER:** Send a 3x5 postcard with your name, address, age and phone number, plus the phrase "GVP & Creative Supercharge your Amiga" to: Creative Computers GVP Contest #3, ADV. Dept., 2645 Maricopa Street, Torrance, CA 90503. Entries must be received by the 7th of the month the issue appears (ie: March 7th, for April issue). LIMIT one entry per person/address, per month. Winners who send more than one entry per month will be disqualified. One winner per prize, each month. Winner will be announced in the following monthly issue/catalog after drawing. Winner will be responsible for any taxes. Winner will be required to supply photograph and will release to Creative rights for one year to use winning name and likeness in advertising in Amiga World. Giveaway sponsored by GVP and Creative Computers. No telephone entries or entries with mail orders. Employees of Creative Computers, GVP and their distributors/affiliates are not eligible. Note: due to lead time on creating ads and printing of magazine, winners will be shown in second catalog following announcement of contest.

**Supercharge your Amiga with Creative and GVP!!**

**GVP Memory and Accessories**

2767	GVP 4MB SIMM 60NS PAGE MODE	219.00
5391	GVP 16MB SIMM - 80NS	1179.00
5358	G-LOCK GENLOCK PAL VERSION	425.00
5503	VO EXTENDER SERIAL KIT	24.95
3296	IMPACT VISION 24	1199.00

**COMING SOON... 16-BIT AUDIO PCM-CIA!**  
**Watch for more info**

**LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE**

OFFER CODE: P431MG14



**Creative<sup>TM</sup>  
Computers**

Order Hotline  
U.S. Orders  
**800-872-8882**  
Canada 800-548-2512

# ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION ZONE

## GAME OF THE MONTH



### SETTLERS

"Hottest selling  
entertainment title!"

**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

5518

**500xj  
Joystick**  
**\$14<sup>95</sup>**

4501

SPEED KING



## CANNON FODDER



**\$38<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

**NEW**

## F1 RACING



**\$35<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

**NEW**

## MORTAL KOMBAT



**\$35<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

**NEW**

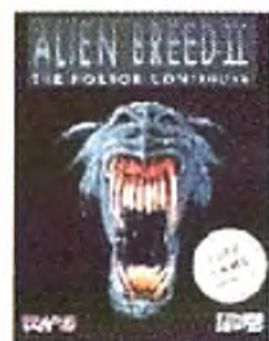
## REALMS OF ARKANIA



**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

5258

## ALIEN BREED 2



**\$32<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

**NEW!**

## FLASHBACK

Movie-like adventure  
with vivid animation



**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

5120

## SYNDICATE

Be a super spy in a  
Bladerunner-like future



**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

5180

## STREET FIGHTER 2



**THE  
ORIGINAL**

**\$22<sup>95</sup>**

**IT'S BACK!**

## OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE



2672	SECRET OF MONKEYISLAND	19.00
3358	SILENT SERVICE II	19.00
4323	SIMEARTH: LIVING PLANET	14.95
2842	SWIV - SILKWORM IV	14.95
5136	ASSASIN	19.99
4090	MADDEN FOOTBALL	19.95
5480	KRUSTY'S FUN HOUSE	17.00
3233	BIRDS OF PREY	19.95
5516	SIMON THE SORCEROR AGA	43.95
5517	SIMON THE SORCEROR	39.95
5469	MICRO MACHINES	36.00
5566	BUBBA N' STIX	32.99
5567	WINTER OLYMPICS	42.99
3242	SHADOW SORCERER	24.90
5470	BRUTAL FOOTBALL	34.95
5471	F117A STEALTH FIGHTER	46.00
5476	DOGFIGHT	35.00
5495	DREAM LANDS BUNDLE	39.00
5493	TERMINATOR 2	39.00
5135	TRANSARTICA AGA	34.95
5157	ISHAR AGA	39.95
5181	SIMLIFE AGA	37.95
5099	TROLLS	32.95
5221	1869 AGA	36.95
5304	SOCCER KID	34.95
5050	SUPERFROG	36.95
5492	BURNING RUBBER	19.95

**THE LOWEST PRICES ON GAMES ANYWHERE!**

**EDUCATION**

**MICKEY'S  
Memory  
Challenge**



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

**5048**

**Amy's Fun2-3**  
Youngsters learn  
about numbers



**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

**4129**

**Mickey's  
JIGSAW PUZZLES**



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

**5052**

**Mickey's  
ABC's**



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

**5047**

**Paint & Create**  
6 entertaining activities  
spark the imagination



**\$32<sup>95</sup>**

**4515**

**HIRED GUNS**

Multiplayer role  
playing game



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

**5344**

**GUNSHIP 2000**

The ultimate attack  
helicopter simulator



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

**5274**

**EYE OF THE  
BEHOLDER II**

The hottest sequel ever



**\$14<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

**4017**

**CHAOS  
ENGINE**



**\$35<sup>95</sup>**

**4997**

**STARDUST**

Asteroids with  
an attitude



**\$27<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

**B-17  
FLYING FORTRESS**



**\$38<sup>95</sup>**

**5009**

**LEMMINGS 2**

The tribes newest  
exciting adventures



**\$41<sup>95</sup>**

**4906**

**STAR TREK  
25TH ANV.**



**AGA  
Hard Drv.  
Version**

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

**5524**

**BRUTAL  
FOOTBALL**



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

**5470**

**URIDIUM 2**

New version of classic  
arcade action!



**\$32<sup>95</sup>**

**HOT!**

**NEW!**

**AGA GAMES**

**BODY BLOWS  
GALACTIC**



**NEW!**

**\$32<sup>95</sup>**

**5429**

**ZOOL 2**

The ultimate alien  
Ninja fighter!



**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

**NEW!  
AGA**

**5494**

**Air Bucks**

Run your own airline



**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

**AGA**

**5274**

**JURASSIC  
PARK**



**\$38<sup>95</sup>**

**AGA**

**5479**

**Sim Life**

Create your own world  
and alien life!



**\$37<sup>95</sup>**

**AGA**

**5181**



**Creative  
Computers**

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

**800-872-8882**

Canada 800-543-2512

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING

## MISC. DESKTOP PUBLISHING

4590	PAGESetter 3	55.95
0409	PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	35.95
3741	MIC R&D SWIFTY 300 DPI 3 BUTTON MOUSE	25.95
5407	ALPHA DATA OPTICAL PEN MSE 300 DPI	59.99
5406	ALPHA DATA MEGA-MOUSE 400 DPI 2-BUT	19.00
4978	STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE	49.95

## CAD SOFTWARE

4853	DYNACADD 2D	199.00
------	-------------	--------

## CLIP ART AND TEXTURES

— JOE'S 1ST COMPANY COLLECTIONS:

5092	-BUSINESS COLLECTION	74.95
5094	-FAMILY COLLECTION	49.95
5091	-FANTASY AND LORE	24.95
5090	-ORIGINAL COLLECTION	74.95
5093	-WEDDING COLLECTION	49.95
4377	TEXTURE CITY GDRM	69.95
4220	TEXTURE CITY PRO60 VOL 1	79.90
4761	TEXTURE CITY PRO60 VOL 2	69.95

2821	SOFTCLIPS VOLUME I	44.95
2781	SOFTCLIPS VOL III	44.95
2948	SOFTCLIPS VOL III	44.95
2957	SOFTCLIPS VOL IV	44.95
5011	600 AMIGA COLOR CLIP ART	19.95

## WORD PROCESSING

5403	FINAL WRITER (NEW ALL THE FEATURES OF FINAL COPY II PLUS NEW DTP FEATURES)	129.00
4469	FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2	69.00
4406	PRO WRITE 3.3	54.95
4701	PROPER GRAMMAR II	54.95

## SCANNER ACCESSORIES

5078	SDG HPIC SCAN DRVR	134.95
4692	EPSON SCNR DOC FEED	499.00
5247	CABLE, AMIGA TO EPSON (IMAGE FX)	24.95

## CD-ROM ACCESSORIES

5202	CD-ROM CADDY	11.95
5244	ASIM CDR FILE SYS. 2.0 PHOTOCOD SUPPORT	47.95

## EPSON<sup>®</sup> Color Scanners

High quality flatbed scanners rated best in Amiga market!

ES-600C • 24-bit, 300 dpi ... **\$789**  
4664

ES-800C • 24-bit, 400 dpi ... **\$1089**  
4665

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America



ASDG Epson Scanner Driver Software with scanner purchase **\$97.95**

2953

## Pro Page 4.1

Highly popular page layout program for the Amiga at the lowest price ever! OEM version does not include hard case, but who needs the box anyway?



**\$59**

Limited Supply!

5228

## Eureka Scanner

400 dpi black and white hand scanner is ideal for scanning logos and drawings (artwork of any kind). 32-level greyscale capability. Parallel interface with pass-through.



**\$159**

4462

## WACOM

## Drawing Tablets

One of the most popular accessories for artists on the Macintosh and IBM is also available for the Amiga! Pressure sensitive, with cordless programmable pen.

6x9" SD-510C ... **\$399**

60625

12x12" Standard ... **\$499**

61954

12x12" Electrostatic ... **\$749**

52001

Wacom Amiga driver with cable **\$84<sup>95</sup>**  
4558

## GOLD DISK

## Unleash the Power!

The publishing team with the Genie Edge! Now get the popular Gold Disk publishing powerhouse, "Pro Page," plus the popular "Pro Draw" at a special Creative Bundle Price!!

Professional Page 4.1 and Professional Draw 3.0 **4730**

GET BOTH **\$155**

Also Available: PROCALC Spreadsheet software for Amiga



## Micro R. & D.

## BIGFOOT POWER SUPPLIES

BIGFOOT 2000: 300 watt direct replacement for the A2000/2500 power supply. 100 watts more than the original. Great for the video professional and Amiga power user. Full year warranty.

BIGFOOT 500: 200 watt A500/600/1200 replacement power supply. Great for those expanding their 500/600 or 1200. Fan cooled. Matching white enclosure. Full year warranty.



BIGFOOT 500 **\$87<sup>95</sup>** 1857

BIGFOOT 2000 **\$139<sup>95</sup>** 5036

## EPSON<sup>®</sup>

## 24-pin printer AP-3250



Highest quality, high speed dot matrix printer for the Amiga!

**\$199**

4606

## Texture City CD-ROM

High quality collection of high resolution textures & backgrounds for publishing and video work. Everything from stones, clouds and marble to bricks and water scenes.



**\$79**

4377

# NO ONE HAS MORE AMIGA DTP THAN CREATIVE!

5107	PAGESTREAM 2.2 WITH ART EXPRESSIONS (no FREE3.0 upgrade) .....	185.00
<b>CD-ROM TITLES</b>		
5317	TEXTURE HEAVEN (OVER 380 24BIT IFF IMAGES PLUS 138 SYMBOLS) .....	\$55.00
5130	GRAPHIC RESOURCE .....	22.95
5269	GOLIATH CLIP ART CD .....	19.95
5366	GIGA GAMES AMIGA/PC .....	19.95
5129	AUDIO RESOURCE LIBRARY .....	22.95
5130	GRAPHICS RESOURCE LIBRARY .....	22.95
5294	MEGA MEDIA CD-ROM .....	29.95
5018	ULTIMATE MOD COLLECTION .....	26.95
5316	LANGUAGE/OS CD-ROM .....	19.95

5453	SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD-ROM .....	\$25.00
<b>CD-ROM DRIVES</b>		
<b>NEW NEC SERIES</b>		
5500	NEC 3XE MULTISPIN EXTERNAL CDROM .....	\$599.95
5502	NEC 3XI MULTISPIN INTERNAL CDROM .....	512.95
5498	NEC 3XP MULTISPIN CDROM PORTABLE .....	459.00
<b>MAXTOR HARD DRIVES</b>		
4914	MAXTOR MXT-1240S SCSI 1.2GB .....	CALL
5088	MAXTOR 3.5" MXT540S SCSI .....	669.00
5333	MAXTOR 7345A IDE 345MB .....	335.00
5390	MAXTOR 7345S SCSI 345MB .....	365.00
5219	MAXTOR 7245 SCSI 245MB .....	299.00

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT HERE, PLEASE CALL!



Prices good through  
MARCH 31, 1994

## FutureVideo

### EditLink® 3300 A/B Roll Edit Control System

Multi-tasking edit controller can sync three VCRs simultaneously. Can read Hi8 RC Time Code, 8mm TC, and SMPTE/EBU TC (optional). Includes control software for Amiga, as well as IBM and Macintosh. Easy to use A/B Roll editing software lets you set edit points, assemble, video insert, A/V insert, audio insert editing.

CYBEREDIT software available for  
3300 with Toaster System  
Control - call for pricing/availability.



**\$1079**

## Professional Publishing

### Pagestream 2.2

#1 in Amiga DTP. Winner of Amiga World's Experts' Choice Award and Amazing Amiga's Users' Choice Awards.

Buy PageStream 2.2 now and get  
PageStream 3.0 FREE!

PageStream 3.0 has over 1000 new features, including AGA color, recordable ARexx, and the ability to load ProPage documents.



**3833 \$165**

### TypeSmith 2.0 CREATE & EDIT YOUR OWN TYPEFACES!

**END  
FONT  
HELL**

"A must have"  
-Compute!  
"A must have"  
-Amazing Computing  
"It's a must!"  
-Amiga Format



**\$119 5484**

CALL FOR PRICING ON PAGESTREAM 3.0!!

## DIGITAL CREATIONS

### DCTV Full NTSC Color Display and Digitizer



**\$289<sup>00</sup>**

**1721**

DCTV PAL VERSION  
NOW AVAILABLE!

FREE  
FEDERAL  
EXPRESS  
on these  
two items!

### The Kitchen Sync

Two complete TBCs on one card works with  
any video source, S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible.

**\$1295**

**3639**

## EUREKA MIDI INTERFACE

1-in, 2-outs, 2-thrus  
Also comes with a  
special pass through

**\$3295**

**4370**

## FRESH-FISH CD-ROMs

The best of public domain and shareware; over 600MB of material. Comes with database program to find specific titles, done by Fred Fish personally.

OCTOBER 1993 EDITION CD-ROM..... **\$22<sup>95</sup>** **5559**

DECEMBER 1993 EDITION CD-ROM ... **\$22<sup>95</sup>** **5560**

## Primera Full-Color Thermal Printer

True 4-color printer designed to give you stunning, high quality color output on paper, transparency, even T-shirt transfer paper! Winner Best of Comdex 93 "Rookie" Award. It was the hit of World of Commodore, too! One year warranty. Photo-realistic upgrade available. Includes Amiga driver software!



PHOTO-REALISTIC  
DYE-SUBLIMATION  
Option

**\$798**

Requires Amiga  
6-ft. Parallel Cable  
**\$9.95 2396**

OFFER CODE: P431MG14



# Creative Computers

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512



# STORAGE AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

## DAT TAPE DRIVES

61709 2-GIG CPKD-2000 EXT.	1425.00
61528 5 GIG. CPKD-8000 EXT.	1499.00
62481 9 GIG. CPKD-1600 EXT.	1599.00
5373 CONNER 2GB DAT DRIVE EXTERNAL SCSI	1219.00
5374 CONNER 4GB DAT DRIVE EXTERNAL SCSI	1479.00
5375 CONNER 2GB DAT DRIVE INTERNAL SCSI	960.00
5376 CONNER 4GB DAT DRIVE INTERNAL SCSI	1289.00
5377 2GB 90MM DAT TAPE CARTRIDGES	16.95

ABOVE DAT DRIVES INCLUDE TWO TAPES

## SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES

61945 VIVIDQUEST 105MB EXT. W/CART	559.00
5352 VIVIDQUEST 105 3.5 INT. W/CART + 2-WAY SCSI CABLE	489.00
61241 105MB CARTRIDGE	75.00
61944 VIVIDQUEST88C REMOV. EXT. W/CART	499.00
5353 VIVIDQUEST INTERNAL 88C REMOV. DRIVE W/CART + 2-WAY SCSI CABLE	460.00
3364 88MB CARTRIDGE	87.00

## SC HARDWARE

5267 DATAFLYER XDS IDE	79.95
5379 DATAFLYER 4000S25	99.95
5178 FAST LANE Z3 SCSI-2 CONTROLLER ZORRO III CALL	
5153 A4091 SCSI-2 CONTROLLER	459.00
5419 X-CALIBUR RAM ACCELERATOR	CALL
5265 PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/IMG	449.00
4229 MEGACHIP 500/2000 W/ AGNUS INSTALLED	\$193.00
3881 MULTISTART II REV 6A	38.95
5058 CLARITY 16 SOUND SAMPLER	179.95
5297 ALPHA DATA DISK DRIVE	73.00
1164 TAC-2 JOYSTICK	10.95
NEW THE BUG STICK	CALL
3742 MIRACLE KEYBOARD	309.00

## QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

61331 1.2 GIG HD SCSI-2	1279.00
4818 525MB LPS SCSI-2	675.00
5860 240 LPS SCSI FAST!	299.00

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT PLEASE CALL US!

CREATIVE WANTS TO BE YOUR ONLY SOURCE FOR AMIGA PRODUCTS! IF YOU DON'T SEE SOMETHING LISTED, PLEASE ASK!

## OMEGA

Makers of Bernoulli

## THE BOX 150

Now you can have the reliable mass storage medium used by Hollywood professionals! Used by developers at NewTek, by Amblin Imaging (seeQuest) and Foundation Imaging (Babylon 5). Amiga World says "...the cost and reliability of Omega Bernoulli drives can't be beat!" Bernoulli means security for your data! THE BOX 150 is an external drive with famous Bernoulli reliability! Each cartridge holds up to 150MB of storage.



HOT!

5147

\$595

BERNOULLI THE BOX 150 INSIDER Internal version of THE BOX 150.

5319

\$495

We offer the lowest overnight rates in the business\*\*

DHL OVERNIGHT TO CANADA AS LOW AS \$15

DHL



## U.S. Robotics

### SPORTSTER

NEW!

14.4 FAX/DATA HIGH SPEED MODEM

from an industry leader in telecommunications

Use with **GPFax software** (not included - see below). A cable may be required ... ask your sales representative

\$175

62507

## NEC 3xp CD-ROM DRIVE SYSTEM



Now you can take advantage of the world of CD-ROMs on your Amiga!

- New NEC 3Xp Portable CD-ROM
- Triple spin (250ms access time)
- Multisession, PhotoCD capable
- ASIM CDR File Sys. 2.0 will also read Mac and IBM format CD-ROM discs
- INCLUDES: "Fish Market" CD ROM (#100-900) with tons of great PD software

NEW!

\$497



(Note: PhotoCD support through software)

## Walnut Creek CD-ROM



Aminet CD-ROM with over 620MB of data, 4000+ files: games, GNU C/C++ compiler, utilities, demos of commercial games, paint programs, DOS shells, music files and much more!

\$19.95

5179

## SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD-ROM

1080 images of the Earth, the planets and the space program; mostly from NASA. Plus 5000 text files relating to the space program, with special keyword search software. PLUS many space-related shareware programs. EXPLORE THE UNIVERSE ON CD!

\$19.95



## Micro R. & D.

### SWIFTY MOUSE

True 3-button mouse. High resolution mouse for any Amiga. Third button can be used with optional Amilink, OpalVision & others. 2 year warranty.



3741

\$26.95

GPFax Amiga Software • Works with any virtually any class 1 (US Robotics) or Class 2 (most others) FAX Modem. GPFax is by far the easiest to use and most complete FAX software ever developed for the Amiga. Supports calling lists, Delayed calling, etc.

\$64.95

Class 2 4153 Class 1 5360

**ASDG AND CREATIVE GIVE YOU THE BEST!**

**ASDG**

## Art Department Professional®

If you are considering an Amiga special effects or image processing product, "Ad Pro" is believed by many to be the only choice.

Named the "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by the readers of Amazing Computing Magazine, and "Best Video Software" by Germany's Amiga Plus Magazine.

The number one color image processing package. Renowned for its speed and quality. A complete professional system offering total input, processing and output flexibility with full AREXX programmability. Read and write many image formats, perform thousands of image processing functions, use JPEG compression and print 24-bit data to Preference printers. Now includes Toaster framestore support and many new animation features. Expandable with optional modules listed below (many others available, call for details!).



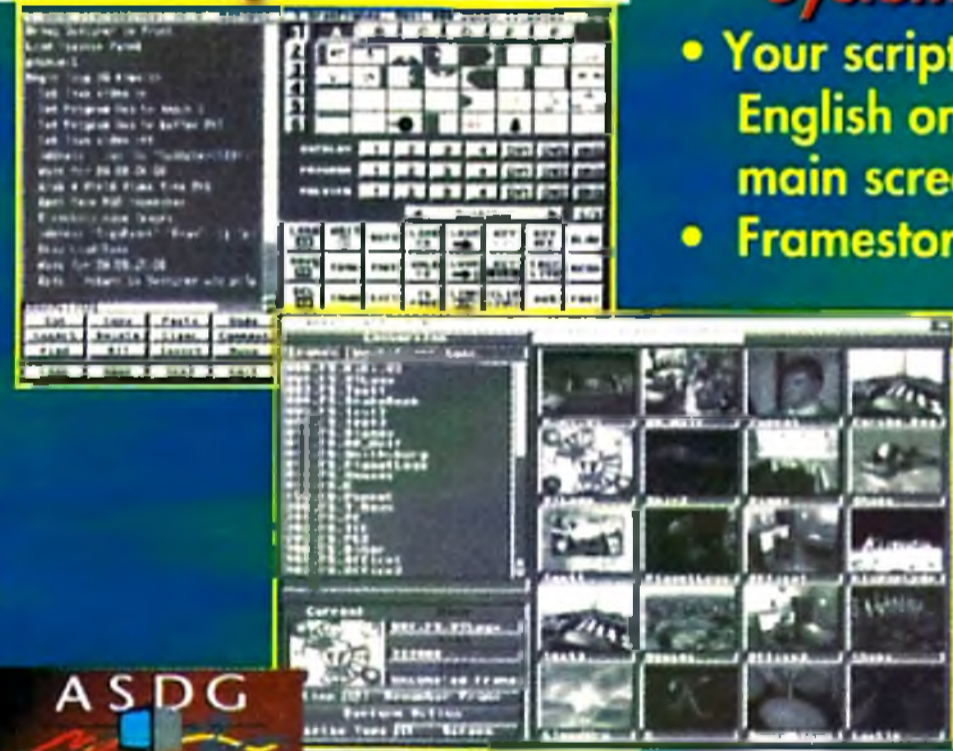
**\$145**  
5022

## Morph Plus™

The finest still and full motion morphing available on the Amiga, plus other great still image & video effects like warp, twist, rotate, perspective scale, ripple and spherize. Runs stand-alone or through Art Department Professional and is expandable with the optional ADPro modules listed below. Mark Swain, an Amiga World reviewer said, "MorphPlus produces the most realistic shape shifting effects I've ever seen on a desktop."

**\$135**  
4348

## T-REXX Professional



### T-REXX Professional is the Toaster System Integrator!

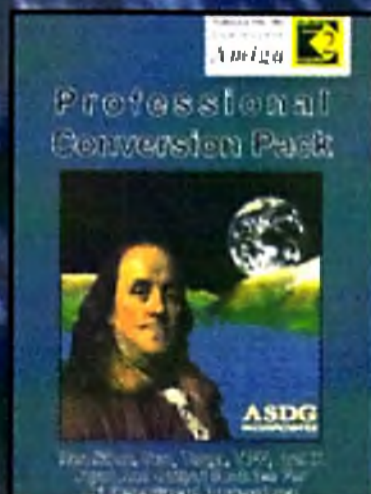
- Your script is shown in plain English on T-Rexx Pro's main screen
- Framestores can be converted to/from RGB, previewed and organized w/FramestoreFM
- Powerful batch processing tools save time and disk space

- Create sophisticated scripts without any knowledge of AREXX, simply point & click!
- Create your own ActionFX and OrganicFX to produce custom results for clients
- Real Time Mode allows you to test your scripts as you create them
- T-Rexx helps you get the most of your system investment because an integrated system is greater than the sum of its parts!

**\$127**  
5077

### Professional Conversion Pack

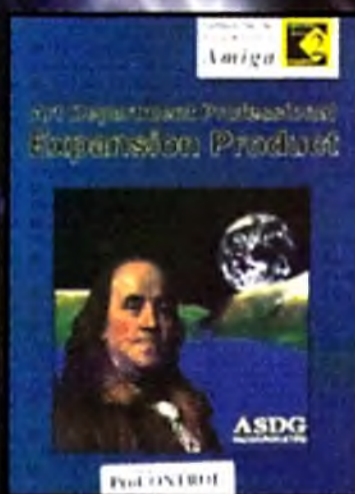
Adds input & output capability for TIFF, Targa, X Windows, Sun Raster, PICT and Rendition formats to ADPro/Morph Plus. These formats are used by Mac, Sun & IBM professionals.



**\$52<sup>95</sup>**  
2584

### Pro Control™

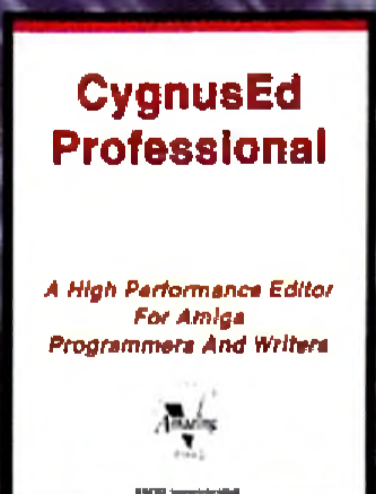
ProControl is a point and click batch processing front end for ADPro or Morph Plus. It allows users to quickly and easily set up custom image processing and special effects procedures.



**\$52<sup>95</sup>**  
5164

### CYGNUS ED PRO Version 3.5

The leading Amiga text editor. Incredible turbo modes for blazing speed. Powerful features enhance both text and program editing. Fully AREXX compatible.



**\$69<sup>95</sup>**  
5195



# VIDEO HEAVEN

## Creative Computers <sup>TM</sup>

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

### MISC. VIDEO ACCESSORIES

5262	BRDCAST TITLER II BONUS PACK	
	INCLUDES SUPER HI RES & HI RES VERS. ....	155.95
5290	PEGGER (COMPRESSION UTILITY) .....	65.00
3745	PRO FILLS VOLUME 1 .....	29.95
4380	PRO FILLS VOLUME 2 .....	29.95
5203	PRO FILLS VOLUME 3 .....	29.95
5282	IMAGE MASTER R/T .....	73.95
5206	MULTIFRAME FOR ADPRO .....	72.95
5421	TOASTER TOOL KIT 4000 .....	\$99.00
0811	VIP VIDEO INTERFACE PROFESSIONAL (REDESIGNED 500/2000/3000(T)/4000 GIVES YOU 1 COMPOSITE OR 1 Y/C OUT WITH RGB PASS THRU) ** OPALVISION VIDEO OUT!! ** .....	129.95
3991	KICKSTART 2.0.4 ROM 500/2000 ROM ONLY (LIMITED SALE) .....	31.95
5144	CSA 1 2-GAUGE 50MHZ W/SCSI W/MMU OK .....	595.00

### GENLOCKS

3725	HOGGEN PLUS GENLOCK .....	219.00
------	---------------------------	--------

5387	SUPERGEN SX GENLOCK .....	699.00
4526	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK .....	375.00
5358	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK PAL VERSION .....	425.00

### SPECIALIZED VIDEO HARDWARE

4194	K-SYNC S-VIDEO OPTION .....	117.00
4009	K-SYNC GENLOCK OPTION .....	148.00
5408	THE LITTLE MAGIC BOX Y/C(++) THIS IS A SMALL EXTERNAL BOX THAT HOOKS TO THE TOASTER GIVING YOU Y/C INS & OUTS. DRAWS NO POWER USES NO SLOTS -3 WAY ADAPTIVE COMB FILTER. SMALL YET POWERFUL EETACAM AND M II COMPATIBLE .....	599.00
4892	VIDEO TOASTER Y/C PLUS .....	779.00

### GENERAL FONTS

0821	KARA ANIMFONTS 1 .....	27.95
0822	KARA ANIMFONTS 2 .....	27.95
1837	KARA ANIMFONTS 3 .....	27.95
3758	KARA ANIMFONTS 4 .....	33.95
4660	KARA ANIMFONTS 5 .....	33.95



SunRize  
INDUSTRIES

## Studio 16 v3.0 / AD516

Professional, 16-bit, CD-quality, stereo, 8-track,  
hard disk recording with SMPTE time code reader

**\$1175**

4516

## DPS Personal Animation Controller Hard Drive Bundle



Functions as a single-frame  
recorder! Record your animation  
and playback in real time!

Includes 1/2-GIG Hard Drive!

**\$2329**

5357

## DPS Personal TBC IV



- Rock solid freeze frame
- Variable strobe
- True monochrome mode

**\$825**

5114

## DPS Personal VECTOR SCOPE



The perfect companion  
for the DPS TBC IV!  
(Sunglasses not included)

**\$729**

3940



## NEW! DKB 4091

## SCSI II HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

A new high-performance board that allows your Amiga to connect to SCSI II devices. With full Zorro III implementation. Direct Memory Access (DMA). Fast SCSI-2 implementation. Now access CD-ROMs, Removable Media, Scanners, Modems and more with more power than ever before!

5153

### HI-DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES!

Internal (A2000/3000) ... **\$159**

External .....

**\$169**



## DKB 3128 <sup>TM</sup>

The "must-have" Toaster add-on!  
Now you can crush the 16 meg fast RAM  
barrier! With the DKB 3128 you can  
access up to 128 megs of contiguous  
memory. Compatible with either the  
Amiga 3000 or 4000.

**\$295**

5251

## DKB SUPER POWER USER BUNDLE! 4091 & 3128 BOARDS!

Now for a limited time, save a bundle on a  
great bundle for your Amiga! SCSI II AND  
UP TO 128MB RAM.

NEW!

**\$549**

## DKB 1202 BOARD

Now DOUBLE THE SPEED of your Amiga 1200 just by  
adding this board and RAM. Comes  
with 20-MHz math-coprocessor and  
clock, plus 2 slots for 72-pin RAM.

5526

**\$155**

AND THE DKB 3128 GIVEAWAY WINNER IS...



## Charles Morrow

"The quality of service you get from  
Creative Computers is the finest I've  
received from any computer  
software dealer." -Charles Morrow



# CREATIVE PLUGS YOU INTO THE LATEST HARDWARE!

**AXIOM**

## WAVEMAKER

**NEW!**

Amazing Animations Simply & Automatically!  
**WAVEMAKER** allows people with little or no LightWave 3D experience to create eye-catching flying logo animations. You can also batch render animations, use storyboard feature, many background elements. Supports Toaster4000 and includes instructional video tape. **\$159**



## WAVELINK

Doubles the speed of LightWave 3D. Easy to use program and connection device allows you to link two Toaster Systems together via parnet Software allows you to sequence your networking and speed up your rendering time. LightRave compatible - have one Toaster and one LightRave system or two LightRave systems. **5318 \$99**



**SUPER BUNDLE!**

## PIXEL 3-D PRO and ANIM WORKSHOP

Now get two great programs plus a FREE T-SHIRT! Pixel 3D Pro (not 2.0) and ANIM Workshop give you powerful functions for rendering and animation! PLUS: You can upgrade both programs to 2.0 thru Axiom for only \$40 each! **\$99 5423**

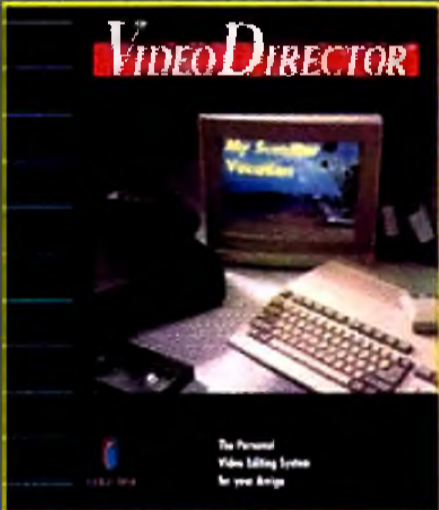


**GOLD DISK**

## VIDEO DIRECTOR

- Complete editing system for everyone with a compatible VCR, camcorder, and an Amiga
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from all your video tapes
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCRs!

**\$139 3699**



## NewTek Video Toaster4000

Enhanced video effects, improved character generator, new version of LightWave, 24-bit painting program and more. Amiga 4000 compatible.

**\$2049 5108**

**IN STOCK!**




**New from Innovision Technology!**

**MONTAGE** features real time font scaling with 1ns effective resolution. Automated sequencing. Network quality 24-bit titles & graphics!

**MONTAGE for the Video Toaster \$317 5424**

**MONTAGE 24 for AGA, IV24 OpalVision \$227 5673**



## LightWave without the Toaster? The solution is LIGHT RAVE

LightRave is a custom hardware module that emulates all of the Toaster functions needed by LightWave 3D™. It enables any Amiga to run LightWave without requiring a Video Toaster to be installed. LIGHTRAVE adds a suite of professional features never before available to Wave users. LIGHTRAVE will render images faster than a Toaster equipped Amiga, as no lengthy display time to the Video Toaster™ is required.

# LIGHT RAVE

## The Toaster Emulator

**v3.1**

**UPDATED!**

**Warm and Fuzzy Logic**



- Compatible with all Amiga models
- True 24-bit display - render to OpalVision, DCTV, Retina, IV24, GVP EGS and Amiga AGA
- FASTER than a Toaster equipped Amiga
- Requires: Lightwave 3D or 3.0, Workbench and Kickstart 2.04 or later
- EGS support may require Image FX

**NEW: RENDERS DIRECTLY TO PAL RESOLUTIONS**

- FASTER HAM RENDERING
- IMPROVED FRAME STORE SUPPORT
- LIGHTWAVE 3.1 COMPATIBLE!

**LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE**

**\$379 5292**

OFFER CODE: P431MG14

# ACCESSORIES



**Creative<sup>TM</sup>  
Computers**

**Order Hotline**

U.S. Orders

**800-872-8882**

Canada 800-548-2512

Hours:

Mon. - Fri. 7am - 6pm

Saturday 8am - 5pm

(Pacific Standard Time)

USE OUR TOLL-FREE  
INTERNATIONAL ORDER LINES

Australia 0014-800-725-712

Denmark 0434-0297

France 0590-1099

Italy 1678-74086

Japan 0031-11-1351

Netherlands 06-022-8613

Norway 050-12029

Switzerland 046-05-12029

United Kingdom 0800-89-1178

## UTILITIES

4222	AMIBACK 2.0	43.95
4928	AMIBACK TOOLS	42.75
5106	AMIBACK TOOLS PLUS	65.95
5244	CANDO 2.5	114.75
3899	DLG PRO BBS SOFTWARE	169.95
5245	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.1	56.75
4081	ENLAN DFS ETHERNET 5 NODE SYSTEM	174.95
4124	QUARTERBACK 5.0	39.95
5105	QUARTERBACK TOOLS DLX	67.95
4334	SAS/C VERSION 6.0	249.00
5222	TAPEWORM FS	69.95

## 3D RENDERING/ANIMATION SOFTWARE

4315	ESSENCE FOR IMAGINE	48.95
5075	HUMANOID FOR IMAGINE	149.95
5076	HUMANOID FOR LIGHTWAVE	149.95
5271	INTERCHANGE PLUS 3.0	109.95
5485	ALADDIN 4D V3.0	248.95
4556	PLAYMATION	289.00
5085	REAL 3D V2.0	378.00
5224	ODDS & ENDS FORFOR LIGHTWAVE	35.95

## ANIMATION SOFTWARE

0387	DISNEY ANIM STUDIO	42.75
4996	ASIM VTR	48.75
5236	FRACTAL PRO 6.02	98.95

5109	PANORAMA	49.95
5123	SCENERY ANIMATOR 4.0	52.75
4893	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 3.0	53.75
NEW!	VERTEX 2.0	\$49.00
5423	PIXEL 3D PRO. / ANIMWORKSHOP BUNDL W/SHIRT (UPGRADE FOR ONLY \$40 EA. PROGRAM TO NEWEST RELEASE)	\$99.00

## BOOKS & TAPES / TUTORIAL

5438	LIGHTWAVE 3D V3.0 FOUR VIDEO TAPES INCLUDES ESSENTIALS, LIGHTING & CAMERA TECH. MAPPING & MORPHING, SURFACES & TEXTURES SET OF FOUR TAPES	\$159.00
5439	ESSENTIALS V3.0 TWO VIDEO TAPE S INCLUDES TOASTER ESSENTIALS & TOASTER CG SET OF TWO TAPES	\$89.00
5440	COMPLETE V3.0 SIX VIDEO TAPES INCLUDES BOTH OF ABOVE SETS	\$255.00
4931	A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE	24.95
5088	AMIGA GAMERS GUIDE VOLUME I	\$19.95
5121	MASTERING AMIGA FOR BEG.	24.95
4932	MASTERING AMIGA AMOS	26.95
4849	MASTERING AMIGA ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	27.95
4848	MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEM PROGRAMMING	32.95
5174	MASTERING AMIGA AREXX	26.95
4847	MASTERING AMIGADOS 2.0, VOL II	24.95



**CREATIVE IS  
THE WORLD'S  
#1  
AUTHORIZED  
COMMODORE  
AMIGA  
RESELLER!**

**The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd.**



**Bars & Pipes  
Professional**

Version 2.0

State of the art MIDI sequencing

**\$229<sup>00</sup>** 4718



**The One-Stop Music Shop**

16-bit, 32-voice, CD-  
quality, fully digital, stereo  
audio sound and music  
system for your Amiga!

**\$559**

4689

Other best selling music products from the  
Blue Ribbon SoundWorks:

**PatchMeister** \$49<sup>95</sup>  
Universal patch librarian 3890

**SynPro** \$179<sup>00</sup>  
SMART Time Code Reader/Generator 4157

**Triple Play Plus** \$163<sup>95</sup>  
48-MIDI channels via one interface 3891

**SuperJAM! 1.1** \$79<sup>95</sup>  
Write music without ever touching an instrument! 4759



**DCTV**

A GUIDED TOUR VIDEO TAPE

LEARN TO USE THE POWER  
OF DCTV ON THIS BEST  
SELLING VHS VIDEO

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

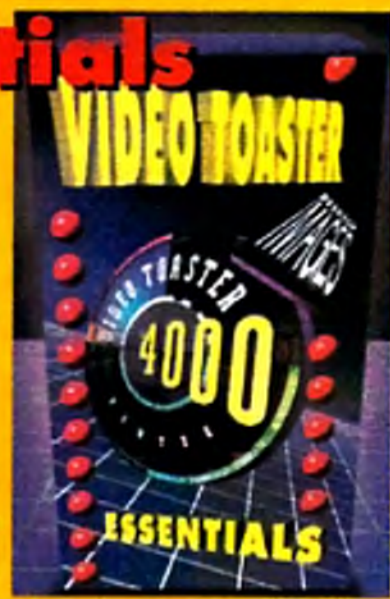
3160

**Toaster Essentials**

All new instructional video tapes for  
Video Toaster 4000 & Toaster 3.0

- VIDEO TOASTER ESSENTIALS
- TOASTER CG ESSENTIALS
- TOASTERPAINT ESSENTIALS
- LIGHTWAVE 3D ESSENTIALS
- LIGHTWAVE 3D MODELER
- LIGHTWAVE 3D SURFACES
- LIGHTWAVE 3D FLYING LOGOS

AS  
LOW AS  
**\$34<sup>95</sup>**



# CREATIVE HAS ALL THE BEST ACCESSORIES!

## RETINA

AGA Emulation on your 2000/3000

Now you can have real time AGA chipset emulation. pin Amiga slot (does not use video slot). The first single card solution giving you the ability to display Workbench or AmigaOS compliant programs (on their own custom screen) in resolutions up to 1280x1024. Includes XLPaint 24-bit paint program. Retina animation software included. Compatible with Video Toaster and OpalVision. Requires OS2x.

RETINA WITH 1MB RAM ... **\$419**  
 RETINA WITH 2MB RAM ..... **\$489**  
 RETINA WITH 4MB RAM ..... **\$559**  
 RETINA W/ 2MB RAM & TV PAINT ..... **\$619**

**NEW: Sparks Lightwave Particle Animation Software ... CALL!**

## MacroSystemUS



### NEW IFR - DIGITIZE 30FPS VIDEO

The VLab includes an extensive software control system designed to make digitizing as easy as possible. Using a revolutionary new concept, MacroSystem has provided a new Interleaved Frame Recording feature. IFR basically allows the VLab to digitize full 30fps digital video sequences to HardDisk by making multiple passes of the recorded video. Hardware features frame grab in 1/30th sec or field grab in 1/60th sec. Real time color controls. TBC not required. Includes AdPro Loader.

VLAB Y/C ..... **\$459**  
 VLAB 2 COMPOSITES ..... **\$399**  
 VLAB A1200/A500/External ..... **\$449**

## MultiFrame ADPro

MultiFrame is a front end for Art Department Professional and Morph Plus that gives you much greater control over multiple-frame processing with no knowledge of ARexx required.

- Perform ADO-style fly-ins of moving images easily using perspective operator. Create panning/tilting camera effects on still images or sequences
- Rotoscope: automatic compositing of foreground images over backgrounds using true alpha-channel holecutter and key effects
- Auto-display of images to supported framebuffers (Retina, OpalVision, DCTV)
- Automatic image conversion during processing

**\$69.95**

### LEGENDARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES

## dataTAX '93

**NEW!**

The only Canadian\* tax preparation software for the Amiga is once again available, now being updated and supported by Legendary Design Technologies.

**\$36.95**

## NEW! Link It!

Now you can link your machine to others for fast file transfer and conversions with a few simple clicks!

**\$54.95**

## Address It!

Powerful mailing-list management.



Create mailing lists, rosters, envelopes, rotary cards and more with a few simple clicks! Supports laser, dot-matrix & ink-jet.

**\$27.95**

## Invoice It!

Powerful business management.



Powerful invoicing software! Automatically create quotes and convert them to actual invoices with one click!

**\$34.95**

\*Ask about U.S.A. Tax Program "Tax Break" (dataTax '93 only covers Canadian taxes)

## Magic Lantern



24-bit animation software supports AGA, Opalvision Picasso, Retina

**NEW!**

**\$55.95**

5310

## Designer Objects

**NEW!**



VOL. ONE ("Diner") for IMAGINE . . . . .

**\$29.95**

5311

Visit our computer **SUPERSTORES** in California! **4 BIG LOCATIONS**



**Los Angeles**  
 1505 Wilshire Blvd.  
 Santa Monica  
 California 90402  
**(310) 394-7779**

**Los Angeles/South**  
 4453 Redondo Bch. Blvd.  
 Lawndale  
 California 90260  
**(310) 542-2292**

**Orange County**  
 23710 El Toro Rd., Ste. F-1  
 Lake Forest  
 California 92630  
**(714) 859-3300**

**San Diego**  
 8841 Clairemont Mesa  
 Kearny Mesa  
 California 92123  
**(619) 467-4700**

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS FOR AMIGA PRODUCTS TO: Creative Computers, Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa Street, Torrance, CA 90503

**Overnight Delivery**  
**Only \$6.95\***



\*for what other companies charge for ground service

**Order by 5:00pm EST and get your order tomorrow!**

- Offer is valid thru March 31, 1994 and applies to in stock items only. Continental U.S. only
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges
- Does not include insurance

**Order Hotline: 800-872-8882**

## The Creative Computers Exclusive MBG Program

When you purchase products in this catalog that feature this logo, it identifies products that come with a 30-day money back guarantee. Return is subject to policies of our customer service department. Ask your sales representative for more information.



## OUR POLICIES

**CC-Money Back Guarantee rules:** Limited-time offer expires 3/31/94 and only applies to the indicated products. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** for tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. **Standard Overnight Service:** by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. COD's add \$6. No Personal /Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash; Discover add 1%. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashier's check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For VISA and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. **PRICE GUARANTEE:** U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price.

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.



## # 62

A continuing series  
of tips, techniques,  
and tricks for  
creating more  
imaginative Amiga  
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

# Stretching Your Animation Mileage

ONE OF THE limiting factors in producing animations against a deadline is the large number of frames required for even a few seconds of running time. This beginner's column will explore some basic principles that can help you extend the mileage of your animation efforts, making ten frames do the work of a hundred.

### RECYCLE THOSE FRAMES!

Understanding the concept of creating cyclic motion is fundamental. For example, to animate a spinning planet you need only create one full rotation. That motion cycle can then be played in an endless loop. The time invested in a few frames can yield many seconds of animation.

From the standpoint of the number of original frames required, reciprocal motion is even more efficient than cyclic motion. One complete reciprocal motion consists of a sequence of frames run forward then backward in what is often called a ping-pong motion. For a waving cartoon character, you might draw only six frames of the arm moving from left to right. You can play those same frames in reverse to have the arm wave from right to left. Then loop that cycle for as long as needed.

Computer artists can take advantage of animbrushes in DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts) and other programs to further increase animation mileage. A brief motion cycle can be used as a repeating animated brush in a longer animation, even moving through space as it loops. Applying animbrushes to the concept of cyclic motion, you might create a single walk cycle for a character in 10 frames. You can then use it as an animbrush in a 100-frame animation to have the character walk smoothly across the screen. Applying the same idea to reciprocal motion, you could have a bird flap its wings as it flies across the screen. You might draw only six frames of the wings moving from their down position to their up position. Then set this animbrush automatically to "ping-pong" for the full up-and-down cycle.

By modifying a reciprocal motion you can add character to a sequence. For example, the bird might look more realistic if its downward flap was faster than its upward flap. Pick up the six-frame upward flap as an animbrush and then create a blank eight-frame animation. Stamp the six cels of the animbrush in place on the first six animation frames. For the next two frames, manually locate two intermediate cels of the animbrush to create a swifter downward movement. (In DPaint, the 7 and 8 keys move you backward and forward through the cels of the animbrush.) You now have a cyclic eight-frame animation that can be picked up and used as an animbrush.

These basic techniques are effective ways to stretch the running time of your work, but repeated motion can have a predictability that loses the viewer's interest. You can address this problem either by interrupting a looping cycle or by having a repeating cycle affect its surroundings. As an example of interrupting a loop, you could have the flapping bird fly across the screen as described but insert a glide in the middle of the sequence. This could be as simple as repeating a single cel from the middle of the flap cycle for several frames before returning to the flap loop. No extra drawing is required and the character of the animation is enhanced.

### IF I HAD A HAMMER...

To experiment with the idea of a cyclic loop affecting its surroundings, you might go through the stages of creating the "Sculptor" animation as shown in the accompanying illustration. The plan is to create a reciprocal motion of a sculptor striking a chisel. Repeated blows gradually transform a large block of stone into a finished sculpture.

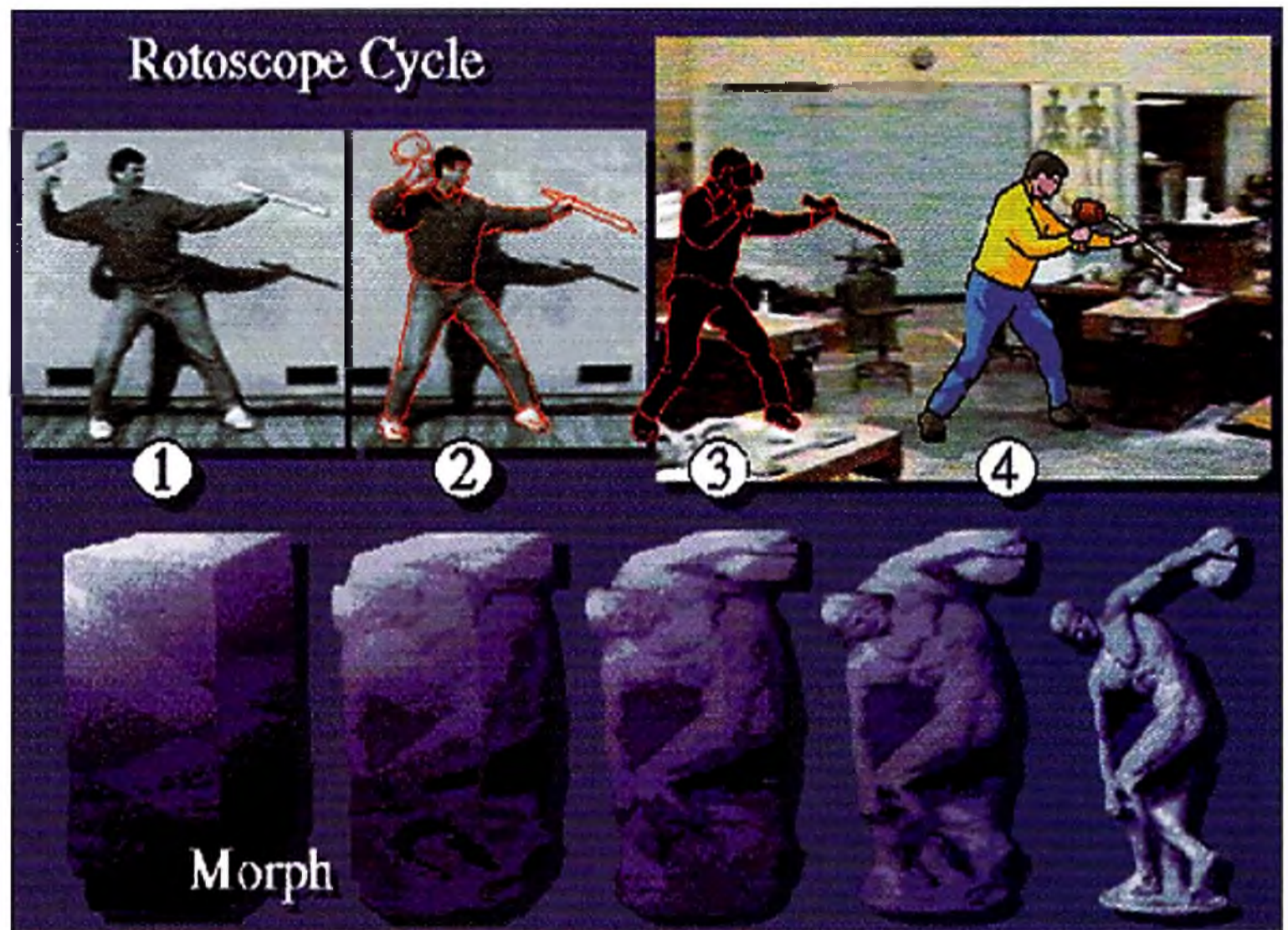
If you have a digitizer, you might try "rotoscoping" the character by drawing directly on successive photographs. You could pose a model for each position of the movement and digitize straight into the computer. Lacking a model, I posed in front of a video

## These sure-fire tips will help you get more out of your animations while spending less time and effort.

camera using cardboard props for hammer and chisel. Later, I used GVP's IV24 to capture the frames from tape as shown in #1 in the illustration. Black-and-white is adequate for roto-scope reference. If you have numbered your frames sequentially, they can be batch loaded from DPaint's Picture Load menu and then saved later as an ANIM. Create a line drawing directly on each image, as shown in #2, using a bright color not present in the photos. Next, using the Stencil feature, lock the line color and then clear all frames to leave clean outline drawings as in #3. Use Fill and Draw tools to color the character. As described for the flapping wings, you can reuse a few of the backswing frames to create the faster striking swing. Saved as an anim-brush, this sequence will eventually be added to a background as shown in #4.

Before adding the character to the background, create the sculpture. Draw, scan, or digitize both a finished sculpture and a raw block of stone. Next calculate how many hammer blows you will use to complete the sculpture. This may be dictated by the desired run-time of the sequence. As a simple example, if you want 10 seconds of animation at 15 frames per second and there are 15 frames in one hammer cycle, you need 10 hammer cycles. You need one modification of the block for each hammer cycle, with the final modification being the finished sculpture.

An easy way to do this is to morph the block of stone into the sculpture. You could use any of the specialized morphing programs, but you may find that DPaint's own brush-morphing capabilities are adequate for this project as long as both objects have distinctly different shapes. Pick up the stone block as a brush and press Alt-n to move it to the "spare-brush" buffer; then pick up the sculpture as the second brush. Press Alt-m for the morph requester. Enter the total number of desired cels (in our example enter 10—one for each hammer cycle). The computer now acts as your assistant



In "Sculptor" (above), roto-scoping is used in 1-4 to create a cyclic motion of a sculptor at work. DPaint's brush morph transforms the unfinished block into the finished statue. Only 20 frames were used to create 10 seconds of animation.

and creates a 10-cel animbrush from your two keyframes.

Set up a new animation with just your background image. It should have the same number of frames as there are cels in the sculpture morph (10 in our example). Stamp the sculpture-morph animbrush into the scene to create a 10-frame animation. Next, modify that animation to accommodate the repeating 15-frame animbrush of the hammer cycle. To do this, add 14 frames to each of the 10 frames of the sculpture animation. Now place the hammer cycle animbrush in the scene so that the chisel appears to strike the block of stone. Using DPaint's Move requester with all settings at zero, you can stamp the animbrush in place over all 150 frames.

Playing the animation, you'll see that the sculpture changes a little at each blow of the hammer until it is complete. As a final touch, add a little spray of dust with the airbrush tool for

two frames each time a blow is struck. A translucent shadow helps fix the figure and sculpture to the ground. This visually complex 10-second animation required only 12 original frames—10 hammer positions and 2 sculpture keyframes. The morph provided 8 additional frames. Variations on this idea could be used to reveal rendered 3-D logos and titles.

Developing a clear methodology is critical to becoming a skilled animator. You can increase your productivity if you learn to analyze a project at the outset. Look for innovative ways to use cyclic motion and devise your own techniques for stretching animation mileage without sacrificing visual interest or quality. ■

*Write to Joel Hagen at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.*

From p. 19.

## A FONT IS BORN

TypeSmith 2.0 lets you create the actual font outlines and font metrics (character widths and spacing) simultaneously. If you prefer, you can create the outlines only, then merge them with a previously created metric file. The AutoMetric feature does most of the dirty work of metric-file creation for you.

You can decide between proportional and nonproportional spacing for numerals, set the width of the space character, and determine the percent of tracking between characters. To make changes to individual character metrics and kerning, use the Metrics requester. You can create and preview kerning pairs from scratch or load them from a previously saved file.

The Font Attributes requester sets everything from assigning the font name a unique ID to the position and thickness of character underlines. The Font Dimensions requester lets you set the bounding-box dimensions and character guides.

You load Soft-Logik outline fonts directly, while with PostScript Type 1 and Compugraphic Intellifonts, you import and then convert them to TypeSmith's native format for editing. You load and save all fonts separately from their metric files, except for Intellifonts and PostScript Type 3 fonts, which maintain all font information in one file.

TypeSmith 2.0 loads PostScript Type 1 Hybrid fonts as well, giving you the option to open the font in hi-res or lo-res. You can export in three formats: Type 1 fonts using TypeSmith or Adobe Standard encoding (including those with hinting) and accompanying MS-DOS, Amiga, or Windows metric files; PostScript Type 3 format; and Intellifont format (with or without Gold Disk .dat and .metric files).

TypeSmith 2.0 loads and saves individual characters—in addition to full font sets—in the IFF DR2D format standard for structured drawings. A Print Preview menu prints the character that you are working on in any resolution that your printer supports. It can appear as an outline or filled character, in any point size or orientation.

When it comes to designing fonts, options and aids abound. Rulers, character guides and a user-definable grid are there to help. You can snap your points and paths to the grid and set the horizontal and vertical character units. Characters can be displayed filled or

unfilled. You can use Amiga or Soft-Logik bitmap fonts, a PostScript screen font, or any IFF ILBM file as a template. TypeSmith 2.0 can make a "best-guess" at fitting a character into the window, and you can open multiple windows, displaying a character at any stage of design. A Type Preview window displays text using the current font, character spacing, and kerning tables. Selecting Update from the Project menu updates the preview window.

You can work with subsets of a complete character set with the Character Overview panel, and TypeSmith 2.0 opens a new edit window for any character on which you double-click. You can cut, copy, and paste characters and manipulate them in a variety of ways, with the Undo command as a handy toggle that flips between the current and last edited version.

## PATHS TO CHARACTERS

Outline-font design requires the use of structured-drawing-like Bezier curves, lines, ellipses, and boxes. Once a basic shape is drawn, it becomes a path that you can move, skew, scale, rotate, flip, and duplicate. Structured-drawing rules apply to font design, as you can constrain the Box and Ellipse tools to squares and circles by holding the Shift key while dragging. When you're using bitmaps as templates, all font-character paths must be closed to ensure that all characters in a typeface can be filled.

TypeSmith 2.0's point-editing tools remain ghosted until two points have been selected. You can then insert and delete control points, join two previously unconnected points, and convert a straight line to a curved line (or vice versa). The option to change the path from clockwise to counterclockwise (or the opposite) ensures proper orientation for filling fonts. You can cut and paste paths and points in the same way you edit characters.

Bitmap fonts can be generated in Amiga, Soft-Logik and PostScript formats. Editing bitmaps is a matter of clicking in squares in a grid to approximate the shape of the character, then saving in any of the supported formats.

TypeSmith 2.0 composite-character support allows you to reference individual characters and combine them into a new character without actually loading and combining the referenced parts. Through a system of up to eight pointers, TypeSmith 2.0 lets you create letters with accents or multiple graphic images for

dingbats and other particulars. Composites cannot be edited, however; rather, you must edit the base parts.

## MINOR MALADIES

TypeSmith originally produced unexpected results on my laser printer. The Type Preview menu produced tiny output, while the Print Preview feature didn't work at all. However, a quick switch from PostScript to the HP printer driver in Preferences produced flawless output.

While TypeSmith 2.0 supports many of the outline-font standards, licensing fees make it cost-prohibitive to support the popular PC-compatible TrueType format. Also, support for the IFF.DR2D standard is laudable, but how about some other common structured-drawing or CAD formats, like those of Pro Draw? Additional keyboard equivalents wouldn't hurt, either.

Amiga font designers and those with an occasional need for outline-font editing and conversion will be in font heaven with TypeSmith 2.0. It stands alone in its market niche, but more importantly, it is genuinely well crafted in nearly every respect.

—Rick Manasa

## MEDIAPOINT 3.6

Activa International, \$499.00

All Amigas.

2.0/3.0 compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 1MB chip RAM plus 2MB fast RAM or 2MB chip RAM, hard drive.

Recommended system: 6MB or more RAM, 2MB chip RAM, hard drive, AGA system, accelerator.

General-purpose multimedia presentation system.

When it comes to presentations, MediaPoint is further proof that the Amiga remains an institution in multimedia circles. A multipurpose presentation package, MediaPoint brings a new way of thinking to the Amiga. Words like "flexibility" and "innovative" spring to mind when using MediaPoint. Most importantly, it simplifies the task of using your Amiga to bring together video devices, graphics, sound, and animations.

## A TALE OF TWO INTERFACES

MediaPoint sports an unadorned, icon- ▶

Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
Consumer Electronics

Since 1982

800-554-9980

**MODEMS**

**Supra Corporation**



SupraModem 2400 External	\$59
Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus	\$149
Supra FaxModem 144LC External	\$155
Supra FaxModem V.32 bis External	\$189
Supra GP Fax Software	\$49
Supra Turbo 28 Accelerator A500 / A2000	\$.145 / \$.145

**SCANNERS**

**EPSON**

ActionScanning System PC	CALL
ES-800C Bundle	CALL
ES-800C Professional PC Bundle	CALL

**info**

Page Reader, 300 DPI full page scanner	\$299
--	-------

**RELISYS**

<b>AVEC Three Pass, Flatbed, Color Scanners</b>	
1200 PC/2400 PC	\$599/\$799
4800 PC	\$989
<b>Reli Single Pass, Flatbed, Color Scanners</b>	
2400 PC/9600 PC	\$1379/\$2779

**HARD DRIVES**

**Seagate**

ST-251-1 MFM	\$239
ST-352A / 3102A IDE	\$115 / \$165
ST-3145A / 3243A IDE	\$185 / \$209
ST-3390N SCSI	\$385
ST-3290A / 3390A IDE	\$229 / \$275
ST-9145A / 3550A IDE	\$315 / \$369
ST-3655A	\$445
FREE DELIVERY:	
ST-3655N	\$569
ST-3550N SCSI/ST-31200N	\$529/\$879
ST-11200N / 11950N	\$909 / \$1,699
ST-12400N / 12550N	\$1,619 / \$1,889
ST-41651N / 42100N	\$1,075 / \$1,349
ST-42400N / 43400N SCSI	\$1,735 / \$2,119

**Maxtor**

IDE 7131A / 7245A / 7345A	\$189 / \$245 / \$299
IDE 7171A / 7213A / 7273A	\$209 / \$225 / \$335
IDE 7546A - Free Delivery	\$589
SCSI 7245 / 7345S	\$255 / \$349
SCSI 540SL - Free Delivery	\$779

**CONNER**

CFA170A / 340A IDE	\$199 / \$285
CFA170S / 340S SCSI	\$205 / \$305
CP30254 IDE	\$265
CFS 210A / 420A	\$229 / \$379
CFA1060S SCSI - Free Delivery	\$939

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

Featuring CAVIAR	
AC1210/AC2250	\$199/\$225
AC2340/AC2420	\$265/\$319
AC2540	\$419

**Quantum**

ELS 127 IDE / SCSI	\$195 / \$199
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI	\$189 / \$195
LPS 270 IDE / SCSI	\$265/\$279
540 IDE / SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$609/\$639
PD 1050 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$929
PD 1225 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$1,049
PD 1800 SCSI FREE DELIVERY	\$1,329

**PRINTERS**

**EPSON**

Action Laser Printer 1000 512K	CALL
Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB / 2MB	CALL
Stylus 800 Ink Jet	CALL
Stylus 300 Ink Jet - NEW	CALL
Dot Matrix Printers	CALL

**NEC**

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm PS	\$865
M95lx (M95 w/FAX)	\$1079
Silentwriter 1097	\$1,349
SuperScript 610	\$565

**Primera**

High resolution thermal transfer printing. Great for presentations & overheads. \$695

**OKIDATA**

ML320/ML321	\$299/\$419
590/591	\$419/\$569
395/395C	\$949/\$1,019
810/830*850	\$895/\$1,079/\$949
400e/410e	\$499/\$649

**star**

NX-2430 Black	\$205
Star SJ 144 NEW!	\$469
NX-2450/NX-2480 Rainbow	\$225/\$249

**Canon**

BJ200E / BJ230 Ink Jet	\$289 / \$385
BJ105X / BJ 600 Color Ink Jet	\$239 / \$575
LBP 430 Laser	\$585
LBP 860 Laser	\$1,379

**MONITORS**

**NEC**

SVGA 14" 1024x768 NI, 28 mm dot	\$305
5FGe, 17", 28, 1024x768, 76Hz	\$1,045
NEW Multi Sync:	
4FGe - FREE Canvas Software	\$669
5FGe Optical Surface	\$1289
3V EnergyStar Compliant	\$499
6FGe (special thru 3/31/94)	\$2,249

**CD ROM**

**NEC**

3Xp Personal External	\$429
3X Internal / 3Xe External	\$489/\$559

**TEDEL**

Double Speed CD ROM Drive 3028 Internal / 5028 External	\$295/\$399
--	-------------

**TOSHIBA**

3401B Int/ 3401E Ext. Dbl Speed	\$355/\$459
---------------------------------	-------------

**MITSUMI**

FXD001 Double Speed Internal	\$199
------------------------------	-------

**CHINON**

535 Double Speed w/SCSI II Int	\$305
with SCSI Interface Internal	\$349
535 Double Speed w/SCSI II Ext.	\$395
with SCSI Interface External	\$425

**ASIMWARE CD Driver**  
**\$49.95**

**PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE**

Alladin 4D	249.95
Ami Back 2.0	44.95
Ami Back Tools	42.95
AMOS	29.95
AMOS 3D	29.95
AMOS PRO	39.95
ArtExpression	148.95
ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1	147.95
ASDG Art Dept Pro Conv. Pack	47.95
ASIM CDR File System	48.95
BAD 4.0	29.95
Can Do 2.0	114.95
Cell Pro	53.95
CNET 3.0	117.95
Copyist DTP	197.95
Cross DOS 5.0 Plus	32.95
CygnusEd Pro 2.0	63.95
Deluxe Music II	77.95
Deluxe Print II	56.95
Design Works	71.95
Directory Opus 4.0	56.95
Disk Master II	34.95
Distant Suns Version 4.1	37.95
Dos 2 Dos	30.95
DynaCad 2	309.95
Easy AMOS	29.95
Final Copy II	77.95
Final Writer	99.95
Fractal Pro	104.95
GigaMEM	87.95
GP FAX	67.95
HyperCache Pro 1.0	31.95
Humanoid for Imagine	139.95
Humanoid for Lightwave	139.95
ImageMaster/RT	147.95
MaxiPlan 4.0	115.95
Midi Recording Studio	41.95
MiGraph OCR Jr.	108.95
Multiframe	69.95
One Stop Music Shop	619.95
Page Setter 3	55.95
Page Stream V.2.2	159.95
Pelican Press	53.95
Pegger	64.95
Phasar	49.95
Playmation	324.95

Pro Write 3.3	52.95
Professional Calc 2.0	118.95
Professional Draw 3.0	109.95
Professional Page 4.0	144.95
Professional Page/Draw 4.0 Bund	234.95
Proper Grammar II	44.95
Publishers Pack	207.95
Quarterback 5.0	41.95
Quarterback Tools	46.95
Quarterback Tools Deluxe	73.95
Rexx Plus Compiler	123.95
Roc Key	249.95
SAS.C Development System 6.0	239.95
Saxon Publisher	227.95
Saxon Script Pro	72.95
Super GEN Sx	649.95
Super JAM!	77.95
T-Rex Pro	127.95
Tiger Cub	54.95
TransWrite	47.95
TruePrint/24	52.95
Turbo Print	72.95
Type Smith	114.95
TV Paint 2.0 Pro	339.95
Video Music Box	65.95
WaveWriter	73.95
WShell 2.0	50.95
Your Family Tree	44.95

**DESKTOP SOFTWARE**

Animation Workshop	51.95
ASIM VTR	52.95
Bread and Butter Fonts	58.95
BRILLIANCE	127.95
Broadcast Font Packs	97.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/LITEWAVE	82.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/PRO/LTWW	217.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/CALIGARI	86.95
Broadcast Fonts 3D/IMAGINE	82.95
Broadcast Titler II	189.95
Broadcast Titler II Font Enhancer	97.95
Broadcast Titler II Super HiRes	283.95
Caligari 24 (Reg 2MB)	244.95
Calagan Broadcast 3.0	479.95
CellPro	53.95

CineMorph	55.95
Cinnamon Toast Fonts each	58.95
Cycleman	34.95
Deluxe Paint 4.1	104.95
Deluxe Paint AGA	114.95
Disney Animation Studio	42.95
Essence for Imagine	46.95
Firecracker	825.95
First Prize Toasted Fonts Pro	107.95
Font Flyer	52.95
Fractal Pro	104.95
Image Master 2.0	127.95
Imagine 3D Objects Vol II	37.95
Imagine Humanoid	134.95
Imagine Master Pak 1	127.95
LightWave Font Pak 1-3 each	187.95
LightWave Master Pak 1-3 each	74.95
LightWave Masterpiece 3D fonts	54.95
LightWave Motion Man	104.95
LightWave ProPak	229.95
Kara Fonts	CALL
Kara Toaster Fonts	58.95
Kitchen Sync Genlock Option	134.95
Map Master - Lightwave	58.95
Montage	328.95
Morph Plus	154.95
Personal Animation (Free Delv)	1559.95
Personal TBC III	CALL
Personal TBC IV (Free Delv)	829.95
Personal V Scope (Delivered)	754
Pixel 3D Pro	117.95
Pro Fills Vol 1 or 2	29.95
Pro Video CG II	99.95
Pro Video Fonts	CALL
Pro Video Gold	96.95
Real 3D 2.0	377.95
Real 3D Classic	84.95
Real 3D Pro	394.95
Retina /2Meg	499
Retina /4Meg	575
RocGen Plus	195
RocGen Plus/RocKey Combo	409
RocKey	215
Scala Multimedia 210	279.95
Scala Video Studio	167.95
Scenery Animator	52.95
SMPT Output	147.95
Toaster Toolkit	128.95
Toaster/Vision	119.95

Transporter Animation Contr	129.95
TRex Professional	137.95
TV Paint/Visiona	1397.95
Vista Pro	57.95

**DESKTOP HARDWARE**

Firecracker	825.95
Kitchen Sync Genlock Option	134.95
Personal Animation (Free Delv)	1559.95
Personal TBC III	CALL
Personal TBC IV (Free Delv)	829.95
Personal V Scope (Delivered)	754
Pixel 3D Pro	117.95
Pro Fills Vol 1 or 2	29.95
Pro Video CG II	99.95
Pro Video Fonts	CALL
Pro Video Gold	96.95
Real 3D 2.0	377.95
Real 3D Classic	84.95
Real 3D Pro	394.95
Retina /2Meg	499
Retina /4Meg	575
RocGen Plus	195
RocGen Plus/RocKey Combo	409
RocKey	215
TV Paint/Visiona	1397.95

P.O. Box 17882 • Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53217

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only \$6 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a \$6.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version

- of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. \$6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. \$15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional. Note: UPS to AK or HI may run more than 6%. If so, you will be billed additional.

Personal & company checks allow 14 working days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Not responsible for typographical errors. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. FREE DELIVERY applies only to the contiguous 48 states.

AUTHORIZED ELECTRONIC DEALER:

**FutureVideo**  
**SONY**  
**VIDEONICS**  
**Canon**  
**KODAK JVC**  
**Panasonic**  
**MINOLTA RICOH**  
**TOSHIBA**

R E V I E W S

based interface. To create a presentation, you simply drag icons that represent such multimedia tools as graphics, sounds, and laserdisc tracks into a listbox displaying the order in which they're accessed. Some of the icons represent gadgets called Xapps (pronounced "zaps"). These are external applications that MediaPoint calls on for capabilities that aren't in the main program. Xapps allow you to control such devices as CDTV (and CDXL animations), IV-24, MIDI, Studio 16, and a variety of laserdisc players.

New Xapps can be easily added, too.

MediaPoint has a second interface that lets you create "pages" to add to scripts. The page editor allows you to design custom screens of graphics and text. Each page can have any number of draggable, resizable windows. Windows can become buttons for interactive presentations or can move around the screen using transition effects.

Pages are saved independently of scripts, so you can incorporate a page or group of pages into any number of



MediaPoint's presentation assembly line is largely point-and-click work.

different scripts. Likewise, graphics and sound aren't embedded in presentations, which means the script files stay quite small. If you need to copy the presentation to another system, MediaPoint includes a "mover" utility to copy the script's related data to a new location, such as a series of floppies or a Syquest cartridge.

MediaPoint does many complex things, and does them well. You can play animations (including Anim5, Anim7 and Anim8) from memory or directly from the hard drive. It lets you try your hand at synchronizing your presentation to MIDI or music modules (MODs), perform AmigaDOS and ARexx commands as script events, and even build interactive presentations that branch according to user input.

More than in any other respect, however, MediaPoint's strength lies in its transitions. You can perform transition effects on full-screen graphic images, MediaPoint pages, and even windows within pages. Users of PC-based packages like VideoShow will shake their heads in disbelief at the sheer volume of transitions in MediaPoint—more than 80 page effects and another 40 window transitions, plus variations based on pixel size and playback speed. Graphic windows can spin, fly and ooze onto the screen, and pages can push up or down and overfly the display, snapping back into place at the last moment. All of the effects are professionally designed. Despite all these features, MediaPoint falls somewhat short of being a definitive CG solution through its inability to do a credit roll. A technical-support representative indicated, however, that a credit-roll feature will appear in future versions.

MADE FOR TV

MediaPoint was clearly designed for the

**SEND for your missing back issues and complete your AmigaWorld Library Today!**

October 1992.

Sneak Preview: The New Amiga 600 Revealed. Video Special! Image Composition. Cellular Automation. Reviews of AMAX II Plus and ImpactVision 24. (AW9210)



November 1992. The All New Amiga 4000. Live Action Animation. DTP Design Made Easy. Programmer's Rights. Creative Image Compositing Techniques. Publish with Panache. (AW9211)

December 1992. British Game Invasion. 3-D Animation. AREXX Answers. Audio for Video. OpalVision Unveiled. 20 Shell Tips (AW9212)

January 1993. The New A1200. Productivity Pump Up! Increase Your Word Power. Review of Will Vinton's Playmation. (AW9301)

February 1993. 24-bit Amiga Color Graphics. Head-to-Head Hard Drive Backups. The Animator's Edge. Workbench 2.0 Fonts. (AW9302)

March 1993. AGA Special: Where Do You Fit in the New Amiga Line? Amiga Music Making. On-Line Savings. (AW9303)



April 1993. Multimedia In Action! Amiga Fonts Guide. Animation Special Effects. Workbench 3.0. The Power of Positive Presentation. (AW9304)

May 1993. Image Processing. Quality Fonts Galore! Easy Audio for Video. Workbench 2.0 Tips. Fun DTP Projects. (AW9305)

June 1993. Special Review Issue. The AW Fonts Buyer's Guide— Part 2: Video Fonts. Amiga

**AmigaWorld Back Issues**  
80 Elm Street,  
Peterborough, NH 03458

Display Modes, Scanner Reviews. (AW9306)



July 1993. 3-D Graphics On Your Amiga! 8 PC Emulators. Video Troubleshooting. Virus Killers For Hire. Reviews on VistaPro 3.0 and Pro-Board 3.0. (AW9307)

August 1993. Full Coverage of Video Toaster 4000. Programming Special! Easy Morphing Tips. Test Your Video Signals. Macintosh Emulation. (AW9308)



September 1993. A1200 Power Expansion! Buyer's Guide to 19 A1200 Upgrades. Printer Special! Amiga Music Tips. 12 Top PD Picks in Video Software. (AW9309)

For credit card orders call:  
**1-603-924-0156**

Or, write your issue selections here and mail to address below. Please use product codes.

Please send me the following issues:

Send me \_\_\_ back issues x \$3.95 \$ \_\_\_  
CA residents add appropriate tax \$ \_\_\_  
Canadian residents add 7% GST \$ \_\_\_

Postage & handling:  
U.S. orders \$1.50 each issue \$ \_\_\_  
Canadian/foreign surface \$2.00 each \$ \_\_\_  
Foreign air mail \$4.50 each issue \$ \_\_\_  
Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_

Prepayment required. Checks in U.S. funds, drawn on U.S. bank. Visa, MasterCard and American Express. Quantities limited. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME  
\_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS  
\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY STATE ZIP

A3DBI



needs of cable-TV information channels. A sophisticated scheduling option allows you to run a script between any two dates, on arbitrarily chosen days of the week, during any block of time. You can even segment a script into different time slots, so that certain pages will be displayed only on specific days.

Users of earlier versions of MediaPoint couldn't leave their script unattended, because a presentation couldn't recover from a crash or power outage on its own. A ten-second delay in MediaPoint 3.6 offers a partial solution and a forthcoming remote access module will fully correct this shortcoming.

MediaPoint is brimming with conveniences: The file requester offers thumbnail views of graphic images; a time-code tweaker automatically distributes script events along a timeline; and tools in the page editor make it easy to duplicate windows and position them precisely on the screen. MediaPoint even lets you advance pages at the press of a key—like Elan Performer—and records your timing, making it easy to synchronize a presentation to the down-beat of a musical score. Lastly, this is the

first program I've seen of any kind that supports Workbench 3.0's datatypes.

**WHAT'S THE XFER?**

Despite the wealth of transitions, there's no preview button. To see the effect of a transition, even just a minor change near the end of a presentation, you must highlight the page and then press F to play forward. I discovered that you can disable every event in a script except the effect in question by scheduling everything else into the past or future—not elegant, but another solution. Also, it is possible to assign sounds to a presentation, but button-clicks have only a single default beep. An "Xfer" menu on the script-editor screen is undocumented—MediaPoint says it's for a soon-to-be-released remote-access module.

These problems aren't crucial, but they are signs that the program is not fully mature. To be honest, I was astounded by the power MediaPoint offers: Rarely does a program perform so many things flawlessly. Despite its shortcomings, I can't think of a better single tool for video and multimedia presentations.

—Dave Johnson

**SAS/C DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM WITH C++, VERSION 6.50**

SAS, \$395 (\$69 upgrade from SAS/C 6.x; other upgrade offers available)

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

1.3/2.0/3.0 compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system (C): 1MB RAM, dual-floppy drive.

Recommended system (C): 2MB RAM, hard drive.

Minimum system (C++): 4MB RAM, hard drive.

Development system for C, C++ and assembly-language programmers.

Amiga programmers have seen SAS/C (originally called Amiga C and Lattice C) evolve with the Amiga since the beginning, when it was a PC-based cross-compiler. As testimony to its versatility and power, Commodore's software engineers used SAS/C as the

**ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS**

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402  
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. Returns must have a RMA number, be in original packaging and condition, and are subject to a 20% restocking fee. No guarantees are applied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturer's claims and specifications.

**MOONLIGHTER SOFTWARE**  
Amiga Back 2.0: \$ 45  
Amiga Back Plus Tools \$ 65  
TapeWorm-FS INEW! \$ Call  
TapeWorm-FS allows any SCSI tape drive to act like an AmigaDOS volume.

**SCSI TAPE DRIVES**  
Exabyte 8mm Drive: 5GB up to 10GB compressed\*  
EXB-8505 5.25" HH 50MB/min\* \$2895  
Exabyte 8mm Tape: \$20 each or 5 for \$ 90  
DAT 4mm Drives: 2GB up to 16GB compressed\*  
2GB Sony2000DAT 11MB/min \$ 775  
4GB\* Turbo Python 22MB/min\* \$1150  
8GB\* Sony4000 44 MB/min\* \$ 975  
16GB\* Sony5000 130MB/min\* \$1150  
DAT 2GB Cartridge: \$20 each or 5 for \$ 90

**HUMANOID**  
Includes:  
Man,  
Woman,  
Strong Man,  
Child,  
Facial morph targets,  
Run & Walk scripts,  
Hand morph targets.  
Can be used in your own commercial productions.

**Big Byte Super Buys Super Buys!**

FRM	DRIVE	\$2.	SPEED	PRICE
270MB	Quantum LPS220	3.5LP	10ms	\$ 295
330MB	Fujitsu M2632EA	3.5	12ms	\$ 350
500MB	Conner CFA-540S	3.5	9.5ms	\$Call
520MB	Fujitsu M2634FA	3.5LP	10ms	\$ 395
1.0 GB	Quantum CDR1800	3.5LP	9ms	\$ 795
1.0 GB	Conner 1800	3.5	8.5ms	\$1000
1.0 GB	Micropolis 2210	3.5	10ms	\$ Call
1.7 GB	Micropolis 2237	3.5	10ms	\$ Call
1.8 GB	Quantum Pro1800S	3.5	10ms	\$1300
2.9 GB	Seagate Elite-3	5.25	11ms	\$2588
6.0 GB	Seagate Elite-9	5.25	11ms	\$ Call

**ITS CD-Rom TIME**  
Cheap CD rom 300ms, 150KB/sec \$200  
Toshiba XM340IB 200ms, 330KB/sec \$385  
NEC TRIPLE SPEED 195ms, 450KB/sec \$485  
ASM CDR File System 2.0 \$ 50

**Video Toaster 4000**  
Video Toaster 4000 \$ Lowest  
Upgrade Software \$ Lowest

**LIGHT RAVE**  
Run LightWave Without the Toaster!  
Taking up the video slot by using LIGHT RAVE to emulate the Toaster environment. Fits on the serial port. \$375

**Snap Maps**  
Snap Maps: Fields & Forests \$129.95  
Snap Maps: Materials & Fabrics \$129.95

**SunRize INDUSTRIES**  
Studio 16  
16-bit Audio  
\$1165

We Accept  
VISA MasterCard

**A4000 Tower 40MHz-040, 2 video slots, SCSI-2 \$Call**  
A4000-25MHz-040/6/120 \$Call  
A4000-25MHz-040/6/210 \$Call  
A3000 Tower-25MHz-040 \$Call

**EQUIPMENT LEASING AVAILABLE**  
Make It Fast, Easy, & Affordable!!  
LEASE Your Equipment for Low, Low Monthly Payments!

**DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.**  
PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER  
24 Bit Real Time Recorder \$ 1495\*

PERSONAL RECORDER HARDISK  
500MB IDE ST3655A \$ 650  
NOW AVAILABLE IN 1.0 GB IDE \$ Call  
1.7 GB IDE \$ Call

PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER  
BetaCam & Mill Recorder \$ 490  
PERSONAL TECH IV \$ 830

**BARRACUDA**  
3.5" FAAAAAST!!!  
7200 RPM  
500,000 MTBF  
Fast SCSI-2 8ms

Barracuda-1 Barracuda-2 Barracuda-3  
ST11950N ST12550N ST15150N  
1.69 GB 2.1 GB 4.3 GB  
\$ 1670 \$ 2060 \$ NEW CALL

**EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION: Anti Gravity Products is proud to announce the exclusive distribution of the Digital Broadcaster16 and the Digital Broadcaster32.**

Digital Broadcaster16: The Digital Broadcaster16 brings TRUE ON-LINE Broadcast Quality Component Non-Linear Editing to the Amiga 2000 & 4000 series.

INPUTS: Component video (Y, R-Y, B-Y), SVHS, NTSC, and PAL.

OUTPUTS: Component video (Y, R-Y, B-Y), SVHS, NTSC, RGB, and PAL.

FEATURES:  
Non-Linear Video Editing  
True Linear Recording  
Rotoscoping  
Zorro III for the A3000, A3000+, A3000+HD, and A4000 Amigas  
CCIR601 Format at 4:2:2 digital video resolution of 140 X 400 to 760 X 400  
NTSC and PAL Horizontal Lines at 30 Frames (60 Fields) per second  
PAL has 625 Horizontal Lines at 25 Frames (50 Fields) per second  
Component Digital 4:2:2 Format Throughout The Board  
Component HD Broadcast Box  
Compatible with sound boards from GenFlex Industries  
Transition Effects: Cuts, Wipes, Fades, Dissolves...

**EGVP 40 MHZ-040 ACCELERATORS**  
For A3000s & A4000s

EGVP A3000HD 40MHz \$ 395  
EGVP A3000HD 40MHz \$ 395  
EGVP A4000HD 40MHz \$ 395  
EGVP A4000HD 40MHz \$ 395  
EGVP A3000HD 40MHz \$ 395  
EGVP A4000HD 40MHz \$ 395

**ASDC**  
Art Department Professional Ver 2.5 with display board support \$Call  
Pro Conversion Pack Ver 2.5  
New support for SGI, Wavefront, Alias, JSteeves... \$ 1990 \$Call

Drivers:  
Abekas \$ 180  
Epson Scanner \$ 180  
HP Scanjet IIc \$ 180  
Polaroid CI2000/CI5000 \$ 190  
LaserGraphics LFR \$ 240  
Morph Plus \$ 140  
T-Rex Professional \$ 135  
Pro Control \$ 65  
CygnaEd Professional \$ 75

**"The Little Magic Box" \$ 625**  
Y/C+ from Prime Image brings the Toaster a transcoding solution in a walkman size box.

- Composite in & out
- Y/C in & out
- Y/R-Y/B-Y out
- No Slots Used
- No power from computer
- 3 year warranty

**24-Bit DISPLAY BOARDS**

RETINA 210 32 Bit NEW \$ Call  
RETINA 4MB \$ 640.  
MERLIN with composite and Y/C out  
4MB \$ 750  
PICASSO II 1MB \$ 450  
2MB \$ 520  
SPECTRUM EGS 2MB \$ 520

**IDEK MONITORS**

17" 5017 1024x768 15-40KHz \$ 950  
17" 5317 1280x1024 BLOWOUT \$ 795  
17" 8317 1280x1024 30-65KHz \$ 950  
21" 5021 1024x768 BLOWOUT \$1199  
21" 5121 1280x1024 BLOWOUT \$1399  
21" 9021 1600x1280 24-90KHz \$Call

**ADVANCED SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE**  
**Z3 FASTLANE**  
Fast SCSI-2 0/256MB Ram \$ 495

**NETWORKING PEER TO PEER**

Interworks ENLAN-DEB New Ver 2.0 Software \$ Call  
Up to 5 nodes  
Ethernet Board \$ 280  
3-Node Set boards/software \$ Call  
5-Node Set boards/software \$ Call  
Toaster-Net \$ Call  
I-Card Ethernet for PCMCIA slot \$ 295  
Cables, T-Connectors, and Terminators are available. CALL for details & prices

tool of choice to create most of the Amiga's operating system ROM and disks. It has proven to be a reliable program that generates correct and efficient executables from C source, and the manufacturer provides excellent support through phone, fax, and electronic mail.

**PROGRAMMING PLEASURES**

The package includes a C compiler, C++ translator, assembler, linker, text editor, debugger, make utility, find utility, and many other tools. More than 1500 printed pages and over a megabyte of AmigaGuide files document the compressed contents of six floppy disks. A handy script for Commodore's Installer program makes installation easy. I noticed, however, that while the default process is to install upgrades to the same location, page 4 of the manual advises: "If you are upgrading from a previous version, you should install Version 6.50 in a separate location from previous versions of the compiler."

The level of integration between the major tools, especially in the graphical environment, is impressive. Since Ver-

sion 5.0, the SAS/C Development System has allowed you to work in a graphical environment through Workbench, or, if you prefer, in a more traditional text-based Shell environment. Under the graphical environment, which has improved with each subsequent release, you use SCSetup to create a new project drawer. This drawer contains icons to set compiler options (scopts), to debug (CPR), to build (smake), to edit, and to find. After you use the editor to enter a program, double-clicking on "Build" runs the compiler or assembler and linker on your new file(s).

SAS has significantly improved SE, its text editor, but if you'd rather use another editor, you can configure SAS/C accordingly. Included packages of macros and configuration files can integrate ASDG's CED or Oxxi's Turbo-Text in place of SE. You can set compiler options so that errors in compilation bring up a scmsg (SAS/C message) window with a list of the errors. Double-clicking on one of the errors invokes your editor and brings the cursor to the line containing the error.

When you have a successful build, you

can execute the code by double-clicking its new icon, or you can single-step through the code by double-clicking the debug icon. Sfind, which is new to 6.50, allows you to search any files for a pattern and displays instances of that pattern in the scmsg window. Again, you can open your editor and jump to the right spot by just double-clicking one of the displayed items. I thought that such a graphical environment wasn't suitable for professional development work, but Version 6.50 changed my mind.

**THE SAS/C CLASSROOM**


Although the graphical interface is easy to understand and to use, I experienced some difficulty. With Chapter 1 of the SAS/C manual as your mentor, you're led through the process of starting a project, entering a program, compiling the code, debugging it, and so on. Both the procedures for the graphical and Shell interfaces are covered. Unfortunately, it skips back and forth between how to do things in general and how to do them for an example program.

At several points, I went ahead and performed a procedure, only to realize

We will attempt to beat any legitimate price US Dealers Only. Please note that prices advertised by Canadian dealers do not include any import tariffs. Also be advised that Amiga products purchased from Canada are not covered by Commodore US warranty.

**CALL 814-583-5838 EXT. 2 ORDERS ONLY PLEASE**

**★ AMIGA 1200 ★**

INCLUDING  
85 MB  
120 MB   
240 MB  
420 MB  
**A1200 EXPANSION**  
GVP A1230 Series II w 4MB  
40 MHZ  
50 MHZ  
SCSI opt   
**MICROBOTICS**  
MBX1200  
MBX 1230  
12 A'CLOCK


**★ AMIGA 2000 ★**

**CLOSEOUT**  
WE HAVE A LIMITED NUMBER OF NEW AND REFERBISHED A2000'S FOR SALE BUT SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED.  
**NEW \$ CALL REFERB \$399.00**  
**A3000/A500** out of stock  
**RETINA**  
AQA EMULATION FOR YOUR A2000/3000  
W/2MB RAM \$ 479.00  
W/4MB RAM \$549.00

**GVP**

G-FORCE 040-33 \$1098.00  
4008 SCSI 149.00  
A4000 G-FORCE CALL GLOCK \$369.00  
TBC PLUS \$799.00  
EGS SPECTRUM \$524.00

**★ FARGO PRIMERA ★**

FULL COLOR THERMAL PRINTER WITH AMIGA DRIVER SOFTWARE 

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED AMIGA SERVICE CENTER**

WHEN YOUR AMIGA COMPUTER NEEDS SERVICING DEPEND ON US TO QUICKLY BRING YOUR COMPUTER BACK TO LIFE.

**★★★ WARRANTY SERVICE ★★★**

IF YOUR SYSTEM IS STILL UNDER WARRANTY WE CAN HELP. JUST SEND YOUR COMPUTER IN WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM AND A PROOF OF PURCHASE. WE WILL TAKE CARE OF THE REST.

**REPAIR FEES**

**A500**  
MOTHERBOARD \$35.00  
DISK DRIVE \$45.00  
KEYBOARD \$30.00  
POWER SUPPLY \$44.00  
**A2000**  
MOTHERBOARD \$55.00  
DISK DRIVE \$65.00  
KEYBOARD \$39.00  
POWER SUPPLY \$99.00  
**A3000**  
MOTHERBOARD \$125.00  
DISK DRIVE \$99.00  
KEYBOARD \$39.00  
POWER SUPPLY \$99.00

**AMIGA PARTS**

A500 int Drive \$ 45.00  
8372 AGNUS CHIP \$37.50  
8373 SUPER DENISE \$28.95  
8520 CIA CHIP \$ 9.95  
GARY 5719 \$13.95  
PAULA OR DENISE \$18.95  
1.3ROM \$19.95  
2.04 ROM \$29.95  
2.1 UPgrade Kit \$79.99  
**NEW**  
A2000 Rev 6.3 PCB \$399.95  
A1200 PCB \$ 299.00  
Plans for Converting A1200 PCB to work in your A500 \$19.95  
A4000 PCB \$598.00  
MOTHER BOARD SWAPOUTS  
A500 \$ 79.95  
A2000 \$ 224.95  
A3000 16 MHZ \$ 245.95  
A3000 25 MHZ \$ 298.00

LABOR 35.00/hr  
TO ESTIMATE REPAIR COST  
ADD COMPONENT COST TO  
LABOR RATE FOR TOTAL  
CALL FOR ANY ITEM NOT LISTED

REPLACE YOUR OLD MOTHERBOARD WITH OUR COMPLETELY REBUILT UNITS. REPLACEMENT BOARDS COME WITH SAME REVISION AND CHIPS. OLD BOARD MUST BE IN REPAIRABLE CONDITION. There is a charge for broken sockets and soldering damage.

**REPAIRS CALL 814-583-5838 ext 3**

To speak with one of our technicians call our customer support line: 1-814 583-5838 ext.4

**J & C Repair 9 South St. Rockton Pa.15856**

PA residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

**FOR PRICING ON OTHER ITEMS NOT LISTED CALL 1-814-583-5838 EXT. 5**

**★ IOMEGA BERNOULLI ★**

THE BOX 150  
INTERNAL \$499.00  
EXTERNAL \$599.00  
INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

**★ DPS PERSONAL SERIES ★**

TBC III \$699.00  
TBC IV \$ 839.00  
V-SCOPE \$725.00

ANIMATION CONTROLLER \$ 1599.00  
COMPONENT ADAPTER \$449.00

**★ DIGITAL CREATIONS ★**

KITCHEN SYNC \$1299.00  
SUPER GEN 1000 \$549.00  
SUPER GEN 2000 \$1195.00

**★ NEWTEK ★**

TOASTER 4000 \$ CALL

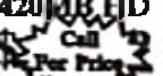
**★ STARTER ★**

A4000-030  
TOASTER 4000  
10 MB RAM

120 MB 


**★ ENHANCED ★**

A4000-040-25  
TOASTER 4000  
10 MB RAM

420MB HD 

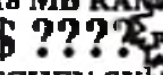

**VIDEO TOASTER SYSTEMS**

**★ BARE BONES ★**

BUILD YOUR OWN  
A2000 WITH VIDEO  
TOASTER 4000  
A4000 WITH VIDEO  
TOASTER 4000 

**★ ULTIMATE ★**

A4000-040-25  
TOASTER 4000  
420MB HD

18 MB RAM   
\$ ??? 

GET KITCHEN SYNC TBC & 1084 MONITOR \$ 1295.00 WITH PURCHASE OF ULTIMATE SYSTEM

later that I should have done it differently. The example should stand alone as a list of steps to follow. Further, the on-disk example programs don't exactly match the text of the manual. Finally, I had to tangle with a serious bug that appears in the 6.50 version of SCSetup. As its name implies, SCSetup sets up a new project in its own drawer; but I discovered that while it works fine from the Shell, it does not work from the Workbench. SAS recommends the 6.3 version of SCSetup for the Workbench environment.

Like most development systems, SAS/C lacks a programming tutorial, so if you don't know how to program in C/C++, you must look elsewhere for help. The SAS/C manual recommends several reference books on C, C++, and M680x0 assembly language, but does not recommend suitable material for learning programming.

**CFRONT PROPERTIES**

The 6.50 upgrade is worth buying just for its enhancements as a C development environment. On top of that, though, SAS has added a C++ translator to the

package. Viewed as a bonus, this is great, but if C++ is your primary interest in 6.50, you may be disappointed.

The documentation bills the translator as "AT&T Cfront 2.1 compatible." That means that 6.50 lacks templates and exception-handling—advanced C++ language features. A bug in 6.50 prevents it from automatically recognizing .cc files as C++ source (you have to give them .cxx extensions). The documentation for 6.50 contains scattered references to C++, most of which appear almost as afterthoughts. More examples and a list of compiler options specific to C++ would be a marked improvement.

Comeau C++ is a licensed port of AT&T's cfront, and it requires, but does not include, a compiler. An Amiga version of the compiler supports current C++ standards. Several programs that work correctly with Comeau won't work under SAS/C. In SAS's defense, some of these programs are buggy, but they happen to work under Comeau.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

If you are already a registered user of an

earlier version of SAS/C, you should have received notice of the upgrade, along with a description of the enhancements. You can use that to decide whether the upgrade is worthwhile. If you are planning to do any professional work in C on the Amiga, you should have the current version of SAS/C. If you are thinking about learning C or are already using C as a hobby, you'll have to decide whether you can afford the tool used by the pros or simply use one of the freely redistributable compilers available in the public domain.

If you want to fiddle with C++ and don't mind the growing pains that sometimes accompany new products, you'll be satisfied with 6.50. It's likely to improve as your demands grow, and SAS's commitment is clear—it has a member on the ANSI C++ committee. If you want to do serious work with C++ now, however, I suggest that you purchase Comeau C++ in addition to SAS/C 6.50. Freely distributable patches continually appear on networks, and these should address many of the problems I encountered. ■

—Dale L. Larson

**Computer Answers**

(306) 764-2888

9:30 AM-6:00 PM (Central Standard Time)  
Tuesday - Saturday

Friendly & Knowledgeable!  
Authorised Amiga Dealer for 6 Years!  
Low overhead + Low markup = Great prices!  
Dedicated to delivering the best possible values!

917 - Central Avenue, Prince Albert, Sask., Canada S6V-1V2  
Sales: (306) 764-2888 Fax: (306) 764-0888 BBS: (306) 764-0888

<p><b>Amiga CD-32</b> <b>\$210*</b> Call for new low price!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- World's First 32-Bit CD-ROM Console!</li> <li>- Twice as powerful as regular CD-ROM's!</li> <li>- Over 260,000 Colors on-screen at once!</li> <li>- Optional 'MPEG' module for CD Movies!</li> </ul> <p><small>CD-32's have been in stock &amp; shipping in Canada since Dec'93! Lots of titles in stock!</small> (SCALL)</p>	<p><b>Amiga 1200</b> <b>\$220*</b> Call for new low price!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68020 CPU running at 14 Mhz</li> <li>- 2 MB RAM Memory</li> <li>- Over 260,000 Colors on-screen at once</li> <li>- Exclusive 800X600 mode, ask for details!</li> </ul> <p><small>Amiga 1200's are a regular stock item and are available &amp; shipping in Canada now!</small> (SCALL)</p>	<p><b>Amiga 4000 / 030</b> <b>\$1100*</b> Call for new low price!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68030 CPU running at 25 Mhz</li> <li>- 4 MB RAM &amp; a 120 MB Hard Drive</li> <li>- Fully upgradeable to 68040</li> <li>- Exclusive 800X600 mode, ask for details!</li> </ul> <p><small>Amiga 4000 / 030's are a regular stock item and are available &amp; shipping in Canada now!</small> (SCALL)</p>	<p><b>Amiga 4000 / 040</b> <b>\$1000*</b> Call for new low price!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68040 CPU &amp; FPU running at 25 Mhz</li> <li>- 6 MB RAM &amp; a 120 MB Hard Drive</li> <li>- 1.76 MB High Density Floppy Drive</li> <li>- Exclusive 800X600 mode, ask for details!</li> </ul> <p><small>4000 / 040's are now available at 33 &amp; 40 Mhz with Fast SCSI-2 controllers built-in.</small> (SCALL)</p>
<p><b>Amiga CD-32 &amp; Games</b> <b>\$419*</b> <small>MPEG Card only \$249*</small></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exclusive 'Gaming Bundle' includes Sleep Walker, Arabian Knights, Pinball Fantasies &amp; John Barnes Euro Football!</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$339 Cdn)</small></p>	<p><b>Amiga 1200 &amp; 120MB</b> <b>\$599*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68020 CPU running at 14 Mhz</li> <li>- 2 MB RAM Memory</li> <li>- 120 MB Hard Drive</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$799 Cdn)</small></p>	<p><b>Amiga 4000 &amp; 240MB</b> <b>\$1699*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68030 CPU running at 25 Mhz</li> <li>- 4 MB RAM</li> <li>- 240 MB Hard Drive</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$2299 Cdn)</small></p>	<p><b>Amiga 4000 &amp; 240MB</b> <b>\$2299*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68040 CPU &amp; FPU running at 25 Mhz</li> <li>- 6 MB RAM Memory</li> <li>- 240 MB Hard Drive</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$3099 Cdn)</small></p>
<p><b>CD-32 Movies \$29* ea.</b></p> <p><small>The Firm, Naked Gun, Fatal Attraction, Apocalypse Now, Black Rain, Patriot Games, Poisson, Star Trek 6, Sliver, Hunt for Red October, Indecent Proposal, Top Gun, Billy Ray Cyrus, Smg, Eric Clapton, Bryan Adams, Ron Jovi &amp; More.</small></p>	<p><b>Video Hardware</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personal TBC 3 \$675*</li> <li>Personal TBC 4 \$799*</li> <li>Personal V-Scope \$699*</li> <li>Personal Animation Recorder \$1,499*</li> <li>PerAnim Recorder &amp; 500MB HD \$2,199*</li> <li>Video Toaster 4000 (3.1) \$1,899*</li> <li>Toaster Y/C Component Adaptor \$399*</li> <li>Retina 24 Bit Card \$369*</li> <li>Pierson II \$130*</li> <li>GVP Spectrum 24 Bit (2MB) \$199*</li> <li>Merlin 24 Bit Graphics Board \$599*</li> <li>VLab (with 30fps recording) \$399*</li> <li>Toccata 16 Bit Audio Card \$489*</li> <li>Amiga Link Peer-to-Peer Network \$99* ea</li> </ul>	<p><b>Amiga 4000 &amp; Toaster</b> <b>\$3399*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68030 CPU running at 25 Mhz</li> <li>- 10 MB RAM &amp; a 120 MB Hard Drive</li> <li>- Toaster 4000 Card (version 3.1)</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$4519 Cdn)</small></p>	<p><b>Amiga 4000 @ 33 Mhz</b> <b>\$3299*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68040 CPU &amp; FPU running at 33 Mhz</li> <li>- 10 MB RAM Memory (Exp. to 146 MB)</li> <li>- 270 MB Fast SCSI-2 Hard Drive</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$4399 Cdn)</small></p>
<p><b>CD-32 Games \$34* ea.</b></p> <p><small>Winter Sports, Surf Ninjas, Reach for the Gold, Legacy of Sorasil, Latus Trilogy, Alfred Chicken, Zool, Dangerous Streets, Whales Voyage, Robocod, Deep Caro, D Generation, Diggers, Trolls, Chaos Engine, Exile, Syndicate, Labyrinth of Time, Humans, Beavers, Utopia, Castles II, Traps &amp; Treasures, Piram Gold, Morph, Liberation, Overkill, Guinness, Jurassic Park, American Football, Microcosm, Uridium II, Donk, Karam Plus, Alien Breed, Grolier's Encyclopedia</small></p>	<p><b>Special Modem Purchase</b></p> <p><b>14,400 Baud Modem with FAX V.32bis, V.42bis &amp; MNP-5 Caller-ID &amp; Voice/Fax Switch</b></p> <p><b>Only \$149*</b> <small>(\$199 Cdn)</small></p>	<p><b>40 Mhz Video Toaster</b> <b>\$6699*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68040 CPU &amp; FPU running at 40 Mhz</li> <li>- 30 MB RAM Memory &amp; 525 MB SCSI-2</li> <li>- Toaster 4000 Card (version 3.1)</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$8899 Cdn)</small></p>	<p><b>Amiga 4000 @ 40 Mhz</b> <b>\$3899*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 68040 CPU &amp; FPU running at 40 Mhz</li> <li>- 20 MB RAM Memory (Exp. to 146 MB)</li> <li>- 345 MB Fast SCSI-2 Hard Drive</li> </ul> <p><small>(\$5199 Cdn)</small></p>
<p><b>Special Software Purchase</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brilliance (AGA) \$89*</li> <li>Final Copy II (AGA) \$39*</li> <li>Overkill (AGA) \$14*</li> <li>Zool (AGA) \$14*</li> </ul>	<p><b>Special Printer Purchase</b></p> <p><b>High Speed 24 Pin Color 330 CPS with 100's of Colors Star NX-2480, Latest Model</b></p> <p><b>Only \$219*</b> <small>(\$289 Cdn)</small></p>	<p><b>Special Monitor Purchase</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commodore 1084S \$179*</li> <li>Commodore 1942S \$369*</li> </ul> <p><small>Ask about 800X600 resolution on a 1942S! A Computer Answers exclusive feature!</small></p> <p><small>We can process your order with payment by VISA, MasterCard, Money Order or Bank Draft</small></p>	<p><small>*Now for the first time! The USA prices shown above are based on the American-Canadian exchange rate on the date of ad creation, and are shown for comparison purposes only. Since we are a Canadian company, all items here are considered as Canadian funds. Your bank or Credit Card company will also use local rates to determine funds if you pay by credit card and we will bill you in US dollars, however this is initially less than US. Stateside residents add 9% Provincial Tax &amp; Canadian residents add 7% GST. We do not charge any other provincial, state or federal tax on behalf of the company but we have you here, there are any applicable local tax responsibilities. Due to the advertising load here, this add is being produced &amp; printed available to us as of January 27/94. Pricing, specifications &amp; availability change all the time, so when you read this in the April 94 issue, things may have changed. Some items may have come down in price, as if you are standing at a computer store, give us a call. Some items are booked on our special pre-paid orders &amp; shipped in lot quantities, so please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. There will be a 15% handling fee on orders cancelled after processing. All equipment is NTSC/120 Volt/60 Hz so it will work fine now here in Canada or the USA. Sorry, but we can not be responsible for damage or loss during shipping, shipping is at your order! While we do our best to guarantee good value for the price advertised, some items are very popular &amp; demand exceeds supply. Order early to avoid disappointment. Items temporarily out of stock will be back ordered and shipped when available. If you are unsure of any of this, please ask for details. I've said it before, and I'll say it again, Amiga Rocks!</small></p>

# AMIGAMAN

Orders Only USA & Canada  
**1-800-258-0533**

CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0533  
 CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS  
 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

INTERNATIONAL  
 ORDER LINE  
 412-962-0567

FAX ORDERS:  
 1-412-962-0279



Free...  
 Amiga stick-on  
 Calendar with  
 Order!  
 while supplies last

**New!**  
 Reviewed  
 in Dec. Issue of  
 Amazing  
 Computing

## Primera Color Printer

**MORE COLORFUL**

- High-resolution thermal transfer color printing.
- Primera's color is brighter, richer, sharper and more vibrant than other color printing technologies.

**MORE EFFICIENT**

- Prints up to four times faster than Ink jet.
- Requires no drying time. Unlike Ink jet.
- Eliminates wrinkling and smearing.
- Easy to use with only two buttons: On/Off and On Line.

**SEE THE RESULTS FOR YOURSELF**  
 SAMPLE PRINT: \$5 (refunded on purchase)  
 Send your Picture on an Amiga Disk & we will return to you a print of your picture.

SEND TO: PRIMERA OFFER- c/o Computer Basics, Inc. 1490 N. Hermitage Rd., Hermitage, PA 16148

**\$825**



## CD ROM HEADQUARTERS

NEC MultiSpin 38 ..... **\$389**  
 NEC TripleSpeed 3XP ..... **\$499**  
 TEXEL 3028 internal ..... **\$399**

• All units are Amiga ready • SCSI interface required  
 • Includes ASIM CD software •

**CD SOFTWARE SELECTION:**

TEXTURE CITY 100 Professional graphic backgrounds	\$129	GIFS GALORE 5000 Color images in 42 categories	\$19
AUDIO RESOURCE 1000 sound files, editors, mixers, generators	\$19	COLOR MAGIC Drawings for business, education in 256 color 30000	\$29
GRAPHICS RESOURCE 100's of graphic programs, animations & images	\$19	MEGA MEDIA 1000+ Audio and Graphic files for MM	\$29
CONNOISSEUR ART COLLECTION 400 works of art, Classic Greek through 19th century	\$31	MULTIMEDIA 1000 Audio, 1000 pictures and movies	\$35
HEROIC AGE SPACE FLIGHT History of NASA and manned space flight	\$19	SUPER SPACE 1000 pictures of and from Space NASA	\$19
ULTIMATE MOD COLLECTION 1700 Mod Files and computer generated music	\$22	GUTENBERG PROJECT Famous Literary works and more	\$29
AMINET 3000 files, Games, sound files, modem and much more	\$19		

## CALIGARI BROADCAST

Up to 8000 x 8000 pixel resolution.  
 Direct support for single frame  
 controllers. 3D Studio and Wavefront  
 File compatible. Animatable,  
 Deformations. IFF 24 output, and  
 much more.

**\$299**

## CALIGARI 24

Modeler, renderer, and animator  
 employing virtual reality technology. Full  
 object editing functions including point  
 edit, real-time feedback using a virtual  
 reality inter-face, fast rendering of  
 photorealistic images, AGA, IFF support  
 for textures and output.

**\$139**



## FASTLANE

### Fast SCSI-2 DMA Controller for AMIGA 4000

Up to 256Mb RAM

**\$595**



## BEETLE

320 DPI

(MOUSE - BUTTONS)  
 Red - Black Blue - Black  
 Black - Black LADY BUG  
 RED - WHITE - BLUE

**\$29**

## Legend Ball

- Ergonomic and Artistic Design
- Well-Structured ball cavity design, giving smooth rolling & precise control
- Stream-lined buttons give more comfortable clicks

Track ball control for those who never liked track balls before

**\$49 All New!**



## XL DRIVE - HIGH DENSITY

High Density External Drive for any Amiga • Formats 1.76MB with standard HD Disks • Compatible for PC Disks • Requires Work Bench 2.1 or above

**\$179**



## OpalVision

Seeing is Believing

### MAIN BOARD

**\$349**

24 Bit Graphic Card

**Video Processor**

Plug this card into the Main Board and add a wealth of additional features: a 24-bit framgrabber, genlocker, customizable Digital Video Effects and much more.

**\$995**

**Video Suite** **\$995**

A 19-inch, rack-mountable, video/audio mixing, switching and transcoding device which connects directly to the Video Processor.



## ColorBurst

### COLOR HAND SCANNER

Three scanners in one! Scan color, true grayscale and monochrome line art. Perfect for video, multimedia, desktop publishing and more.

- 4 Scan Modes: 262,144 colors; 4096 colors; 64 true grayscales; monochrome text
- 50-400 dpi (based on scan mode selected)
- ColorKit software - quick, accurate scanning; save IFF, HAM-8, and 24-bit IFF
- Parallel interface with cable
- AGA compatible
- OCR Jr. text recognition - \$5/W available option

**\$479**



## MIGRAPH

### MONOCHROME HAND SCANNER

with

- Touch-Up v3. (AGA compatible)
- OCR Jr. text reader

**NOW \$199**



## Professional Bundle

**PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0**  
 Automatic Genie functions automate most routine page layout and DTP tasks. Page Genies automatically create custom page layouts. Function Genies provide new ease of use and user customization of program. New features include: undo button, irregular text wrap, enhanced color separation and under color removal algorithms, auto-billing for output of larger pages.

**PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0**  
 An object-oriented color graphic design and illustration tool, now has dynamic hot link to Pro Page 3.0, and more than 30 automatic function and tool Genies for fast, effortless creation of professional-quality artwork. Over 275 AREXX commands allow user to edit or create Genies. Text and color handling, enhanced color separation, auto-billing, undo, redo. Includes 145-piece clip art collection and utility allowing structured drawing clips to be converted to IFF bitmaps.

both for a low price of... **\$159**

**PROFESSIONAL CALC II**  
 Professional business spreadsheet & graphics package. Over 125 statistical, trigonometric, financial & user definable functions. Graphic Interface.

**\$129**

**VIDEO DIRECTOR**  
 Complete system for quick & easy editing of video-tape. Includes software, universal remote, and serial port interface for VCR or camcorder.

**\$139**



## RETINA

24Bit Frame Buffer and Workbench Emulation. Analog RGB output, 800x600 full 24Bit 16.7 million color display. Non-interlaced Full Workbench Emulation with resolution such as 1024x768 or 1280x1024 in 16 colors or even more! Up to 2400x1200! Paint program comes with Retina. The Retina can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while emulating Workbench. Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

W/2MB...**\$499** Retina Video Encoder  
 W/4MB...**\$579** S-VHS+Composite Out....**\$124**  
 1084 ADAPTER.....**\$24**

Internal for the A2000, 3000, AND 4000. **\$429**  
 New External for 500, 600, 1200 **\$479**

- 24 Bit RealTime Video
- Digitizer AGA Support
- Digitizes Full Frame In 1/30 of a second

**TOCCATA**  
 The Toccata is a full 16Bit audio digitizer with 3 Stereo inputs, digitize at up to 48 Hz in 16Bit and 8Bit direct to harddisk. Playback from HardDisk up to 16 channels in 16Bit. 64 Times Overstamping, 16 sampling rates, Freq. Response 10 Hz to 20 KHz. Simultaneous Record & Playback from HardDrive.

**\$499**

**MULTILAYER-ADPRO**  
 Requires Art Department Professional or MorphPlus & AREXX -AmigaDOS 2.04 or higher. MultiLayer for ADPro is a compositing/layering interface for video professionals & artists using ASDG's ADPro program as a compositing engine. Improves ADPro's impressive array of compositing functions. Control up to 100 Layers.

**\$129**

**SPARKS™**  
 Standard Particle and Real world Kinematic animation System for Lightwave3D 3.0

**\$99**



## FINAL COPY II

For high quality print-outs of personal and business documents. Combines traditional word processing features with state-of-the-art printing technology. Includes 34 outline typefaces, a 1.4 million word speller, a 144,000 synonym thesaurus with definitions, graphics support & more.

**\$79**



## MONTAGE

MONTAGE for 2.0, 3.0 & Toaster 4000! The first high end titling application to directly support the Toaster.

**\$329**

MONTAGE 24 for AGA Amiga and 24-bit Cards! **\$239**



## PROWRITE 3.3

Word processor has print preview, automatic text flow around graphics, vertical rulers, password protection, picture naming and searching, more. Also has Hotlinks support so you can interchange your documents with other applications for integrated word processing and DTP. AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible.

**\$56**



## BARS & PIPES PRO 2.0

Improved notation display & editing, revised look/feel, groove quantize, drum mapping, sequence trigger, Toaster control, much more.

**\$239**

Power Tools Kit.....**\$34**  
 Performance Tools Kit.....**\$34**



## PAGESTREAM

Get PageStream 2.2 now, and receive version 3.0 free when it's released! PageStream is Amiga World's Experts' Choice and Amazing Amiga's Users' Choice. PageStream 3.0 can even load ProPage documents and it's AGA compatible!

**\$169**



## TV PAINT 2.0

True state of the art in Amiga 24 bit paint packages. The many features of TV Paint 2.0 include image Manipulation, Drawing Tools, Editing Tools, Emboss, Sharper, Relief, Outline and much, much more.

**\$349**



## BRILLIANCE

A powerful and intuitive paint package. Features: well laid-out user interface, extremely fast, multiple picture & animation buffers, multiple undo/redos, much more. Supports all graphic modes: 24-bit, 256 color, and 8 bit HAM. 1mb RAM min, more recommended. Supports graphic modes of the A1200 and A4000.

**\$139**



## ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP

16-Bit, 32 Voice. Fully digital stereo audio, 4MB soundfile ROM, E-Mu G1.5 proprietary DSP, 20 Hz to 20kHz frequency response, 2 stereo outputs at -40dBm into 600 Ohms. Integrated MIDI interface.

**\$579**



## SUPERJAM!

Create accompaniments, sound-tracks, styles & grooves quickly & easily. Stereo TurboSounds, 2 octave chords, visual volume & panning.

**\$89**



## typeSMITH ART EXPRESSION

Create bitmap and outline fonts for all your programs! Convert and edit!

**\$124**

**ART EXPRESSION**  
 Full-featured outline illustration program. Create complex, artistic illustrations, scale, blend 2 objects together of color and line styles. Groups/Ungroups. Locks/Unlocks, flips and aligns objects. Rotates objects. Support Adobe Type 1 outline fonts.

**\$149**



\*PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE\*



Open **LONGER HOURS**

9-9 Weekdays  
10-8 Saturday

12 to 5 on  
Sunday



Orders Only USA & Canada  
**1-800-258-0533**

## A1200 GAMES plus SPECIAL

THIS EXCLUSIVE A1200 PACKAGE IS ANOTHER GREAT AMIGAMAN VALUE ... Package includes an Amiga 1200 computer w/powersupply, mouse and TV adapter plus these great software titles: Pinball Dreams arcade pinball simulation, Trolls AGA, and Quick Write word processor.



CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE!

## Lots of New... EXCITING AMIGA GAMES!

A320 AIRBUS	\$45	LORDS OF TIME	\$19
ALIENS 3	\$33	LORDS OF POWER	\$43
ALIEN BREED 2	\$35	THE LOST VIKINGS	\$39
ALFRED CHICKEN	\$33	MEAN ARENAS	\$33
ARABIAN NIGHTS	\$33	MEGA FORTRESS	\$44
ASHES OF THE EMPIRE	\$24	MICRO MACHINES	\$33
ASSASSIN SPECIAL EDITION	\$15	MORTAL KOMBAT	\$27
A-TRAIN w/CONST. SET	\$44	NASCAR CHALLENGE	\$21
AV88 HARRIER ASSAULT	\$45	NIGEL MANSEL	\$37
B-17 FLYING FORTRESS	\$39	NICKY 2	\$37
BART VS THE WORLD	\$33	NOODY'S BIG ADVENTURE	\$32
BATTLE ISLE '93	\$33	NOODY'S PLAYTIME	\$32
BEAST LORD	\$27	OVERDRIVE	\$33
BIRDS OF PREY	\$21	OUT OF THIS WORLD/ANOTHER	\$25
BLADE OF DESTINY	\$51	PINBALL DREAMS/ FANTASIES	\$44
BLASTAR	\$33	PROJECT X	\$19
BLOB	\$33	QWAK	\$19
BOB'S BAD DAY	\$33	REACH FOR THE SKIES	\$39
BODYBLOWS	\$33	ROBOCOD 3	\$19
BODYBLOWS GALACTIC	\$35	RULES OF ENGAGEMENT 2	\$44
BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$33	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND	\$21
BUBBA AND STIX	\$27	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2	\$38
BURNING RUBBER	\$33	SEEK AND DESTROY	\$27
CAMPAIN 2	\$43	SENSIBLE SOCCER	\$25
CANNON FODDER	\$37	SETFLERS	\$44
CHAOS ENGINE	\$32	SIM ANT	\$43
CIVILIZATION	\$43	SIM EARTH	\$24
COMBAT AIR PATROL	\$33	SKID MARKS	\$33
CYBER PUNK	\$33	SLEEP WALKER	\$37
DARK SEED	\$45	SOCCER KID	\$35
DEEP CORE	\$31	SPACE HULK	\$40
DENNIS THE MENACE	\$33	SPACE LEGENDS	\$40
DESERT STRIKE	\$36	SPEEDBALL2	\$15
DISPOSABLE HERO	\$33	SPORTS TOP 10	\$37
DOG FIGHT	\$34	STAR DUST	\$24
DUNE 2	\$33	STREET FIGHTER 2	\$22
EXCELLENT GAMES	\$44	SUPERFROG	\$33
FATMAN	\$33	SYNDICATE	\$40
F117A NIGHTHAWK	\$43	TERMINATOR 2 ARCADE	\$37
F17 CHALLENGE	\$19	THE PATRICIAN	\$41
FLASHBACK	\$39	THEATRE OF DEATH	\$37
FRONTIER ELITE 2	\$37	TOM LANDRY STRATEGY FOOTBALL	\$29
FURY OF THE FURRIES	\$33	TOO HOT TO HANDLE	\$25
GENESIA	\$37	TORNADO	\$44
GLOBAL GLADIATORS	\$33	TRIPLE ACTION #1	\$21
GLOBAL DOMINATION	\$43	TRIPLE ACTION #2	\$21
GLOB DULE	\$37	TRIPLE ACTION #3	\$21
GOAL (SOCCER)	\$39	TRIPLE ACTION #4	\$21
GOBLINS 3	\$44	TRIPLE ACTION #5	\$21
GUNSHIP 2000	\$39	TROLLS	\$15
HIRED GUNS	\$35	TV SPORTS BASEBALL	\$19
HISTORY LINE (1914-1918)	\$43	URIDIUM 2	\$33
ISHAR 2	\$37	WALKER	\$33
ISHAR	\$37	WAR IN THE GULF	\$33
JET STRIKE	\$33	WHEN TWO WORLDS WAR	\$44
JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	\$19	WING COMMANDER	\$33
JURASSIC PARK	\$33	WIZ AND LIZ	\$37
KINGMAKER	\$44	WONDER DOG	\$33
KRUSTY'S FUN HOUSE	\$33	WOODYS WORLD	\$33
LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	\$43	WORLDS OF LEGEND	\$33
LEMMINGS	\$29	YO JOE	\$33
LEMMINGS 2	\$40	ZOOL	\$20

## M1230XA High speed 68030 Accelerator

W/32 Bit RAM Board up to 128 MB RAM, Math chip Option, Includes Realtime Clock  
50 MHz 68030 w/MMU 40 MHz 68EC030  
50/0/0 \$379 40/0/0 \$299  
50/50/0 \$679 40/33/0 \$499

## MBX 1200z

MATH CHIP 32-BIT WIDE RAM AND REAL TIME CLOCK FOR THE NEW AMIGA 1200  
FPU, 32-Bit Memory, w/Clock, Calendar & Bat. for the 1200  
14MHz 68881 25MHz 68882 50MHz 68882  
\$129 \$198 CALL

## MicroBotics, Inc Modem 19

FASTEST MODEM ON THE AMIGA  
Two models: Amiga Internal and RS-232 External with metal case and power.  
Internal Modem 19 works in A2000, A3000 and A4000. Frees user from dependence on the native Amiga serial port.  
External Modem 19 works with any serial port computer. \$299

### DATAFLYER XDS for A1200

EXTERNAL IDE CASE  
Install Your Favorite IDE 3.5 HARD DRIVE  
Includes All Cables and Connections  
**\$69**

### External SCSI HardDrive Cases

All Units include:  
• Power Supply • SCSI External Cable • Power Cable • SCSI Pass thru and Mounting Hardware • LED

Single Bay open or closed front \$99  
Upright Case for single 3.5HD \$109  
Dual Bay for 2 half height HD's \$149  
Four Bay open front (not shown) \$259

### SCALA MM 210

Revolutionary new plug & play multi-media system  
Combine laserdisk, still video, MIDI or CDTV sound. Over 80 smooth & professional transitions.  
**\$299**

### MUSIC-X 2.0

MUSIC-X 2.0 has all the features of the original version with the addition of new modules. DeFlam- to remove the grace notes & finger crushes that may occur while recording the sequence. An improved Quantizer module. Print Eventlist-prints list of sequences for editing, plus more!  
Includes NOTATOT-X  
**\$129**

### GEARWORKS

Gear Works™ is the most unique puzzle game to hit the market in years. In Gear Works™, you will connect various gears together in order to transform Twelve Wonders of the Ancient and Modern World into time pieces. You build the inner mechanisms by linking together gears while racing against time and fighting friction. Watch out for the Poffins, two gremlin-like creatures, that will frustrate your progress.  
**\$19**

## AMIGA CD32

Your Number One Source for the World's First 32 BIT Graphic Multi Media and Entertainment Console!

Includes Sleepwalker & Pinball Fantasies

Now available: MPEG Module for movies  
Call for pricing

**CD32 TITLES**

Now in Stock!	Price	January Releases	Price
ARABIAN NIGHTS	\$25	ALFRED CHICKEN	\$39
TROLLS	\$39	CHAOS ENGINE	\$39
D/GENERATION	\$39	DANGEROUS STREETS	\$39
DEEP CORE	\$39	DIGGERS	\$39
MEAN ARENAS	\$39	REACH OUT FOR THE GOLD	\$39
NIGEL MANSEL	\$39	SURF NINJAS	\$39
ROBOCOD: JAMES POND	\$39	TFX	\$39
WHALES VOYAGE	\$39	TV SPORTS DUO	\$39
ZOOL	\$44	WINTER SUPERT SPORTS	\$39
LIBERATION	\$39	JURASSIC PARK	\$39
CASTLES II	\$39	LEGACY OF SORASIL	\$39
OSCAR	\$39	LOTUS TRILOGY	\$39
FIREFORCE	\$39	LABYRINTH OF TIME	CALL

### AGA Special Deal

Order Either of these AGA Games for \$37-Get the other **FREE!**

ALIEN BREED II FREE! BODY BLOWS GALACTIC

### AGA Titles

JAMES POND 2: ROBOCOD AGA	\$19
JURASSIC PARK AGA	\$36
MORPH AGA	\$37
1869 AGA	\$35
NIGEL MANSEL AGA	\$37
ALIEN BREED 2 AGA	\$37
OSCAR AGA	\$33
AIRBUCKS AGA	\$39
OVERKILL AGA	\$27
BODYBLOWS GALACTIC AGA	\$37
PINBALL FANTASIES AGA	\$33
BURNING RUBBER AGA	\$33
RYDER CUP GOLF AGA	\$33
CIVILIZATION AGA	\$45
SIMON THE SORCERER AGA	\$49
CHAOS ENGINE AGA	\$27
SIM LIFE AGA	\$44
DENNIS THE MENACE AGA	\$36
SLEEP WALKER AGA	\$37
DIGGERS AGA	\$44
SOCCER KID AGA	\$37
FATMAN AGA	\$33
STAR TREK 25TH AGA	\$43
ISHAR 2 AGA	\$37
WHALES VOYAGE AGA	\$37
ISHAR AGA	\$39
ZOOL AGA	\$20

### AMIGA T-SHIRTS

ALL SHIRTS ARE 50% COTTON, 50% POLYESTER

WHITE T-SHIRTS LIGHTWEIGHT I LOVE MY AMIGA ON FRONT SIZES: M, XL \$9

BLACK T-SHIRTS HEAVYWEIGHT DESIGN ON FRONT AMIGA LOGO ON BACK SIZES: M, XL \$11

RED T-SHIRTS HEAVYWEIGHT DESIGN ON FRONT AMIGA LOGO ON BACK SIZES: M, XL \$11

### AMIGA HATS

CHOOSE FROM 3 GREAT STYLES! \$8

### AMIGA MUGS

2 GREAT MUGS TO CHOOSE FROM!  
• I LOVE MY AMIGA  
• YOU'VE COME A LONG WAY BABY \$6

### AMIGA POLO SHIRT

WHITE SPORTS SHIRT FOR CASUAL WEAR BOUNCING BALL AND SHARK LOGO. SIZES: M, XL \$19

### AMIGA JACKET

AMERICAN MADE. HEAVYWEIGHT NYLON. BEST QUALITY LINED WINTER SPORTS JACKET. ALLOW UP TO 3 WEEKS. SIZES: S, M, L, XL. XXL Avail \$7 EXTRA. EMBROIDER NAME \$5 EXTRA \$59

### AMIGA MOUSE MAT

RED OR BLUE \$5

MAILING ADDRESS: **COMPUTER BASICS, INC.**  
1490 N. Hermitage Rd., Hermitage, PA 16148  
FAX: 1-412-962-0279

### Get Your Order FAST!

No additional charge for FedEx®  
For what others charge for UPS Ground we deliver in 2 days or less.

### SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 1 BUSINESS DAY!

UPS GROUND OR 2 DAY SHIPPING BY FedEx

\$0 TO \$99	7% Minimum \$5
\$99 TO \$199	5% Minimum \$5
\$200 TO \$499	4% Minimum \$10
\$500 TO \$799	3% Minimum \$20
\$800	2.5% Minimum \$24

FedEx Overnight add \$6 to above  
PR, HI, AK add \$10 to above  
APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail  
add \$8 to above

International Orders (not APO, FPO) Send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote.  
COD orders OK. Add \$5 Prices subject to change without notice. Returns accepted for 10 days after date of purchase.  
Call Customer Service for RA# before returning. Defectives replaced with same item. 15% Restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer responsible for return shipping.

\*For orders under 10lbs. in the continental US. All orders fully insured. Monitors, computers, printers and other heavy items may incur additional charges. call for shipping quote.

# Select Solutions<sup>®</sup> Inc.

**NOW OPEN SATURDAY!**

Home/Office	
Home Front v2.5	32.99
PHASAR v4.0 - Home Finances	47.99
Final Copy II	59.99
ProWrite v3.3 by New Horizons	59.99
ProDraw v3.0	119.99
ProPage v4.1/ProDraw Bundle	189.99
Pagesetter 3 by Soft-Logik	69.99
Pro Calc 2 AGA	Spreadsheet 124.99
The Office 3 AGA	5 Applications in 1 99.99
Time Tracker	Personal Info Manager 55.99
On The Ball	Personal Info Manager 39.99

Utilities & Programming	
Directory Opus v4.1	New Version! 57.99
Quarterback v6.0	69.99
Quarterback Tools Deluxe	74.99
AmiBack v2.0	47.99
AmiBack Tools	41.99
AmiBack/AmiBack Tools Bundle	Save \$20! 59.99
CrossDOS v5.0 w/Cross PC	34.99
Studio Printer Software by MacroSystemUS	69.99
SAS C v6.5 Development System w/ C++	299.99
DevPac 3 Assembler	76.99
High Speed Pascal	104.99
NEW Edge Pro Text Editor from INOVAtronic	64.99
NEW ENLAN DFS v2.0 Ethernet Software	199.99

Games	
Shadowlands	29.99
Amys Fun 2-3 Adventure	24.99
Lemmings II	34.00
Walker	Reduced \$5! 31.99
Overdrive	41.99
Hired Guns	34.99
Wiz 'n Liz	34.99
Campaign 2	41.99
Strikes & Spares	34.99
Stardust	34.99
Three Stooges/King of Chicago pack	17.99
Jaguar XJ220	21.99
Rules of Engagement 2	36.99
Alien Breed 2	32.99
Aliens 3	29.99
Body Blows 2	29.99
When Two Worlds War	38.99
Bart vs. the World	29.99
Krusty's Fun House	29.99
Terminator 2	33.99
Simon the Sorcerer	36.99
F1 Racing (VROOM 2)	29.99
Lords of Power 4-Pack	34.99
Chaos Engine AGA	33.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	41.99
Dennis the Manace	29.99
Global Domination	38.99
Cyberpunk	29.99
Skidmarks	29.99
The Settlers	38.99

Turrican 3	29.99
Kingmaker	38.99
Cool Spot	28.99
Genesis	33.99
Defender of the Crown	17.99
Railroad Tycoon	24.99
Street Fighter 2	21.99
Greens Golf	19.99
Nigel Mansell Grand Prix	19.99
TV Sports Baseball	17.99
TV Sports Boxing	17.99
Excellent 4-Pack	38.99

Video, Sound & Graphics	
<b>Software</b>	
Image FX v1.5 by GVP	229.99
NEW Art Department Professional (ADPro) v2.5	147.99
NEW Pro Conversion Pack v2.5 for ADPro	49.99
T-REXX Pro v2.1 for Toaster	129.99
MONTAGE v1.02 for Toaster	New Version! 329.99
MONTAGE 24 for AGA and IV24	239.99
MONTAGE Fonts	119.99
PEGGER - Automatic JPEG Compression	71.99
NEW Anim Workshop v2.0 by Axiom	111.99
Bars & Pipes Professional v2.0	229.99
Deluxe Music v2.0	89.99
Super Jam v1.1	84.99
NEW WaveMaker for LightWave 3D by Axiom	149.99
WaveLink - Two node render farm for Lightwave 3D	129.99

**NEW from MacroSystemUS...**  
Call for Introductory Pricing!

**Multilayer - ADPro v2.5**  
Create Digital Video  
Compositing/Layering Animations

**TOCCATA**  
Full 16-Bit/48KHz  
Audio Digitizer Card

**WARP ENGINE**  
28.33 or 40MHz High Speed  
Accelerator with up to 128MB  
Local 640 Burst RAM and the  
Fastest SCSI-2 Ever!

**SPARKS**  
Particle & Kinematic  
Animation for Lightwave 3D

**V-LAB MacroSystemUS**  
**REAL-TIME 24-BIT AMIGA**  
**VIDEO DIGITIZING SYSTEM**

V-LAB Internal Card for A2000/3000/4000	\$389.99
V-LAB Y/C Internal Card for A2000/3000/4000	\$449.99
V-LAB External for A500/1200	\$444.99

**KOSS HD/4 GIFT SET**

Includes **FREE** Speaker Hanger  
And 6-Volt A/C Adaptor...

**...A FREE \$30 VALUE!**

**\$44.99**

KOSS HD/1 Speakers.....\$19.99

Hardware	
GVP Digital TBC Plus	New from GVP! CALL
Kitchen Sync - Dual TBC by Digital Creations	1249.99
DPS Personal TBC IV	799.00
Prime Image TBC PCB Y/C S-VHS	849.99
DPS Personal Animation Recorder	1559.99
DPS Personal V-Scope	729.99
Personal Single Frame Controller (SFC v2.5)	349.99
SuperGen SX	699.99
G-Lock Genlock	Reduced! 375.00
DCTV	289.99
Retina 4MB	559.99 w/TV Paint Pro 749.99
Spectrum EGS 2MB	549.99
Picasso II RTG 1MB	449.99
DSS 8 Plus by GVP	89.99
AD516 Studio 16 by SunRize	1199.99
AD1012 Studio 16 by SunRize	499.99
One Stop Music Shop by Blue Ribbon Soundworks	579.99
Y/C Plus S-VHS Hi8	749.99
Y/C++ S-VHS Hi8 by Prime Image	599.99
DPS Personal Component Adapter DC-2350	419.99

Paint & Animate	
Caligari 24	129.99
Real 3D v2.0	399.99
Disney's Animation Studio	31.99
Deluxe Paint IV v4.1	117.99
Deluxe Paint IV AGA v4.5	119.99

**Z3 FASTLANE**

**IN STOCK!**

**\$529.99**

**VOTED BEST A4000 EXPANSION & BEST CONTROLLER!**

Fastest SCSI-2 Available!  
The most RAM - Up to 256MB!  
Only FASTLANE Z3 does it!

**NEW! ENLAN DFS v2.0**

New Internal! ARexx Support! SANA II Compatible! Auto Reconnection!

Peer-to-Peer Network Software for Amiga by Interworks .....\$259.99

**LAN ROVER AND ENLAN DFS v2.0 BUNDLE**

Includes two (2) ASDG LAN Rover Ethernet Cards and  
One (1) Enlan DFS v2.0 (5 Nodes) Networking Software .....\$829.99

**EXPANSION SYSTEMS**

**SYQUEST 105MB REMOVABLE MEDIA HARD DRIVES**

Special Amiga Version - AmigaDOS Compatible w/Diskchange Support!

DataFlyer 105AT IDE for Amiga 4000	\$379.99
DataFlyer 105S SCSI (no controller)	\$439.99
DataFlyer 105S-C SCSI (w/4000SX Controller)	\$499.99

All 3 models include internal 3.5" mounting kit and 105MB cartridge

Input Devices	
<b>Mice &amp; Trackballs</b>	
AlfaData 400dpi 2-Button MegaMouse	Best Seller! 29.99
AlfaData 260dpi 2-Button MegaMouse MK-II	19.99
AlfaData AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse	39.99
AlfaData AlfaPen 3-Button Optical Pen/Mouse	54.99
AlfaData Crystal Trackball 3-Button	39.99
AlfaData 3-Button Cordless Mouse	49.99
<b>Joysticks</b>	
Suncom Silk Stick	7.99
Gravis Joystick	34.99
Gravis Amiga Gamepad	19.99
Konix SpeedKing Autofire	14.99
Konix SpeedKing Standard	13.99
Konix Navigator Autofire (Black)	16.99
Konix Amiga Analog Joystick	16.99
<b>Scanner/Drawing Tablets</b>	
NEW AlfaData AlfaScan 800dpi w/Scan & Save	189.99
AlfaData AlfaColor 400DPI Color Hand Scanner	299.99
AlfaData AlfaScan Plus 400dpi w/TouchUp & OCR	189.99
ASDG Epson Scanner Pack	119.99

Accelerators & Drives	
GVP 4MB 60ns 32-Bit SIMM for G-Force Accel	CALL
GVP A2000 040 33/33/4/0 Accelerator w/ SCSI-2	1149.99
GVP A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 50/0/4	719.99
GVP A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 40/0/4	529.99
GVP A1291 SCSI Option For A1230 Series II	92.99
DataFlyer XDS A1200	69.99
DataFlyer SyQuest 105S SCSI Internal 3.5 Kit	439.99
DataFlyer SyQuest 105AT IDE Internal 3.5 Kit for A4000	379.99
AlfaDrive 3.5" External 880k Floppy Drive	74.99
Bernoulli 150MB External "Transportable" SCSI w/ Disk	589.99
Bernoulli 150MB Internal "Insider" SCSI w/ Disk	489.99

Peripherals	
GVP's NEW I/O Extender 2	119.99
Ext. Serial Kit for I/O Extender 2	19.99
MultiFace Card III I/O Expansion (2 Serial/1 Parallel)	89.99
Cables	CALL
Sync Strainer 23/15 Pin Monitor Adapter	49.99
Safe Skins (Keyboard Protection for all Amiga models)	19.99
AlfaData ATBus IDE Hard Drive Controller Card 0/8M RAM	64.99
Oktagon 2008 SCSI-2 Controller and 0/8M RAM Exp	139.99
GVP A4008 SCSI Controller and RAM Expansion	149.99
DKB A4091 SCSI-2 Controller	299.99
DataFlyer 4000SX SCSI Controller (A2/3/4000)	99.99
DataFlyer 4000SX25 Kit w/ Ext DB25 SCSI Connector	104.99
50 Pin External Centronics SCSI Cable	14.99
DKB NTSC MegaChip w/2MB Agnus	199.99
Auto Kickstart Plus - A500/2000 ROM Switch	19.99
AlfaData Boot Selector (Boot from DF1, DF2 or DF3)	19.99
AlfaRAM1200 1/8Mb RAM Exp. w/1Mb and FPU Socket	139.99
A1200 DKB 1202 0KB w/ 20MHz 68881	149.99
AlfaData Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch	19.99
ASDG LAN Rover Thin Ethernet Card w/ SANA II Driver	299.99
AlfaData A500 512K RAM w/Clock & Switch	34.99
FASTLANE Z3 Fast SCSI-II w/ 0/256MB for A3/4000	529.99

**G-FORCE 040**

**GVP**

**NEW!** A4000 G-FORCE 040 40/40/4/0 .....Due This Month! CALL

A2000 G-FORCE 030 40/40/4/0 .....Limited Supply! CALL

A4008 SCSI/8MB RAM Board 0KB .....One Month Only! 139.99

A1230 Turbo Accelerator .....Reduced! CALL

**A4091 SCSI-2**

Designed by Commodore® for Performance!  
Re-Engineered to Perfection by DKB.  
Works in A4000 and A3000.  
Includes New Software.

**\$299.99**

**NEW LOW PRICE**

**HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES**

**PowerPoint XL 1.76MB**

**dkb**

Internal	\$149.99
External	\$159.99

# FREE



# SHIPPING!

\*We'll ship your order of \$99.00 or more FREE via Federal Express® Two-Day Economy service. If two-day service is not fast enough, we'll ship your order of \$99.00 or more via Federal Express® Standard Overnight service for just \$5.00! Offer good through March 31, 1994 and applies to in-stock items only. Offer good only for orders shipped within the continental U.S. Offer valid for credit card orders only. Orders over 5 lbs. incur additional shipping charges. Does not include insurance.

### FAST CD-ROM!

Double-Speed CD-ROM Kit  
For AMIGA 2000 & 4000!



MITSUMI FX001D

Kit Includes Internal CD-ROM Drive and the New AlfaData Tandem CD+IDE Controller!

**\$269.99**



### 150MB Bernoulli

Removable storage for any Amiga or Toaster System.  
Easy SCSI hook-up & 18ms!



Transportable External (Pictured) ..... \$589.99

**\$489.99**

The Insider Internal Kit

**NEW!**

### AlfaScan 800

**\$189.99**

800 DPI Hand Scanner with powerful 16/256 grayscale conversion software.

### AlfaColor Hand Scanner

**\$299.99**

262,000/4,096 Color Hand Scanner.  
Perfect for Toaster systems!

### BLOWOUT PRICING!

ALL SALES FINAL! DEFECTIVES FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY!

#### CLEARANCE: Amiga Machine Specific Hardware

A1200: A1230 030 40/0/0 Turbo.....	299.99
A2000: 25MHz Vector 68030/882 Accel 0/32MB RAM.....	399.99
A2000: AdSpeed/IDE 3.5 HD Interface Kit and Accel.....	99.99
A4000/3000: ProRAM 0/64Mb 32bit RAM Card.....	249.99
A500/2000: Drive Boot Selector Switch from DF1/2/3.....	19.99
A500/2000: VXL 030 25MHz Accelerator w/882.....	249.99
A500: AlfaData 512k RAM w/Clock & Switch (A501).....	29.99
A500: AlfaRAM 0/8Mb Ext Expansion w/Pass-Thru.....	49.99
A500: Commodore A501 512k RAM Exp w/Clock.....	24.99
A500: Dual 86 Pin Expansion Port Adaptor.....	19.99
A500: InterACT - AppleTalk Network Solution.....	59.99
A500: Trifecta EC 0/8Mb IDE Controller.....	149.99
A600: Kickstart Switch - 1.x/2.x ROM Switcher.....	9.99

#### CLEARANCE: Amiga Video Tapes and Books

Amiga Graphics Inside and Out (Programming).....	19.99
Amiga Intern: Programmers Reference Library.....	19.99
AmigaWorld Official AmigaDOS 2 Companion.....	7.99
CompuTel's Amiga Applications (Amiga Basic).....	9.99
Desktop Video Power.....	16.99
MultiMedia Workbook.....	5.99
VHS: Hot Rod Your Amiga.....	9.99
VHS: Taming the Wave/Pro Training System w/2 Disks.....	59.99
VHS: Understanding S-VHS - 202.....	9.99
Visionary Handbook (Oxxi).....	4.99

#### CLEARANCE: Application Software

AmigaVision - Multimedia Authoring System.....	49.99
AMOS The Creator - Basic Programming (US Version).....	24.99
ARexx Rainbow Library Series Vol. 1 - Rexx Plus.....	29.99
B.A.D. v4 - Ultimate Floppy & Hard Disk Optimizer.....	24.99
Buddy System 2.0 for Deluxe Paint IV.....	19.99
Buddy System 2.0 for Imagine 1.1.....	19.99
Migraph OCR v1.1 - Optical Character Recognition.....	89.99
Qua Version Control Utility and File Manager.....	19.99
Saxon Pro Desktop Publisher v1.2 (New Feb/93).....	79.99
SaxonScript Professional - Postscript Interpreter.....	79.99
Superbase Personal 2 v3.01.....	29.99

#### CLEARANCE: Commodore Logo Specialty Items

20 Disk Easel-style Fold-up Carrying Case - Blue.....	6.99
Executive Pen and Pencil Set.....	6.99

#### POLICIES

VISA, MasterCard, and Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. \$5.00 COD fee, cash only. Advertised prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 15% restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.



#### Hours

M-F 8am-7pm  
Sat 9am-3pm

#### Tech Support>Returns

1-217-355-2785  
M-F 9am-6pm

#### Order Fax

1-217-356-4312  
24-Hours

#### CLEARANCE: Games

Atomino - Strategy at the Molecular Level.....	4.99
Barbarian II by Psygnosis.....	7.99
Beast Lord.....	19.99
Blastar! by Core - Awesome Parallax Arcade Action.....	9.99
Blob - Addictive Strategy Arcade Action.....	9.99
Combat Air Patrol F14/F18 by Psygnosis.....	19.99
Data Disk 2 for Brigade Commander by TTR.....	3.99
Discovery: In the Steps of Columbus.....	9.99
Disposable Hero.....	14.99
Ell - Weird, Wild Fantasy Graphic Adventure.....	9.99
Hook (The Movie) - Peter Pan in Neverland Again.....	9.99
Morph AGA.....	14.99
Nicky 2.....	19.99
Overkill AGA.....	14.99
PAL Fighter Duel Professional.....	14.99
Prime Mover by Psygnosis.....	14.99
Push-Over; Featuring G.I.Ant - Arcade Mind Teaser.....	9.99
Red Zone by Psygnosis - 3D Racing Action.....	9.99
Shadow of the Beast II w/T-Shirt!.....	7.99
Shadow of the Beast III by Psygnosis.....	19.99
The Addams Family Arcade Game.....	9.99
The Games '92: Espana - 30 Events!.....	7.99

### NEW & HOT!!

## EURO GAMES!

Complete Selection of all the Latest and Greatest European Titles!

**PLEASE CALL NOW!**

## BEST DATA® MODEMS

• NEW LOW PRICES •

External 14400bps FAX/Modem V.32bis/V.42bis/MNP.....	\$169.99
External 9600bps FAX (2400 bps Modem) V.42bis/MNP.....	\$69.99
External 2400bps Modem MNP 2-7.....	\$54.99

### AlfaPower for A500

Supports one 3.5" or two 2.5" IDE HDs and 8MB RAM	
130MB HD & 0K RAM.....	\$259.99
130MB HD & 2MB RAM.....	\$359.99

**\$49.99**

### AlfaRAM for A500

Same case as AlfaPower. Call for 2/4/8/8MB Pricing!

#### CLEARANCE: Hardware, Peripherals and Accessories

130M Seagate IDE ST3144A Hard Drive.....	175.00
341M Seagate IDE ST3390A Hard Drive.....	299.99
2 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch.....	19.99
4 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch.....	29.99
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Scan & Save Plus.....	99.99
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Touch Up.....	139.99
AlfaScan Migraph OCR Upgrade (Junior).....	39.99
Deluxe 3.5 Disk Box w/Lock - Holds 120 Disks!.....	9.99
Denmark: SupraModem 2400 Plus.....	59.99
DM/Insite Floptical - Internal A2000/3000/4000.....	199.99
DM/Insite TODC-3A50 128Mb ReWritable Optical Disk.....	79.99
GTCC Ultima 12 x 12 Drawing Tablet for Amiga.....	199.99
GTCC Ultima 12 x 18 Drawing Tablet for Amiga.....	299.99
Replacement Power Supply for SupraModem 2400 (US).....	3.99
Sharp JX-320 Flatbed Color Scanner.....	599.99
Sharp JX-320 Transparency Unit.....	499.99
Sharp JX-735 Ink Jet Color Printer.....	799.99
Supra 14.4 FaxModem V.32 bis IBM Int/DOS.....	99.99
Supra 14.4 FaxModem V.32 bis PC Int/Windows.....	99.99
Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus w/o Software.....	49.99

#### CLEARANCE: IntellIFONT Scalable Typefaces - WB 2.0+

Decorative Volume 2 - 6 Typefaces.....	19.99
Decorative Volume 3 - 6 Typefaces.....	19.99

#### CLEARANCE: Music, MIDI and Sound Related

Music X - Integrated MIDI Sequencer and Librarian.....	49.99
--	-------

#### CLEARANCE: Software by Gold Disk, Inc.

Decorative 1 - Video Fonts.....	49.99
Decorative 2 - Video Fonts.....	59.99
Gold Disk Type: Decorative Fonts.....	19.99
Gold Disk Type: Publisher Fonts.....	29.99
Sans Serif 1 - Video Fonts.....	54.99
Sans Serif 2 - Video Fonts.....	49.99
Serif 1 - Video Fonts.....	59.99
ShowMaker.....	99.99

#### CLEARANCE: Software by Impulse, Inc.

Foundation - Hyper/Multimedia Authoring System.....	14.99
Terrain - 3D Animated Fractal Topography Generator.....	14.99
Visionaire - 2D Object Morphing and Deformation.....	19.99

#### CLEARANCE: Video and Toaster Related Products

ADP Tools Professional 2.0 Animation System.....	79.99
AnimFonts 4 by Kara Fonts.....	19.99
ASDG's Morph Plus - Cinema Quality Visual FX.....	99.99
Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation.....	14.99
Brilliance! Superior AGA Paint Package.....	99.99
Digi-View Gold v4.0 for PAL Systems.....	49.99
Map Master for Lightwave 3D.....	19.99
MultiFrame for ADPro; Multi-Image Video Processing.....	59.99
Neriki Desktop External Genlock.....	99.99
Neriki Imagemaster Pro w/360 Phase Control.....	199.99
PAL DCTV - Paint, Digitize and Display.....	249.99
Panasonic AG-F700-P Time Code Generator/Reader.....	349.99
Pixel 3D Professional v1.0 - Best Seller!.....	89.99
Pro Textures Vol. 1 - 24 Bit IFF and HAM Images.....	19.99
Real 3D Classic.....	59.99
Sculpt Animate 4D - 3D Model and RayTrace.....	99.99
Targa TGA-Link for RasterLink.....	19.99
TV Paint Professional for Retina.....	219.99
Vidtech NTSC Scanlock Genlock.....	299.99
Zuma Font Pack Volume 1 (Bitmap).....	39.99
Zuma Font Pack Volume 2 (Bitmap).....	39.99

### New ADPro v2.5

**\$147.99**

Loads of new features!  
New and improved formats!  
Incredible new interface!

New Pro Conversion Pack v2.5 for ADPro..... **\$49.99**

### Pixel 3D Professional

The Ultimate Bitmap to 2-D to 3-D Object Conversion and Design Program!

**\$89.99**

Lowest Price Ever!

## Superbase™ PERSONAL 2

v3.01

Now Only... **\$29.99**

#### SHIPPING

UPS GROUND 0-5 lbs.....	\$5.00
5-20 lbs.....	add \$1.00/lb over 5 lbs
Over 20 lbs.....	add 50¢/lb over 20 lbs
Monitors.....	\$15.00
Computers.....	\$18.00

UPS Blue 2-day or UPS Red Next-Day shipping also available. Call for our low shipping rates!

# The Game Preserve

By Peter Olafson, AW Games Editor

## LIBERATION

CONVENTIONAL WISDOM suggests a perpetual stand-off between software publishers and new hardware developers.

The former typically won't publish hot new games for the latter without a significant installed base. And said base is unlikely to develop in the absence of hot new games.

If this were entirely true, of course, no game machine would ever survive its infancy. Eventually, a forward-thinking publisher sees the potential of the technology and sponsors a game that helps generate a market. Hence, in 1985-86, games like Sundog and Dungeon Master helped get the Atari ST out of the blocks. In 1987, Dragon's Lair was probably single-handedly responsible for selling thousands of A500s. And in 1990, Wing Commander was in large part responsible for the development of a 386 games market.

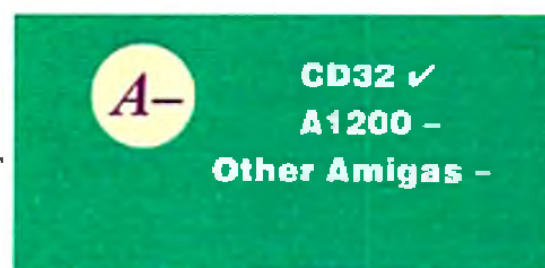
Until now, the CD32 hasn't had such a game. Oscar and Diggers—the games initially packaged with the machine in Europe—were lukewarm rather than hot, and the current Dangerous Streets/Wing Commander bundle offers nothing unique to the CD32. Too many of the games released for the new console have been platformers, which often look nice but push neither the machine nor our expectations.

Well, prepare to have your expectations pushed: **Liberation** (*Mindscape UK*, about \$45) may well be the CD32's Dragon's Lair. Designed expressly for CBM's new console (and likely to remain CD32-only for some time), this vast futuristic role-player—a sequel to the celebrated *Captive*—is the first game that takes genuine advantage of the machine's abilities. If there's an adventure that will compel people to buy the CD32 simply to play it, this is it.

You may remember *Captive*. That Tony Crowther creation was among the first *Dungeon Master* clones when it appeared in 1990 and was instantly embraced by an audience starved for tunnels, monsters, and insidious puzzles. They left fat with them if they left at all. (*Captive* had something like 64,000 levels.) The only problem was that the docs were shorter than Ross Perot behind a podium—a situation rectified this time with a solid 64-page manual.

The premise (touched upon in a lengthy and excellent animated intro) once again has you controlling four droids—this time in an effort to release innocent people framed for murders committed by security droids-gone-haywire.

And the size will be familiar as well. It's a monster. *Liberation* is a Frontier among RPGs. You can't even begin to imagine the far edge. There are almost 4100 missions spread across its life-sized 3-D cities, which are rendered in a gorgeous



It's every droid for itself in the futuristic world of Liberation.

pastiche of bitmapped walls—*BladeRunner* there, marbled here, art-deco there, shelves over there—and interior detail. You move about in a style similar to *Space Hulk*'s hybrid of square-to-square shuffle and smooth scroll. While it doesn't have the freedom of action of the latter, when you get going at a good clip in a straight line, you won't know the difference.

The other characters—thousands of them—move smoothly as well. They all talk, too, in digitized human voices, sometimes in tones and terms none too flattering—my droids were called “drekhead” an awful lot—and sometimes at great length and to little point. (Reportedly, there are six hours of speech buried in the game.)

The initial challenge here may be getting used to an RPG that isn't a one-way street. This is a dark world well supplied in directions to follow, taxis to grab, signs of all description, and operating computer terminals. I've only touched on a few of its major facets, and part of its charm is discovering the minor ones: reconfigurable screens (you can customize your display), onscreen mapping, or the ability to look in any odd-angled direction in which you can't turn.

*Liberation* has weaknesses, to be sure. Too many characters look like extras from a sillier-than-usual *Lost in Space* episode: polygonal gowns topped with animal-like heads. Despite that vast pool of digitized speech, the NPCs (non-player characters) have a tendency to undergo accent and gender changes, which doesn't do much for continuity. The 3-D view is very crisp, but some of the supporting graphics are a bit muddy.

And the interface isn't really suited to the CD32's button-

A—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.

B—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.

F—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.

C—Meets expectations. Good, solid, performer.

D—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.

\* You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.





# The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

• NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS AND SPECIALTY PARTS •



3 Chestnut Street  
Suffern, N.Y. 10901

Order Lines: **1-800-292-7445**  
**(914) 357-2424 / (914) 357-2607 / (914) 357-3060 / (914) 357-7498**

Order Status Line:  
**(914) 368-4242**

## CUSTOM UPGRADE CHIPS

<b>EXCLUSIVE UPGRADE AGNUS 8372A/8375 1MB KIT</b> Includes Agnus, Goliath Agnus chip puller, step-by-step instructions, the Amiga Troubleshooter diagnostic guide (valued @ \$9.95), and Final Test diagnostic software. (Only at Grapevine).....	<b>\$36.95</b>
5721 Buster (318075-D2) for A2000.....	\$12.95
8362 Denise 1/2 Bright upgrade. Last chance to buy a spare.....	\$12.95
8364 Paula 1/2 Bright upgrade. Last chance to buy a spare.....	\$14.95
8373 New Super Denise with diag. instruct./software.....	\$24.50
8372A/8375 Upgrade Kit (NTSC/PAL) Special.....	see above
5719 Gary chip.....	\$13.50
8520A CIA chip Controls 12 major functions; 2 for.....	\$16.50
1.3 Kickstart ROM low, low price.....	\$21.25
7.0 hard disk upgrade ROMs for 2091 (2).....	\$34.95
6570-036 Keyboard chip (Fixes most kybrd. problems).....	\$11.95
Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip.....	\$14.95
Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip.....	\$14.95

## 2.1 SYSTEM UPGRADES

2.05 ROM chip only (latest enhanced version).....	\$27.95
2.04 ROM chip only (no books or diskettes).....	\$27.95
2.1 Complete Kit (#AS215); includes new 2.05 or 2.04 ROM, books and diskettes. Newly upgraded.....	\$74.50
2.1 Kit (#AS216). Same as above but does NOT include ROM (for upgrading your old 2.0 kit).....	\$44.50
2.04 ROM A3000 Upgrade Kit.....	\$45.50
2.04 A2620/2630 ROM Upgrade Kit.....	\$34.95
<b>New Release (#AS217) Enhancer Kit for 2.1/3.0 user:</b> Provides Arexx documentation & much needed additional 2.1 info (4 lbs).....	\$26.95
2.1 diskettes: Set of 5 (install, locale, workbench, fonts & extra disk).....	\$17.50

**SWITCH ITT** WORLD'S BEST SELLING A500/2000 1.3-2.0 ROM SELECTOR

(CONTAINS A ROM SPEAKER FOR VERIFICATION AND SPECIAL CIRCUITRY FOR ALL AMIGA REVISIONS)

Electronic ROM Selector Switch by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Many software programs still need the 1.3 to function properly. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard. Built-in speaker confirms 1.3 or 2.0 ROM. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer, etc. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included (NEW LOW PRICE)..... **\$19.95**

**SWITCH-ITT BONUS PACKAGE:**

- Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ **\$39.95**
- Buy the Switch-Itt with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ **\$44.50**
- THE ULTIMATE DEAL:** Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 and 2.05 @ **\$58.50** (Want entire 2.1 kit? Add \$43.50)

**LET US CURE YOUR PRINthead PROBLEMS**

• LOW COST PRINthead REFURBISHING •

Don't throw out your old/worn printhead. For a fraction of the cost of a new one, we will refurbish or remanufacture it to factory specifications for you. **SAVE UP TO 70%.** One year warranty/6 day turnaround (400 types done). For example: Okidata 80/90/100 heads are \$69.00; Epson (9 pin) EX/FX/LX are \$79.00. Call for more information.

**OVERDRIVE**

3 1/2" PCMCIA adapter for removable hard drive for Amiga 600/1200. Thousands sold in Europe each month..... **\$119.95**

## DKB PRODUCTS

**MANY EXTRAS INCLUDED**

**MegAChip 2000™** With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included  
2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000 **\$196.50**

**STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM.** Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's & Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000/A4000? With the \$196.50 MegAChip 2000 you get the following bonus package FREE!

- Goliath Agnus chip puller and torx wrench (absolute necessity) valued at \$6.95..... **FREE**
- Final Test Agnus diagnostic disk valued at \$9.95..... **FREE**
- New Amiga Troubleshooter guide valued at \$9.95..... **FREE**

MegAChip 2000 (with 2 MB Agnus installed) + \$30 worth of free bonuses for a total package price of \$196.50

**NOTICE: The Goliath chip puller/diagnostic software is available exclusively from Grapevine. Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for \$19.50 We will beat any legitimate advertised price!**

**MultiStart II™** Switch between ROMs from your keyboard—Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. A sizable percentage of current software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible w/ all your software. No external wires/switches required. **\$27.50**

**MULTI START BONUS PACKAGE**

- Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ **\$44.50**.
- Buy the MultiStart with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ **\$52.50**.
- The Ultimate Deal: Buy the MultiStart w/ 1.3 & 2.05 @ **\$69.95**.

## MISCELLANEOUS

A501 original Commodore (512K) for A500.....	\$24.50
A601 memory expansion for A600.....	\$54.95
A1050 256K expansion for A1000.....	\$14.95
Bomac Tower: For A2000. Handles up to 4 floppies, a hard disk, tape back ups.....	\$262.00
Slingshot Pro: Gives A2000 slot for your A500. New design with passthrough. Now take advantage of all A2000 plug in boards.....	\$39.95
Extractor Plus Kit: Contains Agnus chip puller and much needed torx wrench (a necessity for A500 computers).....	\$6.95
Internal High Density Drive: 1.76 MB by Power Computing.....	\$164.50
External High Density Drive: 1.76 MB by Power Computing.....	\$169.95
1520 Plotter Pen Refills (set of 4 colors).....	\$7.95
Amiga Joystick (by Commodore).....	\$7.95
Analog Joystick Adapter: IBM to Amiga.....	\$13.95
Amiga 1352 mouse for A500/2000.....	\$15.95
Commodore 1351 mouse for C64/128.....	\$34.95
AdRAM 540. Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500. With 1 meg.....	\$119.95 w/ 2 meg..... \$149.95
Amiga Troubleshooter: Easy-to-use cross repair reference chart.....	\$9.95
Overdrive: 3 1/2" PCMCIA adapter for IDE removable drive.....	\$119.95
MPS1230 Commodore printer (same as Citizen 120) 9 pin dot matrix/serial/parallel.....	\$69.95
New Housing for A500. Includes top & bottom.....	\$16.95
Printer Port Adapter.* Interface any Commodore printer to work any PC/PC clone.....	\$34.95
A520 RF modulator. Allows you to connect an Amiga (A500/2000/3000) to a TV or composite video monitor. The A520 converts the RGB video signal into composite color video. With instructional book.....	\$19.95
A2300 Commodore Genlock Board (A2000/3000) Simple plug-in board/software (specify A2000/A3000) w/ software/manual.....	\$64.50
<b>Popular Commodore replacement chips:</b> 6510 CPU, 6526 CIA, 6581 SID, 6557 Video, PLA, all 901225-6-7 or 9 each.....	\$9.95
1750 512K RAM expander** for A500.....	\$79.95
Computer Saver: C64 protection system.....	\$17.95
FlickerFixer (for interlacing problems).....	\$228.50

## AMIGA EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own. Kit corrects 28 symptoms and includes: Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362, 8364, 68000-B, Chip Puller/Torx wrench, Fuse, Schematic, Amiga Troubleshooter and the Final Test diskette.

- Emergency Startup Kit (#DIA 14) An \$80.00 value for..... **\$64.50**
- (#DIA 14B) includes 8373 Super Denise instead of 8362..... **\$79.95**
- (#DIA 14C) includes 8372A 1 meg Agnus..... **\$94.50**
- (#DIA 14D) includes 8373 (instead of 8362) and 8372A..... **\$104.50**

### TOP SELLER

## ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER

**AN INEXPENSIVE DIAGNOSTIC ANALYZER THAT WORKS ON ALL AMIGAS**

Amiga Shopper magazine (U.K.) says "without doubt, this is the finest diagnostic equipment I have ever seen, and I address all Amiga repairers and practical-minded users when I say this is really something worth having."

A complete diagnostic hardware & software analyzer (uses point & click software interface). The analyzer plugs into all Amiga ports simultaneously and through sophisticated software displays 6 screens to work from. Shows status of data transmission/signals. Tests game port function, parallel port, serial port, disk drive, video ports, memory (buffer) checker, system configuration and auto test. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips responsible. 85%-90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Saves you lots of money on repairs and no end user or repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box. This sophisticated diagnostic tool is used by end users & Amiga repair centers worldwide..... **\$69.95**

**Commodore Factory Surplus**

Recently, Commodore elected to consolidate their stateside operations, thus making them financially stronger. One of the first steps taken was to reduce their inventory in both the U.S. and Canada. In doing this, select distributors were given the opportunity to purchase sizable amounts (over 1/2 million pounds) of new and factory refurbished parts at extraordinarily low prices. This section contains these items. \*\* indicates refurbished items. All others are new! Refurbished does not mean used or pre-owned but simply factory remanufactured. With the exception of a minor imperfection, if any, most everything appears "mint." Items carry a full 90 day warranty and some, a full year. This is your opportunity to buy parts at up to 80% less than an authorized dealer pays.

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Amiga 2000** with all chips including 8372 Agnus, 2.04 ROM, keyboard, mouse, power supply and manual.....	\$469.95
Commodore C64 w/ power supply**.....	\$64.50
C128D** with built in 1571 drive, P/S and keyboard.....	\$129.95
PC1011 (XT)** No hard drive.....	\$149.95
PC2011 (XT)** 20 meg hard drive.....	\$169.00
PC4011 (AT-286)** 40 meg hard drive.....	\$299.95
CDTV (write for information).....	\$149.50

## COMMODORE/AMIGA DRIVES

1.76 MB Internal High Density Drive by Commodore for A2000/A4000 (can be modified for A3000).....	\$164.50
1.76 MB External High Density Drive.....	\$169.95
A500 internal 880 K drive: Exact drop-in replacement.....	\$59.95
A2000 internal drive.....	\$79.95
A3000 internal 3 1/2" drive.....	\$89.95
A2090 SCSI hard drive controller (no memory).....	\$14.95
Sony tape cartridge (QD 6150) used with A3070 tape backup.....	\$14.95
1541 complete floppy drive with cable**.....	\$64.95
1541-II complete stand alone floppy drive with P/S.....	\$90.50
1571 complete stand alone floppy drive (Selling out fast).....	\$119.95
1571** same as above but refurbished.....	\$84.50
1581 floppy drive replacement.....	\$59.95
IBM/Amiga bridgeboard floppy (5 1/4-1.2 megs).....	\$37.50

## COMMODORE/AMIGA MOTHERBOARDS

A500 (rev. 3) Complete with all chips including 1/2 meg Agnus/1.2 ROM (Last chance to own a spare).....	\$89.95
A500 (revision 5 & up) Includes 8372 1 meg Agnus & 1.3 ROM.....	\$124.50
A1000 Last chance to keep a spare.....	\$89.95
A2000** Inc. 8372A 1MB Agnus & new 2.04 Operating ROM.....	\$299.95
A2058 Commodore A2000 8K RAM expander (8MB installed).....	\$239.95
A2088 AT286/XT bridge board kit.....	\$59.95
A3000** (various revisions coming in now).....	\$379.95
A3000 daughter expansion (Zorro) board.....	\$79.95
VGA 286 laptop motherboard by Commodore.....	\$99.00
1541** replacement control board only.....	\$24.50
1571 control motherboard.....	\$39.95
C64** motherboard (1984-7 version) Includes all chips.....	\$39.95
C64C motherboard (revision E).....	\$49.95
C128 motherboard (with new ROMs).....	\$69.95
C128D motherboard (with new ROMs).....	\$74.50
PC30/40/60 III.....	CALL
Slingshot Pro:* Gives A2000 slot for your A500. New design with passthrough. Now take advantage of all A2000 plug in boards. A top seller.....	\$38.50
A2300 Commodore Genlock board (A2000/3000)/software (specify A2000 or A3000). Comes with software/manual.....	\$64.50

## COMMODORE/AMIGA KEYBOARDS

A500 (American version).....	\$27.50	A2000.....	\$49.50
A500** (U.K. version).....	\$19.95	A3000**.....	\$49.95
A500/1200.....	\$29.50	C128D.....	\$59.95
A1000**.....	\$54.50	PC Series.....	\$34.50

## COMMODORE/AMIGA POWER SUPPLIES

A500 Exact Amiga replacement.....	\$29.95
A500** (240V U.K. & Europe).....	\$19.95
A500 Big Foot* (A500/600/200 watts) A must for Toaster users (fits internally).....	\$79.95
A1200 Big Foot* (200 watts).....	\$79.95
A2000 Big Foot* (300 watts).....	\$135.00
A2000 (Switchable from 110/220V) Exact Amiga replacement.....	\$89.95
A3000 Exact Amiga replacement.....	\$84.95
A3000** (220V) (U.K. & Europe).....	\$79.95
C64 (sealed/nonrepairable) 1.5 amp.....	\$19.95
C64 (repairable)* 1.8 amp.....	\$24.95
C64 4.3 amp heavy duty (also used with 1750 RAM expander).....	\$29.95
C1541 II/1581 (external) Limited quantity. Going fast.....	\$12.95
UK/European 220 Volt version available for.....	\$12.95
C128D (internal) This spare is selling fast.....	\$9.95
C128 external 4.3 amp (exact replacement).....	\$34.95
PC40/20 (75 watt).....	\$49.95

HOURS: 9-6 E.T. MON.-FRI.

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF COMMODORE SPARE PARTS & EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE 15% RESTOCKING CHARGE

SHIPPING CHARGE UPS \$5 FOR MOST SMALL (1 LB.) ITEMS

\*NOT A COMMODORE PRODUCT \*\*REFURBISHED

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



ORDER LINE 1-800-292-7445 • (914) 357-3060 • (914) 357-7498 • (914) 357-2607

oriented controller, which makes things slow and cumbersome; you really need a mouse to get the most out of the game.

So get a mouse, already. In fact, get two. Chances are you'll wear the first out before you finish with Liberation.

## CANNON FODDER

A	1.3 ✓
	2.0 ✓
	3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.	

## THEATRE OF DEATH

CHEMISTRY IS EVERYTHING. It wedds beauty to beast. It's the fizzy froth between baking soda and vinegar. It makes one game king, and its absence sends the other to the chopping block.

B	1.3 ✓
	2.0 ✓
	3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.	

Consider the case of **Cannon Fodder** (*Virgin UK*, about \$35) and **Theatre of Death** (*Psygnosis UK*, about \$35). Cannon Fodder has that chemistry, and one day it's bound to be counted among Amiga classics; its special status is written on its brow almost from the moment this arcade wargame takes the screen.

And Theatre of Death...well, it doesn't. Despite being very much the same sort of game, and even superior in some respects—not to mention arriving a few weeks earlier—it lacks the charged atmosphere and the happy self-awareness of Cannon Fodder.

At the root, the two games are similar: You tool about large battlefields seen from an angled-down view, using the mouse to target—and open fire upon—enemy soldiers about the size of Lemmings (or, more to the point in Cannon Fodder's case, Sensible Soccer players). Once the mission's accomplished, you move onto the next level—in TOD with a whole new crew, and in Cannon Fodder with only those men who survived the earlier levels.

In Cannon Fodder the campaign element and the Big Picture thinking it requires is a decidedly Lemmings II-like

concept, and developer Sensible Software has drawn on that Psygnosis game in subtle ways without ever sacrificing the originality of its own project. With a little shriek, casualties arch through the air as though attached to a rocket. Cannon Fodder has an exquisite difficulty curve that makes you sweep through the easier missions—effectively snaring you—and persuades you that sheer obstinacy is keeping you stuck in the more difficult ones. And the maze-like levels and enemy ingenuity and camouflage hold many surprises; there's nothing as treacherous as searching the deep recesses of a forest or the farthest ice flows for that last packet of holdouts.

Cannon Fodder is also much spiffier graphically; it's like a Lemmings landscape seen from a helicopter. Theatre is olive drab next to these stars and bars, but I found it a quicker play. The turnaround time between missions is far shorter—Cannon Fodder doesn't permit ready loading of saved games—and the reinforcements, tanks, personnel carriers, land mines, and air strikes give the game more variety.

On the other hand, while Cannon Fodder's play is very nearly spit-shine perfect, Theatre of Death's appears at roll call with sleep crusting its eyes and shirt tail out. It's a sloppy Joe: You can play the second part of one two-part mission before completing the first. Mission descriptions intended to be terse come off as just messy—"Rescue and neutralize enemies"—and supplies sometimes are placed in inaccessible positions at screen borders. When moving troops, the screen scrolls freely only to a point—you'll think you've reached the edge of the playfield—and you'll have to use the satellite views to center the perspective before you can continue.

But you can work within these constraints, and you'll want to, because Theatre of Death is essentially a good game. It's just lost in the huge shadow of Cannon Fodder.

### AW Shucks!

In the review of *Combat Air Patrol* (Feb. '93) we incorrectly stated that the game's rotating point-of-view feature was a first for the Amiga. Actually, it first appeared as mouse-panning in Jaeger Software's *Fighter Duel*.

## SHORT TAKES

### STARDUST

Wow. No, let me try that again. WOW. No, that still doesn't quite say it. Can we roll a bigger typeface in here? **W-O-W.**

A	1.3 ✓*
	2.0 ✓*
	3.0 ✓*
Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.	

*Asteroids* was never remotely like this. Hell, even *Blasteroids* was never like this. *Stardust* (\$49.95) is an eye-popping shooter from new Finnish developers *Bloodhouse* that transports the basic *Asteroids* premise into a new realm of...well, blowing up big rocks and avoiding the debris.

But those rocks now look like whole cliff faces as they come tumbling towards you in almost photo-realistic detail, and they detonate with an unnerving propane-fed realism. Between levels of glorious gravel-making is the fastest, break-through-the-screen-daunting 3-D action sequence I've seen on any game machine to date. (Way to ride that hardware, boys.)

On occasion, you'll also be offered an optional special mission to pick up extra lives. Imagine a more-than-usually-difficult version of *Thrust* with close-set walls, parallax scrolling, and a seething purple stew in the background, and you'll have a rough idea what it's like.

And here's the kicker: All this runs just fine on a 68000-based A500 with a meg of chip RAM. (The only trouble I had was getting it to run on an '030-based A500 or A3000, though it worked fine on an '030 A1200.) A1200 and

CD32-specific versions are in the works, but I can't imagine how they'll improve on this.

### DREAM WEAVER

Lots of ways exist to create do-it-yourself adventures on the Amiga, but very few ways allow you to do it so easily, without going through some semblance of <shudder> programming.

A-	1.3 ✓
	2.0 ✓
	3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable. No copy-protection.	

*Dream Weaver* (*AmyGames*, \$24.95) to the rescue. It permits you to build text-and-graphics adventures in amiable, intuitive fashion with an absolute minimum of work. (Well, you still have to design the bugger!) Author Duane Bernloehr has created a nimble, mouse-driven authoring environment that operates with standard Amiga gadgets, windows, and menus. (The only typing involved is punching in the story.) DW comes with a range of push-button editors, a basic paint program, a map creator, and the stuff to put everything together in a neat package—not mention a pair of finished games and a player so you can share yours with the world.

Moreover, it doesn't have the limits that attend other, more config- ▶



# Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

## Commodore AMIGA

Info 215-586-5701  
FAX 215-586-5706

### Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6  
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

- 800 Software Titles... IN STOCK - Call for FREE Software List • Call for Pricing and Availability
- Full line of Hardware, Accessories & Peripherals.. IN STOCK • Call if you don't see what you want

#### Video Products

DCTV	\$289.00
DPS Personal Animation Controller	Call
OpalVision	399.00
Personal TBC 4	Call
Picasso 1Mb	469.00
Picasso 2Mb	529.00
Piccola	649.00
Retina 4Mb	549.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	249.00
SuperGen	539.00
SuperGen SX	729.00
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	599.00
Toaster Tool/box 4000	339.00
Vidi 12 AGA	125.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	269.00
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	389.00
VLab	399.00
VLab Y/C	459.00
VLab External	479.00

#### Joysticks/Trackballs

Alfa Data Crystal Trackball	\$55.00
Aviator 1	29.00
Bart Simpson or Batman	15.00
The Bug	23.00
DP Analog Joystick Adaptor	16.00
Gravis Gamepad Controller	22.95
Ergo Stick	18.00
Kraft Triple Trackball	40.00
Maverick 1	14.00
Python 1 or Apache 1	13.00
Slik Stick	9.00
Speed King	15.00

## AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

1Mb Agnus 8372A	\$37.95
Super Denise 8373	28.95
CIA 8520 chip	8.50
Gary 5719 chip	13.95
Paula or Denise chip	18.95
1.3 ROM chip	21.95
2.04 ROM chip w/Wire	32.95
2.05 ROM - no wire	34.95
Super Buster Rev 11	54.95
Super DMAC Rev 4	54.95
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8	49.95
Ramsey Rev 7	49.95

#### Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

Lightfoot Power Supply 500/600/1200	\$89.00
2000 300W Power Supply	159.00
DRAM 2080 Board 8Mb/2Mb Pop.	149.00
Max 4 Color Emulator	395.00
KB Megachip w/2Mb Agnus	195.00
KB 3128 RAM Exp A3000/4000	319.00
KB 4091 Z3 SCSI-2 Card	369.00
stLane Z3 SCSI-2/RAM A3/4000	549.00
D AdSpeed 14Mz A500/1000/2000	79.95
stagon 2008 SCSI-2+8/0	159.00
nrize 16 Bit Audio Digitizer	1259.00
pra Turbo 28 A500 or A2000	159.00
ccata 16	479.95
rp Engine for A4000	799.00
Calibur for A4000	729.00

#### Accessories & Modems

ette Mouse	\$27.00
den Image Amiga Mouse	29.95
P DSS8+ Sound Digitizer	89.95
ora 2400 External Modem	69.00
ora Fax/Modem 14.4	225.00
Fax Software Specify Class 1 or 2	59.95

## A500 Upgrades

Yes, we still support A500 owners. If you don't see what you need, please call us.

motherboard Rev 5 (All chips)	\$139.00
500 Case complete w/shielding	23.00
500 Internal Replacement Drive	49.95
501 512K RAM	32.95
500 Keyboard	29.95
500 Ram 8Mb/2Mb Populated	149.00

## Software

Productivity	
AMOS Pro - A1200 Comp.	\$59.95
AMOS Pro Compiler	45.00
Dev Pac 3	99.00
Dr. T's Music Bundle	129.95
Final Copy 2	79.00
Final Writer	115.00
Mavis Beacon Typing 2	33.00
Pro Write 3.3x	59.00
SAS/C v6.5x	265.00
Paint/Graphics	
Aladdin 4D 3.0	295.00
Art Dept. Pro v2.5	159.00
Brilliance	119.00
Calligari 24	139.00
DPaint 4 v4.5 AGA	119.95
Dynamic Motion Mod. for Lightwave	135.00
Imagine 3.0	399.00
Light Rave	425.00
SCALA MM211	259.00
SCALA MM300	329.00
Scenery Anim. 4 AGA	65.00
Sparks	99.00
Toaster Vision 4000	149.00
T-Rexx Pro v2.1	139.00
Vista Pro 3.0	59.00
Utilities	
Ami-Back 2.0	42.00
Ami-Back Tools	49.00
ASIM CDFS v2.0	55.00
CrossDOS 5 w/CrossPC	39.00
Directory Opus V4	68.00
HyperCache Pro	34.00
Quarterback 6.0	65.00
Super DJC2 for HP Desksjels	35.00
Games	
Checkmate	8.95
Chessmaster 2100	8.95
Dragon Wars	8.95
Falcon	12.95
Fighter Duel Pro 2	39.00
The Godfather	8.95
Mig-29 Fulcrum	8.95
Monty Python's Flying Circus	8.95
Pit Fighter	8.95

## Amiga 1200

A1200	Call
A1200 w/40 Mb HD	\$539.00
A1200 w/85 Mb HD	639.00
A1200 w/128 Mb HD	729.00
A1200 w/210 Mb HD	849.00

Please add \$20.00 for Hard Drive installation & formatting.

MBX1200 68881 20Mz OK	\$139.00
MBX1200 68882 33Mz OK	209.00
MBX1200 68882 50Mz OK	289.00
DKB 1202 4Mb 20Mz w/Clock	319.00
RAM - 1, 2, 4, 8Mb for above	Call
CSA 12 Gauge 50Mz w/SCSI	589.00
Microbotics M1230XA Accels	Call
DKB - The Clock for A1200	25.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	139.95
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
15-23 Pin Converter	17.95



Spectrum 28/24 EGS 2Mb	\$499.00
G-Lock	379.00
Phone Pak v2	299.00
G-Force 040/33Mz/4Mb	1049.00
I/O Extender	109.00
1230 SCSI Ser2 40Mz 4Mb	519.00

**Amiga CD-32**  
Now in STOCK. CALL!  
CD-32 Software titles in stock!

**Amiga 4000/040  
& 030 models**  
IN STOCK. CALL!!!

**RAM & Other Chips**  
We stock all RAM chips, CPUs  
and FPU's. Please call for price.

## XT/AT Bridgeboard Closeouts

2088D New & Complete w/5.25" Floppy Drive & Manuals	\$69.95
2286 8Mz 286 New & Complete w/5.25" HD Floppy Drive & Manuals	\$129.95

## WB2 Upgrades

DD5 2.1 Kit w/ROM	\$77.95
2.1 Enhancer - no ROM	44.95
A2620/A2630 Eprom Kit	35.00
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	34.00
A2091 Rev 7 Eprom Kit	32.00
AS217 Enhancer Docs for A1200	23.95

## Monitor Specials

**1084S - Color stereo model  
w/Amiga cable - \$229.00**  
**A1942 - Multiscan .28mm DP  
Stereo Speakers - Call**  
**All IDEK Monitors - CALL**

## CD-ROM CLUB

Hardware	
NEC Multispin 38	\$389.00
NEC Triplespeed 3XP	499.00
Texel 3028 Internal	399.00
CD Caddy	10.00
Software	
Aminet	\$19.00
Audio Resource	19.00
Clip Art Warehouse	20.00
Elysian Archive	19.00
GIFS Galore	19.00
GIF Galaxy	29.00
Graphic Resource	19.00
Gutenberg Project	29.00
Mega Media	29.00
Multimedia	25.00
Texture Heaven	62.00
Ultimate MOD Collection	24.00

## Toaster Bundles

- A4000 040 25Mz
  - 18Mb RAM & 360Mb HD
  - Installation/Pretesting included
  - Video Toaster 4000 v3.1
- ### \$5299.00

Toaster bundles starting as low as \$3995. Call for custom configurations.

## Hi-Density Floppy Drives

#### Internal

- 1.76Mb Capacity
- Commodore product
- Requires OS 2.05 or higher.

A2000 model - \$109.00  
A600/1200/4000 model - 99.00

#### DKB Power Computing Models

- 1.76Mb Capacity
- 1 Year Warranty
- Faster than CBM's model
- Requires OS 2.1 or higher

Internal - \$159.00  
External - \$169.00

## A500 HD Special

- Alfa Power 130Mb HD System
- RAM up to 8Mb
- Installs on side of A500
- Complete w/case & software
- Same specs as GVP HC8 A500

**\$289.95**

Additional RAM at \$48. per Mb  
Add \$10.00 for configuring & formatting

## A570 CD-ROM

- Hooks directly to all A500s
- Reads ISO-9660 discs
- Reads all CDTV discs
- Plays Audio and CD+G disks
- Limited Quantity

**\$229.00**

#### Motherboards

A2000 Rev 6.3 Motherboard	\$419.00
A4000 Motherboard	599.00
A2000 w/swap-Rev 6 or above	225.00
A3000 16Mz w/swap	249.00
A3000 25Mz w/swap	299.00
A500 Motherboard Rev 5	139.00
A1200 Motherboard	269.00

## CBM Parts & Peripherals

A600/1200 Int. Floppy Drive	\$69.95
A1000 Internal Floppy Drive	59.95
A600/1200 Keyboard (Specify)	29.95
A2000 Keyboard	59.95
A3000 Keyboard	59.95
A4000 Keyboard	67.95
A1000 Keyboard	49.95
A1000 Keyboard Adaptor	16.95
A2000 Complete Case NEW	59.95
A2000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A1000 Power Supply	62.00
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
A3000 Power Supply	109.00
A4000 Power Supply	89.00
A1050 256K RAM A1000	35.00
CBM Amiga Model Mouse	19.00

## Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post, UPS or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS.

- All orders are subject to credit card verification •



Due to advertising schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Software and accessories shipping is \$6.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged.

MORE SHORT TAKES

urable gamemakers. It can accommodate up to 1,200 rooms on 10 levels—far more than anyone's likely to use—with no limit on the number of objects, and you'll be pleasantly surprised at the thoughtful features included and the ease with which they're put to use.

The only potential snag—aside from a somewhat too brief 20-page manual—is that DW isn't open-ended. That is, the game you create is distinctly a Dream Weaver game, with that system's general configuration and requirements. However, that's no great loss, as it's a very nice system, and if you're just starting out, it's probably not even an issue. This Dream Weaver will get even a novice through the night.

QWAK

Team 17 returns to greatness with this exquisite Bubble Bobble clone after a couple of so-so releases. Qwak (about \$20) is the old grab-all-the-keys-and-points-you-can-and-then-scoot static-screen platformer last seen to best advantage in Rainbow Islands, and it's in all respects just ducky (including an obvious one: It has ducks in the featured roles). It's also wonderfully appointed in sounds and tunes, has a textbook two-player mode, and whisks along at a great pace. Playability at its zenith. (I especially like the bit where players trigger an avalanche of huge pieces of fruit—and not a few spikey mines.)

**A-** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

CHRISTMAS LEMMINGS

It has been a pleasant *Psygnosis* custom, since 1991, to release annual Lemmings Christmas disks as a little present to their fans. Part-demo and part-collector's item, these four-level mini-Lemmings were a charming way to reacquaint yourself with the little guys just when you thought you'd heard your last "Oh, no!"

Something changed last year: The Lemmings Christmas disk suddenly went bigtime. It's gained 28 levels (for a total of 32, all new), acquired a pricetag (a budget \$29.95) and two tiers of difficulty (flurry and blizzard), and turned into a bona fide *Psygnosis* product.

Otherwise, this is very much The Same Old Thing. The Lems, green hair invisible beneath little Santa Claus caps, get slaughtered and saved while trekking across progressively more treacherous arctic landscapes hung with colored lights and populated with gingerbread-like houses, wagging dolls-on-a-stick, and bounding snowmen. The rescuing is as fun as it ever was, and one can't really hold it against *Psygnosis* for trying to make a little seasonal doosh off its best-known characters.

However, fun as it may be, if they were determined to charge us for the pleasure, they might at least have brought the Lemmings up to date. Despite having released Lemmings II within the last year, with its winter skills obvious candidates for inclusion here, *Psygnosis* has nevertheless gone back to the original 1991-92 Lemmings data set for these levels. Guess that was the easier route, but the winter setting here adds zip to gameplay, and this is basically Oh No!, once more.

**B-** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable.  
No copy-protection.

DEEP CORE

This *Psygnosis*-like big-sprite platformer (*ICE*, about \$35) is lovely to look at. (Come on in, the water effect is great.) I'd hang it on my wall without

**D** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

hesitation. But, I probably won't put this mixed bag in my Amiga again soon.

For one thing, as in games like *The Plague* and *Under Pressure*, the character is a little too large for the allotted space and thus winds up inevitably and unfairly getting hit by unfriendly fire he should by rights have been able to avoid. The scrolling occasionally compensates for its general smoothness with sudden shuddering updates. And was this a sideways-scrolling shooter in a previous life? The oblong structure and floating enemies suggest so.

BLOB

Wonderful game. *Blob* (*Core Design*, distributed by *EID*; \$49.95) gives you control over a bouncy little blue sphere trying to escape from a collection of ragged levels by collecting objects, throwing switches and so on. Before you tune out, here's the rub: The levels are viewed from the top down and when *Blob* jumps to those above or plummets to one below, we're treated to a neat 3-D effect of nearby levels gradually materializing out of or vanishing into the murk.

It's a superb hook, and lends a new dimension of cautious steering and quick reflexes to the puzzles. (If you fall, you may still be able to direct yourself to a lower platform. And if you hit a tile too hard too many times, it'll give way.)

Some may find *Blob*'s *PacMan*-after-the-Bomb approach spare compared to its competition, but I suspect that's a concession necessary to the game's speed. For my own part, I could have wished for a more original character than another little airball-with-eyes in the wake of *Putty* and *Morph*. But I suppose a blob by any other name is still a blob. And I wouldn't be making these excuses unless I was good and hooked.

**A-** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

HUCKLEBERRY HOUND IN HOLLYWOOD CAPERS

This budget platformer (*Alternative*, about \$15) finds the slow-talking, pale-blue hound on the trail of stolen diamonds. The graphics starve from hunger, there's no digitized sound from the cartoons—which would have given the character a little character—and the animation is pathetic. (When *Huck* jumps, he revolves in place.) I don't know whether to rate it—or scrape it off my shoe.

**D** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 -  
3.0 -  
Not hard-drive installable.  
No copy-protection.

DOGFIGHT

Well, I reckon it's better than *B-17*. *Dogfight* (*MicroProse UK*, about \$45) is an efficient and to-the-point air combat simulator—a conversion of *Air Duel* from the IBM—that allows you to fight it out without all the preliminaries of having to take off, search for, and fly to an opponent.

It's serviceable but rather barracks-like in construction—sort of an abridged version of one of *MPS*'s full-fledged sims—except for the ability to pit planes from three different eras against one another in "what if" scenarios.

However, I'm not really sure what the point of that is, except possibly for handicapping bouts between opponents of unequal standing. In my experience these matches tend to be flagrant mismatches from the get-go.

And, unbelievably, they left out modem play. How can you convert a game called *Dogfight* and leave out the modem play?

**C** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable.  
Off-disk copy-protection.

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 90.

AGAMES

ALIEN BREED II

Alien Breed II (Team 17, about \$35) is to Alien Breed what Aliens was to Alien: bigger, badder—and not necessarily better.

The original Breed was a hothouse take-off of meatgrinders like Into the Eagle's Nest, where you progressed through levels of an alien-infested base burning down those little black forklifts and collecting first aid kits, ammo, and cash to buy weapons and equipment at computer consoles. Same story here, except this one opens out of doors (like Aliens), throws more beasties and powerups at you, and adds an automapping feature.

But this time it all feels unnecessarily crowded—it has little of the original's quietly lurking atmosphere—and I always felt in a rush. It's not hard-disk installable out of the box. (An installer is available directly from the publisher or via the Internet.) The "alien" on the box cover looks more like a toothy donkey. And the included freebie game—the shoot-'em-up Apache (also packaged with Body Blows Galactica)—can be charitably described as a mistake.

This is a good game, with some wicked levels and exceptional artwork, but it lacks the freshness of the original.

OVERKILL AND LUNAR-C

Overkill for CD32 (Mindscape UK) hasn't changed appreciably from its original floppy release. It's still a nice-looking Defender clone that's a little too hard a little too early on. And on reflection, it also seems to me that the incremental improvements here are unlikely to impress devotees of earlier Defender clones like Starray, Anarchy, Datastorm, and the innumerable PD offerings.

The new game in this two-fer—and the real reason I'm bothering with it—is Lunar-C. Um, maybe I shouldn't have bothered; "new" may be a misnomer. This sideways shooter is dated 1993, but it could have surfaced in the public domain in Europe anytime over the last four years. The main sprite looks like a flat cupcake with a police light. The collision detection is suspect and the enemies arrive in idiot patterns. All you have to do is keep firing. It's in PAL, so a hefty chunk of the screen is missing. And if this is AGA, I'm Margaret Thatcher. Sheesh. Anybody want to play with my new shiny frisbee?

OSCAR

Some reviewers have treated this Trolls-like platformer (Flair, about \$35) more like the baloney than the gold statuette, but I like the little guy; he may be better competition for Sonic than I had originally anticipated.

Once again, a game from the original European CD32 bundle—it's now Wing Commander and Dangerous Streets—fares better on the A1200 than on the console. And, again, it's in good part due to a more sensitive controller (joystick). Better control, in turn, buys you that much more time to savor the luscious AGA environments in which the little fellow—what is he, anyway?—has been plunked down.

And that's neglecting the gameplay, which, between red elephants, lucky rabbits, film canisters, yo-yos, specials, and bonus and bogus levels, adds up to one nice platformer for the young at heart. ■

CD32 planned. A1200 ✓ Other Amigas ✓ Hard-drive installable. \* Copy-protection.

CD32 ✓ A1200 ✓ (Overkill only) Other Amigas -

CD32 ✓ A1200 ✓ Other Amigas - Not hard-drive installable. Off-disk Copy-protection.

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

Table listing software titles and prices, including sections for 'New Additions are in Red Type', 'While They Last!', 'MULTIPACKS', 'NEW TITLES', and 'CD32 TITLES IN STOCK'.

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment: Mastercard & Visa \$5.00 - C.D.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00. Price & Availability subject to change at any time!



# - Now 100% Toaster!



## WaveMaker

Effortlessly create flying logos in seconds instead of hours! Simply tell WaveMaker the logo you want to animate, how you want it to fly on and/or off the screen and what elements you want in the background. It's all done just by clicking a few buttons! Saved time= money made! Comes with a video, useful in demonstrating WaveMakers capabilities (i.e. your capabilities) to your clients. T5159 \$154.95



## PIXEL 3D PRO

**Blowout!**  
\$84.95

The premier 3D logo creation software just got even better! Now includes full Postscript extrusion. Toaster 4000 compatible! T5158

## ANIM WORKSHOP 2.0

Create, play, edit and add sound to your Anims...automatically! Use Art Dept on any/all frames of your animation! Now supports Anim5, 7 and 8! T5104 \$99.95

## WaveLink

Double the speed of LightWave! Allows two Toaster systems to render at the same time. Also allows file sharing. T5155 \$99.95

**Pixel 3D Professional+ ANIM Workshop 2** T5160 \$174.95

## MONTAGE



24-Bit Graphics Breakthrough for the Video Toaster from Innovision Technology. Your definitive solution for video titling, image composition, and effects presentation for the Video Toaster!

**\$319.95**

**Features:** Incredible Real-Time Font Scaling and interactive "click and drag" font scaling allows for unprecedented text display flexibility! Scaled text retains ultra-high level anti-aliasing. Import of major font formats including Chroma Fonts such as Kara Toaster Fonts collection! All of these titling capabilities are not available anywhere else! •Stunning Text Attribute Options • 24-Bit Graphics Imaging •Powerful Transition Capabilities • Complete Text Editing Control • Professional Enhanced Video Output.

The solution you need to maximize your creative output with your Toaster! T3053

**MONTAGE 24** T5068 \$234.95

**MONTAGE FONTS I** T5015 \$119.95

**MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE** T5237 \$129.95

## BUY YOUR TOASTER SYSTEM WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ATOMIC TOASTER!

Our Atomic Toaster Catalog has over 20 years of video production experience. They have been servicing Video Toaster Users since Day One with unrivaled technical support, a catalog so informative we receive referrals from NewTek, and innovative seminar training. With Atomic Toaster and DevWare Video, you will be able to count on our creative support and in-depth knowledge of all products for the Video Toaster--combined with DevWare's product purchasing power and abilities to fulfill your orders quickly! The net result is our ultimate combination of both technical know-how and the best pricing available for all your Video Toaster needs.

**Why should you buy Video Toaster systems and Video Toaster-related products from Atomic Toaster Catalog?**

Because we love Toasters! The Video Toaster is the most successful video production tool ever. We don't sell Video Toasters as commodities and leave you without answers to your questions...we use them every day! We are Toaster fanatics who are constantly pushing the systems to their limits. To us, a good Toaster computer system is made for audio, video and print applications. Atomic Toaster wants you to be the most successful producer ever. Our combination of production skills and our constant testing and use of new Toaster-related products -- will give you the Creative Edge.

Every Video Toaster system leaves Atomic Toaster completely configured. Each hardware element is installed, tested, and burned in for 12 hours before we release it. Any additional software is always installed and assigned properly. All you need to do is follow our instructions on setting up the system, connect the necessary cables, turn on the system, and start being productive. Below are three examples of systems we can customize to your specifications. Any substitution is possible. Call us for pricing.

**The Starter System** "I need just a basic Video Toaster System. I'll need to perform some edits, create some graphics, prepare some title pages, and add pizzazz to general production skills."

**Solution:** Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 10 MB RAM, 240 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor. Some options might include: TBCs, remote rackmount, monitors, Crouton Tools 4000 and/or Toaster Toolkit 4000 utilities. Call for pricing!

**The Animator** "My interest is in 3D graphics and animation. I can't afford a big system but, I need to create and animate high quality 3D graphics for a variety of clients. As my client list grows, my system must be able to grow with me."

**Solution:** Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18 MB RAM, 340 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, Pixel 3D Professional, Art Department Professional, Brilliance. Some options might include: DKB memory board for longer animation playback directly out of the Toaster and an SFC for tape based animations.

**The Animator VTR** "My interest is in producing 3D animation for broadcast or industrial clients. I already own a time code accurate VTR and I would like to add 3D animation capabilities to my existing talents. My systems need to be fast, reliable, and easy to use."

**Solution:** Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18 MB RAM, 340 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, Pixel 3D Professional, Art Department Professional, Brilliance, SFC, Dynamic Motion Module.

**The Artist** "I am a computer graphics artist. I need the power of the Toaster's 3D, CG and paint systems, but I will supplement it with my own graphics skills. I know that ToasterPaint is powerful, but I need a full screen 24-bit paint system that will work with a variety of computer images."

**Solution:** Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18 MB RAM, 340 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, Retina Board (4MB), TV Paint, Pixel 3D Professional, Art Department Professional, Image F/x, Brilliance, Crouton Tools 4000. Options might include: Removable media for transferring images from one system to another, drawing tablet, Professional Page or PageStream for outputting your work to Postscript or print, Sharp or Epson scanner for scanning of images and artwork into the system.

**The Craftsman** "I produce video for a wide variety of clients. Whatever they ask for, I need to be able to supply it to them. My work has to be top quality, as my competitors are actually the local TV stations. Whatever they can do, I need to do for my clients."

**Solution:** Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18 MB RAM, 360 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, Retina Board (4MB), SunRize AD516, Pride A/B roll editing controller, MONTAGE for the Video Toaster, SuperJam! Bars & Pipes Professional, Roland Sound Canvas (MIDI module), Art Department Professional, MorphPlus, MultiFrame, ProFills, Brilliance, TV Paint Pro, Vista Pro (landscape generator), Toaster Toolkit 4000, Crouton Tools 4000. Options might include: Removable media for transferring images from one system to another, drawing tablet, Professional Page or PageStream for outputting your work to Postscript or print, Sharp or Epson scanner for the scanning of images and artwork into the system.

**The Professional Animator** "Besides using the Toaster as an all-around production tool, I need to create corporate, industrial, and commercial animations. My work has to be broadcast quality and I must have the power to compete with other top competitors in the field."

**Solution:** Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18MB RAM, 780 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, DPS Personal Animation Recorder, Nucleus Single Frame Controller, Pixel 3D Professional 2.0, Art Department Professional 2.3, Morph Plus, ADP Tools Professional (animation processor), Dynamic Motion Module (real-world motion animation module), Vista Pro 3.0 (landscape generator), Toaster Toolkit 4000, Crouton Tools 4000. Options might include: DPS Personal TBC IV for rotoscoping applications. Call for pricing!

**The Editor** "My goal is to create a complete edit suite based around the Video Toaster. I need to perform A/B roll video editing, create graphics and animations, as well as record narration, edit sound effects and synchronize music with video."

**Solution:** Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18MB RAM, 380 MB hard drive, 1942 Monitor, Pride Integrated A/B Roll Editing System, SunRize AD516 (8-track digital audio), Crouton Tools 4000, Toaster Toolkit 4000, Montage (character generation software), Roll'em (teleprompting software). Call for pricing!

We integrate and support all Toaster-related software and hardware.

Do you want to know about the Video Toaster revolution and what it can mean for you? Call Atomic Toaster/DevWare now!



- Realtime playback of your animations in 256,000 colors!
- Full-color animated wipes with transparencies and shadows!
- New CG software supports Postscript type 1 and Compugraphic outline fonts!
- LightWave 3D software has been completely optimized for the 68040 processor and features over 250 new photo-realistic features! v5050

**Our Video Toaster 4000 Board comes bundled with "Mastering Toaster Technology," the step-by-step bible for the Video Toaster.**



## TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000

The indispensable collection of utilities for Video Toaster users. Toaster Toolkit 4000 breaks all barriers for harnessing creative control over your Toaster Environment--allowing for presentation professionalism limited only by your imagination. You raved about version 1, break free of the mundane with these new and improved power tools of the Toaster Toolkit 4000! **\$79.95**

•Toaster Sequence Editor  
•Toaster Project Editor  
•FrameStore Compressor  
•AnimtoFX  
•FXtoAnim  
•Color Font Converter. T5095



The easiest, most accurate way to motion-animate with LightWave 3D! **\$129.95**

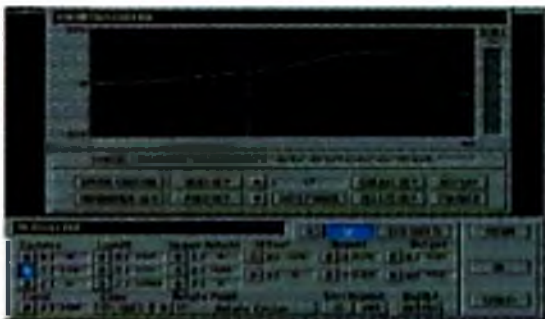
Dynamic Motion Module lets both animation novices and experienced animators rely upon the laws of physics and computing power of the Amiga to automatically define and create real-world motion and object interaction in LightWave animations. Tell the program how much an object weighs, how fast it's moving, and its direction of travel. Then sit back and let your Amiga define the motion and interaction of the objects in the scene. Many other features which make it perfect for all animation tasks! T5054

## Video Toaster Resource:

For Video System Design Information:  
(619) 679-2823

Call for Software Orders:  
(800) 879-0759

**All of our software is 100% satisfaction guaranteed!**



## ADPTOOLS PRO FOR ADPRO

A powerful, spline-based animation system providing image processing, compositing, and special effects for digital video and animations.

Built by professional animators for developing broadcast television effects and multimedia productions, ADPTools Professional harnesses the raw power of ASDG's image processing engine to provide a creative tool for all animators and video producers.

•Spline-based keyframe animation for control of each parameter of any ADPro operator. •Real-time Animation Preview •EFX Matte can apply an operator's process selectively to an image •Multi-layered Compositing Tool •Create AGA animations with special effects and DVE transitions •Includes new custom operators designed especially for animation •Power Residue Sequencer generates fractal special effects. •Stereo Imaging •Also includes Sequence Tool, Master List Tool, and Project Management Tool. T3600

**\$124.95**

## VISUAL INSPIRATIONS



**Transporter** T5193 **\$169.95**

Save hundreds of dollars! The popular single frame animation control software is now better than ever! If you have a Sanyo GVR-S950 or Sony EVO 9650, you don't even need a single frame controller card! Perfect for Toaster, IV-24, Opa/Vision and others!

**ArtWorks Clip Art Lib.** T5194 **\$34.95**

Over 1500 images in this collection! You'll love the Jurassic collection of dinosaurs included in this collection!

**Pro Textures Combo Collection**

T5192 **\$99.95**

Renowned artist Leo Martin's popular Pro Textures series have been combined into one jumbo package! Perfect for LightWave, Real 3D, Imagine, Opal Paint, Brilliance and others!

**SurfacePro New!** T5236 **\$74.95**

**Mailing List Manager** T5201 **\$49.95**

**Digital Sound Track** T5202 **\$69.95**

Add sampled sounds and music MOD files to your videos with ease. View the video with the Picture In Picture option for real time recording. Set up In and Out Points and record with precision with your single frame controller!

## A+ Development

### AutoPaint for ToasterPaint

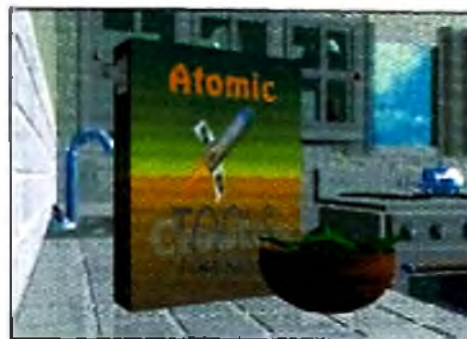
This program saves you time and effort! AutoPaint has 25 point-and-click screen templates that automatically composite your pictures in just a few keystrokes using framestores and 24-bit RGBs or IFFs in ToasterPaint. T5142 **\$74.95**

### ROLL'EM

T5013 **\$49.95**

Use your Amiga 500 or 12000 as an automatic teleprompting and titling program, powerful enough to satisfy your most demanding professional applications. Includes well-documented manual with easy-to-follow examples. Still credits or titles are possible. Can be operated from the computer or remotely via joystick or foot pedal. From Designing Minds.

## CROUTON TOOLS 4000



Okay, so you own software like ADPro, SFC, Studio 16, Pixel 3D, ImageFX, Bars & Pipes Pro, AmiLink, Personal Anim Rec., ImageMaster RT and others...and they all say that they're ARexx compatible...great!! Now what? You can spend all your time programming in ARexx to make these powerful applications work with each other, or you can continue producing videos like you set out to do.

Crouton Tools 4000--The Easy to Use Video Operating System (VOS)--was created by a video enthusiast with over 20 years of experience. 1100 Pre-defined video tools, 150 NEW synergistic functions, ToasterSmart™ Directory Utility and Visual Logging System...power at your fingertips! Crouton Tools 4000 greatly accelerates your pre- and post-production video while seamlessly integrating your applications directly within your Toaster environment. T5012

*A must-have package for serious video professionals!*

**\$129.95**

## Video Toaster Software Version 3.1

The latest and greatest version of the Video Toaster Software. All modules have been improved and new features added!

**NOW AVAILABLE!**



## IMAGEMASTER R/T

**NEW INCREDIBLY LOW PRICE!**  
More Power! More Features! Was \$299!

If you do image processing, you must have the new **ImageMaster R/T**.

Retargetable operations

gives you true colors on all

popular 24-bit cards and even adjusts the

display to compensate for your monitors

shortcomings, so what you see is truly

what you get. Thumbnail Image Support

(to select a picture, click on a picture--not

just some filename in a listing), Modal User

Interface, Save notes with images,

Lossless 24-bit Compression, Automatic

Image File Readers to access popular file

formats, plus the hottest image manipula-

tion tools ever available on the Amiga...bar

none. T5100

**\$74.95!**



## A Powerful Morphing System, at an Affordable Price!

Cocoon is a full-featured, professional morphing system without the Rolls Royce price.

You can load any IFF image,

including AGA formats, and

save frames as 24-bit, HAM,

HAM-8, or 16-level grayscale.

Perform warps and morphs using

vectors--the easiest way to define and execute

morphs.

CocoonMorph doesn't use grids, points or vectors

like other less powerful packages. Instead, Cocoon

uses lines to define your morph which are easier

and faster to set up, more predictable, and more

intuitive to define than using vectors like other

morph packages. Cocoon also incorporates power-

ful image composition features and allows fine

control over the rate of warp/morph of each area or

pixel. T5056

**\$69.95**

## ACCESSORY PRODUCTS



The "Screen Generator" program included with all Pro Fills Volumes can generate super bitmaps up to 10,240 x 10,240 pixels with seamless, matched edges using the colored patterns and color palettes included with each volume.

**Pro Fills Volume I (Matrix Prod.)** T1175 **\$34.95**

**Pro Fills Volume II** T1176 **\$34.95**

**Pro Fills Volume III** T5168 **\$34.95**

**Pro Fills Volume I thru III Bundle Save!**

T5179 **\$84.95**

**ProWipes Volume I** T5143 **\$89.95**

**New!** 75 wipes and effects for your Toaster!!! 34 Live Action Wipes and 41 assorted 3D Style Wipes, Matte Wipes, Soft Edge Wipes, 16 level Alpha Effects and their own 24bit Effects on any Toaster System.

**Kara PlaqueGrounds** T5156 **\$69.95**

### Art Department Professional 2.5

The latest version of this invaluable tool is finally available! New features and improvements including a new interface, new loaders and savers, completely configurable and many more features!

T5238 **\$149.95**

## INTERCHANGE PLUS 3.0

Multi 3D format interchange software. Now includes three high-end Converters for Wavefront, AutoCAD DXF and 3D Studio formats - previously sold separately for almost \$600!  
T5052 **Only \$139.95**

## MacroSystemUS

**Warp Engine Available in March!** The only accelerator that provides the high speed of a 68040, up to 128 MB of local 640 burst memory and the fastest SCSI-II controller--on a single card that installs in the CPU slot! Call for various configurations. Warp Engines from \$799.95!

**Retina 24-Bit Display Board w/4MB**  
Get photorealistic display capabilities with this 24-bit graphics card and plenty of "chip ram" for your most intense graphic needs. Go way beyond AGA and still maintain full compatability. T5129 **\$519.95**

**Retina 24-Bit Display Board w/2MB**  
T5222 **\$369.95**

**Retina Board + TV Paint Pro 2**

w/2MB Retina Board T5223 **\$599.95**

**Retina Board + TV Paint Pro 2**

w/4MB Retina Board T5163 **\$729.95**

**Multiframe (for ADPro)** The ULTIMATE special effects device for your Toaster! Easily create complete motion-picture quality special effects for any Toaster application. No jaggies or artifacts. The professional's tool for creating digital video sequences, special effects and animations. Apply ADPro's single-image processing power to your anims. T5098 **\$69.95**

**Sparks** Particle animation system for Lightwave...particles bounce with real world behavior & gravity! Complete with Wind, Gusting, Flaking and Swirling controls adjustable per axis! Do in seconds what would take days to set up!

T5164 **\$99.95**

**Studio Printer** Print 16.7 million colors or 256 levels of gray on Hewlett Packard Laserjets and Deskjets as well as Canon Color Printers! Supports the latest 600 dpi printers too. True to screen colors with color adjustment with 32bit accuracy. Also includes special drivers for PageStream 2.xx. T3062 **\$69.95**

**TV Paint Professional 2** The state of the art 32-bit, real-time graphics paint program for all graphics boards. Automatic antialiasing on drawing tools, powerful air-brush tools, density control on tools, full undo/redo, spare/swap screens, convolution effects, definable magnification window, custom masks, pressure sensitive tablet support, full CLT. T5099 **\$239.95**

**TV Paint Professional 2** for the Retina display board. T5230 **\$239.95**

**Toccata 16** Full 16bit audio digitizer with 3 Stereo inputs, 1 Mic input and 1 Stereo output. Toccata can digitize at up to 48KHz in 16bit direct to hard disk! Includes an onboard mixer and optional ADPCM compression! Can be used with VLab IFR to digitize the audio for a video sequence! T5228 **\$489.95**

**VLab Y/C** 30 fps video digitizer. 2 composite inputs and 1 S-video input. NTSC/PAL compatible. T5225 **\$459.95**

**VLab - Internal** T5162 **\$389.95**

**VLab - External for A600/1200**

T5224 **\$414.95**

**MultiLayer for ADPro 2.5** compositing/layering tool for video pro's and artists using ADPro as a compositing engine. Several types of compositing/digital keying are supported including Zero-Black keys, Luminance keys, Chroma keys and Alpha keys to 32bit precision. T5227 **\$129.95**

**MultiLayer for ImageF/x** Yes, you can do it too! T5228 **\$129.95**

# DevWare Video



## HELM \$89.95

Powerful multimedia authoring system software. Easily create interactive presentations. Helm combines draw, paint and image processing tools with a scripting language, a hypermedia database manager, and a rich assortment of user interface objects. With its unique action editor, you can quickly build applications that freely mix graphics, animation, text, sound and music. Fantastic value for the price! T5050

**The Ultimate Animator's Bundle for LightWave** Croton Tools 4000, Brilliance, Dynamic Motion Module, Pixel 3D Professional 2, ANIM Workshop 2, WaveMaster, ADPTools Pro, Art Department Pro. Original combined list prices of over \$1600! T5180 **\$999.95**

## AlfaData HardWare

MultiFace	T5239	\$89.95
Oklagon (SCSI-II A3000/4000)	T5240	\$139.95
AlfaColor Hand Scanner	T5214	\$299.95
Scan & Save 256,000 colors on AGA Amigas, 4096 on non-AGA Amigas.		
AlfaScan 800 DPI Hand Scan	T5242	\$189.95
400 DPI Mega Mouse	T5243	\$27.95
Trackball	T1019	\$44.95

## Other Video Toaster Related Hardware

### PreVue Technologies

Breadboard	T5208	\$329.95
DejaVue	T5209	\$369.95
Toast Timer	T5210	\$259.95

### Other Hardware

AlfaColor 400 dpi color scan	T5214	\$324.95
DCTV	T3501	\$289.95
DKB 3128 w/OK	T5215	\$299.95
Lan Rover Ethernet Board	T5153	\$299.95
Picasso II Board w/1MB	T5145	\$479.95
Personal SFC 2.5	T5206	\$394.95
High Density 3.5 Floppy Dr.	T5229	\$179.95
SMPT Output	T5067	\$159.95
SunRize AD516 w/Studio 16	T5066	\$1149.95
Toaster Oven for A4000	T5219	\$Call
Toaster Y/C Plus	T5220	\$799.95

## AMIGA CD-ROM

**AsimCDF5 V2** *Just Released!* Allows your CDROM drive to access any ISO-9660, High Sierra or Mac HFS formatted disc. Comes with Fish Market Disc Collection (up to Fred Fish #900), Kodak Photo CD viewer, upgraded file system, new preferences editor, audio playback system, advanced playback features! T5092

AmiNet	T5077	\$27.95
Audio Resource	T5078	\$29.95
Color Magic	T5116	\$39.95
Fantazia Fonts	T5083	\$49.95
Gollath Clip Art	T5087	\$27.95
Graphic Resource	T5118	\$29.95
Mega Media	T5119	\$34.95
Multimedia	T5089	\$49.95
Super Fonts	T5121	\$49.95
Super Space	T5122	\$29.95
Texture City Over 100 Texts	T5018	\$119.95
Texture Heaven Great V8Use!	T5151	\$79.95

**Yes! We WILL carry the new Amiga CD<sup>32</sup> Titles!**

## PAR CARD

**Personal Anim. Recorder** with Seagate Hard Drive. Digitally record your animations direct to the dedicated hard drive. Which means you can create 3-D animation without the expense and aggravation of tape decks. It will even genlock to your system! No time base error, jitter, skipped frames, or botched edit points you encounter with traditional animation recorders! By Digital Processing Systems. T5203 **Best!**

**Personal TBC IV** T5204 **\$859.95**

S-Video in and out, 4:2:2 processing for the cleanest possible video image.

**Personal Vectorscope** T5205 **\$779.95**

**Nucleus Electronics**

**Personal SFC 2.5** T5206 **\$394.95**  
100% accurate single frame controller.

**Personal Editor** T5207 **\$589.95**

## AMIGA BOOKS

### Mastering Toaster Technology

The step-by-step guide from Video Toaster experts Brent Malnick and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster customer can do without! Learn Toaster set-up and operation, rotoscoping techniques, how to make perfect 3D logos, creating mattes and flying mattes, how to master the alpha channel, and much, much more. Plus 2 disk set filled with 3D objects, a beveled & color font set, anim wipes and clip art. Includes Toaster 4000 supplement.

ARexx Cookbook Deluxe Ed.	B106	\$39.95
Special Edition contains an online ARexx manual! Step approach, useful programs as examples, clear presentation of ARexx controlling PostScript, thorough references for all ARexx instructions, functions, and application program commands. Includes 2 great disks!	B104	\$44.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	B102	\$19.95
Amiga Desktop Video, 2nd Ed.	B123	\$22.95
AmigaDOS Reference Guide	B110	\$21.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	B119	\$17.95
Amiga Intern	B103	\$28.95
The definitive reference library for all Amiga 500-3000 users. Hardware, Operating Systems and ARexx Programming.		
Best Amiga Tips and Secrets	B114	\$18.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3	B157	\$39.95
A must-have for the AmigaDOS programmer! Complete coverage of over 140 commands, extensively documents AmigaDOS 2, 2.1 and 3, and contains details on Mountaint, Commandline, IFF, Views, Error Codes, Multiview, and more!		
Mastering Amiga AMOS	B158	\$39.95
Mastering Amiga C	B159	\$39.95
The bible for learning C on your Amiga! Covers all compilers, including TurboC, SAS, Aztec, and the North Compiler.		
Mastering Amiga System	B160	\$46.95
Learn how to handle tasks and processes, work with libraries, incorporate graphics and much more. Assumes a basic knowledge of C but explains all new System concepts. Comes with disk of essential utilities.		
Mastering Amiga ARexx Today's Video	B161	\$39.95
By noted videographer, Peter Utz. Anything a video professional needs to know! 600+ hardbound pages, 1100 illus.	B1410	\$44.95

### ANIMATION/GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

600 Amiga Fonts	T3077	\$24.95
600 Amiga Color Clips	T5144	\$24.95
Aladdin 4D (Adpsoc)	T2031	\$255.95
Art Department Pro 2.3 (ASDG)	T1160	\$149.95
Art Expression (SoftLogik)	T2032	\$135.95
Bars & Pipes Professional 2	T1183	\$224.95
Brilliance (Digital Creations) <b>New!</b>	T5019	\$144.95
Caligari 24 (Octree)	T3056	\$245.95
CanDo (innovatronics)	T1193	\$129.95
Cocoon (DevWare Video) <b>New!</b>	T5056	\$69.95
DeluxePaint IV 4.1	T1031	\$95.95
DeluxePaint IV AGA	T3058	\$109.95
Directory Opus 4 (Innovatronics)	T1032	\$64.95
Distant Suns 4.1 (Virtual Reality)	T1096	\$61.95
Essence for Imagine 2.0	T5020	\$47.95
Helix (Eagle Tree) <b>New!</b>	T5050	\$89.95
Hypercache Pro	T5026	\$37.95
ImageMaster R1 (Black Bell)	T5100	\$74.95
ImageFix (GVP) <b>Sale!</b>	T3060	\$219.95
Imagine 3.0	T5234	\$399.95
Morph Plus (ASDG)	T1067	\$144.95
Panorama Landscape Generator		
Professional Draw 3 (Gold Disk)	T1095	\$125.95
Quarterback Tools Deluxe	T5027	\$75.95
Real 3D Professional v2	T5044	\$389.95
Scenery Animator 4	T5022	\$59.95
SuperJam 1.+	T1185	\$84.95
SyncPro	T1184	\$179.95
Tripla Play Plus	T5028	\$169.95
Vista Pro 3	T1097	\$64.95
Voyager 1.1 Sky Simulation	T1182	\$63.95
Playmation (Hash)	T1068	\$319.95



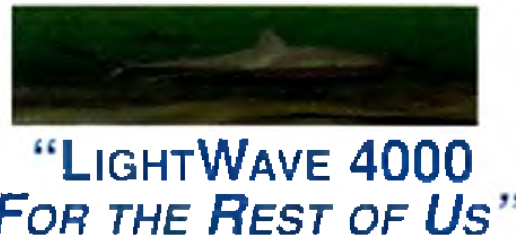
## Now 100% Toaster!

Your Video Toaster Authority

Call for Toaster System Design: (619) 679-2823

### NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER TUTORIALS

#### Dark Horse Productions



**Volume 1: Flying Logos** **New!** Covers practical modeling and animation techniques for the pro videographer. Includes converting printed logos to LightWave objects, extruding them, creating interesting surfaces and textures for them and techniques for professional rendering results. Also includes extremely helpful how-to section on actually flying the logo. 2 hrs. V4056 **\$44.95**



**Audio for Video Production** Digital recording, editing, mixing, and SMPTE time code synchronization are all discussed and shown in actual use. All major hardware and software packages are supported and discussed plus many subjects important to audio video production. V4008 **\$29.95**

### ANIMATION - ENTERTAINMENT

**Computer Animation Festival** **New Release!** Miramar brings you 21 award-winning computer animations mixing humor, adventure, song and fantasy into 45 entertaining minutes. Also includes Todd Rungren's "Change Myself" video...which was done using the Toaster's LightWave 3-D software. V2035 **\$17.95**

**The Mind's Eye** A compelling look at the universe, utilizing the talents of over 300 top computer animation artists. 40 minutes. V2043 **\$17.95**

**Beyond the Mind's Eye** **Best Seller!** This one is even better than the original! Soundtrack by Jan Hammer, 40 mins. **New Low Price!** V2044 **\$17.95**

**History of the Amiga** V2042 **\$11.95**

The trials and tribulations which Jay Miner, R. J. and Caryn Mead, Dale Luck, Carl Sassenrath, Dave Needle and the rest of the original "Los Gatos gang" went through. 45 minutes. Chronos (Miramar) V2045 **\$17.95**

### ANIMATION/INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS

**Animation 101** **Best Seller!** From Myriad Visual Adventures, a complete course in real-time animation for video. It demonstrates cartoon and industrial animation in high resolution, using basic software and relatively inexpensive hardware. Part one shows you a variety of animation techniques...with humor. Part two shows in detail how the animations were made. V2078 **\$24.95**

**Amiga Animation -- Hollywood Style** Learn classic, Hollywood, Disney-style techniques using DPaint IV and Disney Animation Studio. From renowned Amiga animator, Gene Hamm. Especially for artists who are computer novices and computer users who don't draw with a mouse. 30 minutes. V2051 **\$19.95**

**How To Animate** **Sale Price!** Relevant to novices and intermediate users alike. Pick up helpful tips and techniques on using DeluxePaint/IV from Joel Hagen, and using LightWave 3D from AmigaWorld's Lou Wallace. 45 min. V2059 **\$16.95**

**Get all 3 of these Videos!** V4022 **\$46.95**

### MONEY-SAVING BUNDLES

Anim Workshop 2 + ADPro 2.3	T5110	\$234.95
Art Department Pro 2.3 + ADPTools Pro	T5057	\$269.95
Croton Tools 4000 + ADPro + ADPTools Pro	T5168	\$374.95
Croton Tools 4000 + ADPro + MorphPlus	T5169	\$379.95
Croton Tools 4000 + ADPro + MultiFrame	T5170	\$309.95
Croton Tools 4000 + Bars & Pipes Pro 2	T5171	\$319.95
Croton Tools 4000 + ImageMaster R1	T5172	\$179.95
Croton Tools 4000 + MONTAGE	T5173	\$409.95
Croton Tools 4000 + MONTAGE - MONTAGE Font 1	T5174	\$519.95
Croton Tools 4000 + Pixel 3D Pro 2	T5175	\$279.95
Croton Tools 4000 + Toaster Toolkit: 4000	T5112	\$239.95
Dynamic Motion Module + Sparks!	T5223	\$204.95
MONTAGE + MONTAGE Fonts 1 Bundle	T5055	\$419.95
MONTAGE 24 + MONTAGE Fonts 1 Bundle	T5089	\$389.95
Multitrack + Art Department Pro 2.3	T3221	\$194.95
Toaster Toolkit: 4000 + Trexx Pro	T5176	\$239.95
Toaster Toolkit: 4000 + Croton Tools 4000 + Trexx Pro	T5177	\$329.95
TV Paint Professional 2.0 and Rectra 4MB Board	T5183	\$829.95
Pixel 3D Professional 2 + ANIM Workshop v2	T5180	\$269.95
Audio Video - Any 3 Videos (Specify)	V2050	\$79.95
Audio Video - All 7 Videos	V2054	\$174.95
Amiga Video Vol. I & II	V4059	\$29.95
DeluxePaint IV 4.1 + Both DPaint Videos	T3073	\$135.95
DPaint IV Video Guide + Advanced Techniques	V2082	\$34.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol. I, II & III	V4045	\$69.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV - All 4 Videos	V2101	\$94.95
SONY EVO-8700 Training I & II	V4012	\$46.95
Amiga Animator, H. Wood Style, Anim. 101, How To Anim.	V4022	\$46.95
Mind & Eye, Beyond Mind & Eye	V2084	\$29.95
Mind & Eye, Beyond Mind & Eye, Computer Anim Fest	V4081	\$44.95

#### Volume 2: Bones & Organic Motion

**New!** Swimming sharks, swaying trees. Use Bones to realistically animate almost anything. V4110 **\$44.95**

#### Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial

**Volume 1** You will learn about Preferences & Projects, The Switcher, Digital Effects with the DV Buffers, ChromaFX, CustomFX, Luminance Keyer Basics. TBC or Not TBC...120 min. V4048 **\$29.95**

#### Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial

**Vol. 2** Learn ToasterCG, ToasterPaint's transparency effects and colorizing capabilities for customizing FrameStores, using CG Pages with Digital Video Effects, Luminance Keyer techniques, using ChromaFX with DVE's and other useful topics. 110 min. V4047 **\$29.95**

**QuickStart 2.0 Bundle 1 & 2** V4048 **\$54.95**

**Get all 4 Dark Horse Tutorials** V4065 **\$129.95**

### TAMING THE WAVE:

#### Exploring NowTek's LightWave 3D

Take advantage of LightWave's full potential with the most complete LightWave 3D Training System you'll find anywhere. This solution features 3 hours of 0-2 mastered video on two tapes, with detailed explanations on every major LightWave option and hundreds of stunning animations written and directed by David Hopkins, a national LightWave columnist and Amiga industry veteran. V2074 **Sale! \$74.95**

## GOLDENIMAGE HARDWARE

One of the hottest and most reliable manufacturers of hardware for the Amiga.

### External 3.5" Floppy Drive

Master 3A-1N, 880K w/disable switch. The only drive compatible with all Amiga models! T3014 **\$79.95**

### Hand Scanner

JS-165-1MP With Migraph TouchUp. Up to 400dpi, 105mm scan width, 64 halftones. T3016 **\$139.95**

### Hand Scanner

JS-105-1MP+. Best value! Newest version of Migraph "Touch Up" V3.07 and Migraph OCR. T3017 **\$189.95**

### Upgrade Mouse

GI-600N The Amiga market's best selling mouse. T3010 **\$27.95**

### Optical Mouse

GI-6000N Fully optical, no ball to clean with mousepad. T3011 **\$44.95**

### Mouse Pen

UP-6CN 250 dpi, light and easy to use. T3018 **\$49.95**

## DESKTOP VIDEO SOFTWARE

ADPTools 1.5	T3055	\$54.95
ADP Tools V2 Professional	T3600	\$134.95
ANIM Workshop 2.0 <b>New!</b>	T5104	\$119.95
ASIM VTR	T3050	\$53.95
AutoPaint	T5142	\$89.95
Broadcast Titrer II Super-Hires	T3051	\$169.95
Caligari Broadcast	T5097	\$329.95
Cinnamon Toast Fonts I or II	Call	ea\$61.95
Croton Tools 4000 <b>In Stock!</b>	T5012	\$129.95
Dynamic Motion Module	T5054	\$94.95
ENLAN-DFS	T4010	\$259.95
Peer-to-Peer networking for the Amiga/Toaster		
Image Fix <b>Sale!</b>	T3060	\$219.95
KARA ANIM Fonts 1-5	Call	ea\$34.95
KARA Plaquesounds <b>New!</b>	T5156	\$64.95
KARA Starfields	T5157	\$44.95
KARA Toaster Fonts I-IV	Call	ea\$59.95
MONTAGE <b>New!</b>	T3053	\$324.95
Montage Fonts <b>New!</b>	T5015	\$124.95
MultiFrame	T5098	\$74.95
Pegger	T5123	\$74.95
Pixel 3D Professional 2.0	T5158	\$179.95
Pixel 3D Pro 2 + Anim Wkshp 2	T5160	\$269.95
Pro Fills Vol. I	T1175	\$34.95
Pro Fills Vol. II (JEK)	T1176	\$34.95
Pro Fills Vol. III (JEK)	T5166	\$34.95
Pro Wipes Vol. I (JEK)	T5143	\$89.95
Scala Multimedia 210 (AGA)	T1198	\$259.95
SMPT Output	T5067	\$159.95
Toaster Toolkit 4000 <b>In Stock!</b>	T5095	\$149.95
ToasterNet	T5232	\$269.95
Toaster-net brings the power of the pros to all LightWave users with an impressive list of high-end features that will drastically improve animation productivity!		
TRExx Professional	T1180	\$134.95
Video Director	T1116	\$129.95
Video Toaster 4000 Kbd Overlay	T3054	\$27.95





**SPACE WARS & OTHER ANIMATIONS**

Space Wars & Other Animations V4027 \$16.95  
 (Pictured above) Superb animations from Tobias Richter, one of Europe's best Amiga animators. Centerpiece is Space Wars, 8000 frames spanning 7 entertaining minutes. Space Wars' stunning, ray-traced animations took 5 Amigas over 4 weeks to render. 40 minutes

**GRAPHICS**

**Imagine 2.0: The Detail Editor Made Simple**  
 New! DataPath's first release in their "Modeling With Imagine" series. You will learn how to create a scene from start to finish. Each tool is covered in detail. Discussions range from using the on-line-plate feature to apply faces, grouping, joining, and taking slice objects, to advanced topics like creating objects that bend and using magnetism to create organic-looking objects. 170 min. V4050 \$36.95

**The Killer Graphics Training Course**

**Killer Graphics: Brilliance** V2182 \$69.95  
 Learn to paint and create graphics in the new modes supported by AGA Amigas; learn to create and animate complete logos in less than 1 hour and learn to paint and animate with tips and tricks used by working professionals.

**Killer Graphics: DCTV** V2193 \$69.95  
 Learn to create logos and free-hand art; learn to output 3D animations to videotape without single frame recorders; and learn to create graphics for Special Event videos using DCTV's digitizer.

**DeluxePaint IV Video Guide** V2060 \$19.95  
 Explore DPaint IV's features which will meet most of your graphics and animation needs. Includes new menus, metamorphosis and HAM mode.

**Adv. Techniques with DPaint IV** V2068 \$19.95  
 Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint IV's different tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. Create 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle color anims & more!

**THE ADITA "HOW TO SHOOT SUPER VIDEOS" SERIES**

**Know Your Camcorder** How to buy the camcorder and accessories that are right for you. Use your camcorder to its fullest advantage. How to maintain your camcorder. 90 mins. V2086 \$33.95

**How To Shoot Video Like a Pro** How to eliminate that amateur look. Learn the key fundamentals of composition. Bonus! - How to transfer your slides and old home movies to video. 90 mins. V2087 \$33.95

**Continuity & Combining Shots** Learn how, when and why to use correct panning and zooming techniques. 7 key steps for good continuity. Much more. V2088 \$33.95

**Light Techniques & Recording Sound** Get great lighting with least amount of equipment. Overcome backlighting. Creative shooting: including nighttime video, fireworks, and using filters. Features needed for sound. Best microphones. Do audio dubbing and mixing. 90 minutes. V2089 \$33.95

**Basic Editing w/ Consumer Gear** Create productions using consumer equipment and how to "shoot to edit", which makes editing videos a snap! 90 min. V2090 \$33.95

**Inter. Editing w/ Prosumer Gear** Get better control in editing. Learn what kind of equipment to buy. Learn editing theory. Insert and Assemble editing. Setup for best results. 90 mins. V2091 \$33.95

**Adv. Editing w/ Professional Gear** Techniques used by the pros. Editing tricks, split edits, post-production using Amigas, Toaster and mixers. Time base correctors, A/B-roll, Time Code, Decision Lists and more as performed in Adita's studio. 120 min. V2092 \$33.95

**Get any 3 tapes in the Super Videos Series** V2093  
 Only \$79.95

**The Amiga Video** New! V4039 \$14.95  
 You will learn tips on morphing with Morph Plus and ImageMaster. Image processing with An Dept. Pro. desktop publishing with PageStream, word processing with Final Copy II, animating with Real 3D, bps on DeluxePaint IV, and much, much more. 55 mins.

**The Amiga Video Vol 2** New! V4058 \$19.95  
 Our second "appetizer" will give you tips on graphics and video effects using ImageFX and DPaint IV. Multimedia script construction with Hyperbook, font manipulation with TypeSmith, a guide to AMOS and more video tips. 55 min.

**How To ORDER...**  
 From DevWare Video/ToolChest:  
 Write your name, shipping address, daytime telephone and, if paying by credit card, the card's billing address. Then list the product codes of the items you would like to order (i.e., V2040, T2038, T2035, a tc.) and the price of each item. Enclose a check/money order or credit card number & expiration date & mail to:  
**DEVWARE VIDEO • 12520 KIRKHAM CT, SUITE 1-AW49 • POWAY, CA 92064**

**Shipping/Handling:** U.S.A.: add \$5, plus \$1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canada: add \$7, plus \$1 for each add'l unit - call for book shipping. Foreign: Call for shipping info. All payments in U.S. funds only. CA residents add 7.75% tax. 15% restocking fee on all returned commercial products. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typ'o's. A minimum of \$20.00 required on all credit card orders.

# DevWare TOOLCHEST

## PC-TASK Version 2

*The inexpensive and powerful IBM VGA Emulator solution for any Amiga!*

This amazing program lets you actually RUN MS-DOS software on your Amiga! PC-Task runs as a task on it's own screen-leaving your other Amiga applications free to continue to multitask.

PC-Task is a software-based emulator and, as such, is not as quick as a hardware bridgeboard, but it is also hundreds of dollars less! Perfect for your occasional MS-DOS needs.

PC-Task even allows you to use your Amiga's serial and parallel ports for the PC emulation! PC-Task even takes advantage of an accelerator...the faster your Amiga, the faster the emulator runs! T5072

**\$39.95**

## HomeBuilders' CAD DELUXE -- Sale Priced!

A full-featured CAD program. Includes: Contractor's Upgrade, HomeBuilders Library 1 and DeckBuilders CAD Design and Estimating System for Decks. From a room addition to a cluster of condos; HomeBuilders CAD makes it easy to design, change and estimate your next project.

Features include: •20 acre drawing area. •Accuracy to 1/60th inch. •Supports buildings over 200 stories high. •Over 300,000 layers. •Over 60 predefined doors and windows. Contractor's Upgrade allows you to have up to 1000 items (instead of 450) per layout. Library 1 is a library of furniture and custom kitchen cabinets. AmigaDOS 2 compatible. Requires 2.5MB of RAM. Original list of over \$400! T4032

**\$69.95**

## HomeBuilders' CAD 2

Includes all of the above except Contractor's Upgrade and Library 1. AmigaDOS 2 compatible. With 2 disk drives, requires 1MB, with hard drive, requires 1.5MB. Original list price: \$249.00 T2040 **\$49.95**

# True BASIC™

A complete, high-level programming language  
**True BASIC 2.0, Student Edition** T2033  
 Get special pricing on these other TrueBASIC math programs!

Algebra I	T1074	\$14.95	Algebra II	T2034	\$14.95
Calculus	T1082	\$14.95	Pre-Calculus	T2035	\$14.95
Trigonometry	T1093	\$14.95	Discrete Mathematics	T2064	\$14.95
Probability Theory	T2060	\$14.95	TrueSTAT	T2061	\$14.95
Get any 2 math pgms	T2036	\$26.95	Get all 8 math programs	T2062	\$94.95

Get all 8 math programs **Plus TrueBASIC 2.0** T2063 **\$109.95!**

## INFORMATION MANAGER PROFESSIONAL

Organize your business contacts and more with this information manager! Keeps track of all business contacts with all necessary information and history. Also branches out to Project and/or Agenda databases for individual contacts. Calendar module schedules from day to day, month to month and year to year. It tracks to do's, appointments, birthdays, anniversaries and U.S. & Canadian holidays. Other modules include Reservations (tracks accommodations, transportation and dining), Wallet, Inventory, Computer Equipment Database and World Area Code Database. All areas have online help, search, print, iconize, calculator. T5196 **\$69.95**

## Home Manager Professional

What Information Manager does for your office, Home Manager Pro will do for the home. Address Book, Appointments, Area Codes, Contacts Database, Inventory, NotePad, To-Dos, Alarm Clock, online help and more! T4035 **\$29.95**

## UNICORN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

We made a special purchase of these programs at a remarkable price and we're passing the savings on! All titles had original prices of \$49.95 to \$59.95!

- All About America Ages 6-11 T2041 \$16.95  
 Land of the Unicorn T2042 \$16.95  
 Adventures of Sinbad Ages 9-14 T2043 \$16.95  
 Aesops Fables Ages 6-9 T2044 \$16.95  
 Decimal Dungeon Ages 9+ T2045 \$16.95  
 Fraction Action Ages 8+ T2046 \$16.95  
 Kinderama Preschool to 1st T2047 \$16.95  
 5 different learning activities: Robot Story, Count the Robots, Robot Match Letter, Robot Addition and Robot Construction.  
 Magical Myths Ages 9-14 T2056 \$16.95  
 Math Wizard Grades 1-6 T2048 \$16.95  
 Build essential math skills and a foundation for advanced math concepts with Wizard's Flash, Eli's equations, Dragon Race and Troll's Toy Shop.  
 Read-A-Rama K to 3 T2049 \$16.95  
 Animated circus setting helps build important reading, word recognition, spelling and concentration skills.  
 Read & Rhyme Ages 5-8 T2050 \$16.95  
 Tales from the Arabian Nights Ages 9-14 T2051 \$16.95  
 The Logic Master 10+ T2052 \$16.95  
 Wonders of the Animal Kingdom Ages 6-12 T2053 \$16.95  
 Word Master Vocabulary Builder Ages 8-14 T2054 \$16.95  
**Get any 3 Unicorn Titles and SAVE!** T2055 \$44.95  
**Get Any 5 Unicorn Titles and SAVE!** T2059 \$69.95  
**Get all 12 Unicorn Titles and Really Save!!** T4051 \$189.95

## The Music Box

### OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL V. 5



Over 100,000 sold!

\*OctaMED was already by far the best MIDI and music sample sequencer about - now it's even better. CU Amiga. OctaMED Pro is the premier music sequencing package for the Amiga. Version 5 has been completely rewritten for Kickstart 2+ (Workbench 2+ is required) and features standard windows and pull-down menus for easy, familiar operation. Discover what thousands of Europeans already know, love and depend upon.

OctaMED doubles your Amiga's 4 channel audio capabilities for an ear-popping eight channels of stereo audio! Complete and thorough online, context-sensitive manual...no more searching through manuals!!! •Standard Music Notation Display - 64 MIDI tracks •Improved control over sampler and sampler effects: The pitch changer has optional anti-aliasing, the volume boost has an optional 100 percent limiter to avoid distortion. Unused space can be removed from the start or end of a sample, and looping controls are easier to use than ever. Pitch Changer - Generic Slide Function •Built-in sampling software •AutoSave •Full Printing T5051 **\$69.95**

**OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL 4** If you are more budget conscious or only have Kickstart 1.3, this is the version for you. Has all of the basic features which made OctaMED a worldwide best-seller! T4001 **\$39.95**

**Amiga Music File Converter Pro**  
 Converts between SMUS, MED, OctaMED, Music-X and Sound-Tracker Formats. Also Music-X to MIDI. T5101 **\$29.95**

**AMFCP + OctaMED 5** T5102 **\$79.95**  
**MusicLab IFS** T5106 **\$39.95**

Both novel and lun--simple or complex--this program allows you to take advantage of the organizational properties of fractals to produce musical sequences with substantial musical unity and cohesiveness. Sequences can be saved as MIDI or IFF SMUS. Original List Price \$89.

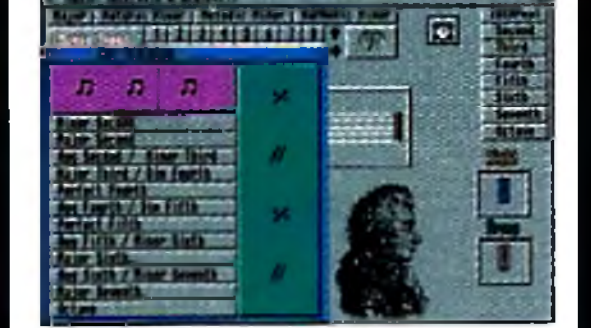
**Video Music Box** T5107 **\$44.95**

Compose musical backgrounds for video and multimedia--quickly and easily. An almost infinite variety of musical sequences can be created having rock, jazz, blues or latin "feels" - with the large supplied library of chord progressions and pattern templates. Saves in IFF and SMUS file formats.

**Piano Tutor** T5093 **\$29.95**

Rapidly master the basics of playing the piano! Learn to play blues, rhythm, rock, jazz, improvisational--all of which are the basis for modern music. Piano Tutor is a structured, rhythmic system of learning how to play true keyboard. Requires sequencer capable of reading standard MIDI files.

**Mozart's Music Master** T5094 **\$39.95**



Makes music reading and learning theory easy! Mozart's Music Master has scored rave reviews from music major graduate students. With this new program you can: •Learn interval shape recognition. This also can be a timed or scored activity. •Learn interval ear training •Learn to identify scales using a graphic representation. •Includes a bonus feature! Music Tutor allows you to access music terms and identify symbols using its music terms database. Add your own terms to the database with the built-in text processor!

**ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759**  
 Or mail your order to: **DEVWARE, INC. • 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW49, Poway, CA 92064**

**TO ORDER**  
**CALL 800-544-6599**  
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST  
 INFORMATION/TECH SUPPORT/RETURNS 414-548-8125



**EDUCATION  
 ENTERTAINMENT**

**Software  
 GAMES GALORE!!!**

Alien Breed Special Ed.....	16.00
Alien Breed 2 .....	35.99
Aliens 3 .....	32.00
Battle Isle '93.....	31.99
Body Blows Galactic.....	36.00
Brutal Sports Football.....	32.00
Burning Rubber .....	31.99
Campaign II.....	39.00
Campaign Mission Disk.....	21.99
Cannon Fodder .....	34.99
Civilization .....	45.99
Combat Air Patrol .....	32.99
Cool Spot.....	32.99

**Commodore  
 AMIGA  
 500C PACKAGE**

A520 RF Modulator .....	35.00
A2065 Ethernet.....	289.00
CD 32 .....	385.00
DOS 2.1 .....	79.00
DOS 2.04 to 2.1 .....	45.00
DOS 2620/2630 Upgrade .....	35.00
Janus 2.1 .....	35.50
Monitor 1084.....	229.00
Monitor 1942 BiScan.....	399.00
Mouse, 2-Button.....	45.00
Mouse, 3-Button.....	53.00
SCSI Controller 4091 .....	435.00

**COMMODORE AMIGA  
 4000/040**

COMMODORE'S FASTEST  
 AGA machine with an '040  
 accelerator board.  
 FAST 120MB harddrive, 6 megs  
 of RAM including 2 megs CHIP  
 RAM, high density floppy.  
 Perfect for Toaster 4000.  
 Call for pricing.

Also available! Amiga 4000MC  
 Amiga/MAC Combination..Call

Disposable Hero .....	31.99
Dune II.....	36.00
F117A.....	38.99
Fighter Duel w/ Flight.....	36.99
Fighter Duel Pro II .....	38.99
Global Domination.....	36.99
Jet Strike .....	31.99
Jurassic Park.....	32.99
Krusty's Funhouse.....	31.99
Lords of Power.....	38.99
Maden Football.....	19.99
Mortal Kombat.....	26.99
Pinball Fantasies.....	32.99
Realms of Arkania .....	36.99
Rules/Engagement II .....	46.99
Settlers.....	38.99
Sim City Deluxe .....	42.99
Sim Life .....	40.00
Simon the Sorcerer .....	39.99
Skid Marks .....	32.99
Spares-N-Strikes .....	32.99
Stardust.....	18.99
Syndicate.....	38.99
TV Sports Baseball .....	19.99
Tornado.....	36.99
When Two Worlds War .....	36.99
Zool 2 .....	32.99

**AMIGA 1200  
 AGA TITLES**

Alien Breed 2 AGA .....	35.99
Body Blows Galactic AGA .....	36.99
Chaos Engine AGA.....	35.00
Civilization AGA .....	39.99
Ishar II AGA.....	32.99
Jurassic Park AGA .....	34.99
Nigel Mansell AGA .....	34.99
Oscar AGA .....	31.99
Overkill AGA .....	26.99
Pinball Fantasies AGA.....	36.00
Ryder Golf AGA .....	32.00

**Micro R. & D.**

Clock, 1201 A.M. ....	26.00
Fontasia 300 Outline fonts for use with WB Disk box included.....	59.00
MIDI Cable.....	10.00
MIDI Interface .....	40.00
Modem, 14.4 FAX including GP FAX and FREE 6-month Safe Harbor BBS membership! .....	259.00
Mouse, Swifty 3-Button Works with OpaVision! .....	29.00
Power Supply 2000 (300 watts).....	149.00
Power Supply 500 (200 watts) .....	89.00
X-Calibur Memory Brd .....	739.00



**BOOKS &  
 MAGAZINES**

Amiga 1200/Next Step.....	24.00
Amiga 1200 Insider's Guide .....	26.00
Amiga Game Zone NEW! .....	3.95
Mastering AMOS .....	29.00
Mastering Amiga ARexx .....	27.00
Mastering Amiga/Beginners .....	24.00
Mastering Amiga C .....	27.00
Mastering Amiga DOS .....	26.99
Mastering Amiga Systems .....	36.00
Mastering Toaster 4000 .....	32.99
VTU Video Prod Guide.....	4.50

We carry ALL Euro magazines!

SimLife AGA .....	40.00
Simon the Sorcerer AGA .....	45.99
Star Trek 25th AGA.....	38.99
Trolls AGA .....	31.99
Zool AGA .....	38.99

**PRODUCTIVITY-  
 UTILITIES**

**Software**

600 Amiga Clip Art .....	22.00
600 Amiga Fonts .....	20.99
Address It!.....	30.00
AmiBack Plus Tools.....	75.00
AMOS Pro .....	55.00
AMCS Pro Compiler .....	39.00
ANIM Workshop 2.0.....	95.00
B.E.S.T. Accounting.....	129.00

**CD ROM**

**DRIVES & TITLES**

Chicon 535 CD ROM Drive Int.....	415.00
Chicon 535 CD ROM Drive Ext.....	499.00
NEC CD38 Ext.....	289.00
NEC Triple Speed Int.....	529.00
NEC Triple Speed Ext.....	639.00
Toshiba CD ROM Drive Int.....	425.00
3D ROM (3D Models).....	185.00
CD Caddy 2-Pack.....	15.99
ASIM CD ROM FS 2.0.....	52.99
AmiNet.....	20.99
Audio #1 .....	20.00
Bibles & Religion .....	19.99
Clipart Warehouse.....	20.00
Color Magic .....	21.00
Complete Legal Guide.....	19.99
Cookbook Heaven.....	14.00
Elysian Archive .....	18.99
Fantazia Fonts.....	32.00
Fred Fish Online 1.5 .....	45.00
Fred Fish Reg 1.6.....	45.00
Gardening.....	19.99
GIFs Galore.....	18.99
Graphics #1 .....	20.00
Language OS .....	27.00
Mega Media 1 .....	24.00
MultiMedia CD .....	33.00
Our Solar System.....	19.99
Project Gutenberg.....	27.00
SCSI-TV w/ Adaptor.....	160.00
SCSI-TV/570.....	169.00
Space & Astronomy.....	24.00
Super Fonts .....	18.00
Texture City CD.....	120.00
Texture Heaven CD.....	55.99
Tropical Rainforest .....	27.00



1 ASIM CD ROM FS .....	52.99
2 AmiNet CD.....	20.99
3 Monitor, CBM 1942 .....	399.00
4 Frontier Elite II .....	35.99
5 Tom Landry Football De!.....	32.99
6 Amiga 1200.....	399.00
7 Ultimate MOD Collection .....	22.99
8 Hired Guns .....	36.99
9 NEC CD ROM Drive.....	289.00
10 Studio Print .....	63.99

Bars & Pipes Pro .....	245.00
Brilliance.....	149.00
C Net 3.0 .....	130.00
Caligari24 .....	129.00
Caligari Broadcast 3.0 .....	299.00
Can Do 2.5.....	120.00
Charts & Graphs 3.0.....	59.00
DCTV Animator.....	49.00
Deluxe Music II.....	85.00
Deluxe Paint IV AGA.....	119.00
Diner Object Set .....	36.99
Directory Opus 4.1 .....	59.99
Edge (text editor).....	62.99
Enlan DFS Network.....	185.00
Final Copy II .....	59.99
Flight Path.....	32.99
GP FAX .....	59.00
Helm.....	99.00
ImageMaster RT.....	79.99
InterChange Plus 3.0 .....	120.00
Invoice It!.....	35.00
Jurassic Collection .....	115.00
Magic Lantern .....	56.99
Mailing List Manager.....	47.99
Math Vision .....	135.00
Merlin Board.....	Call
Montage .....	329.99
Montage 24 .....	229.00
MultiFrame .....	70.00
Odds & Ends .....	36.99
On The Ball (Calendar).....	32.00
Online Reference Manual.....	23.00
Origins.....	79.00
PageSetter II 3.0.....	55.00
PageStream 3.0 .....	Call
Pegger.....	70.00
Pelican Press.....	58.99
Performance Tool Kit.....	42.99
Personal Paint AGA .....	65.00
Pixel 3D Pro .....	119.00
PlaqueGrounds.....	59.99
Power Tools .....	42.99
Professional Calc 2.0.....	120.00



**VIDEO TOASTER 4000** .....Call  
 Toaster 3.1 software now available!





ColorBurst Color Scanner 449.00  
 ColorBurst w/OCR Jr 479.00  
 Scanner, B/W 400 DPI 209.00  
 Scanner, B/W w/OCR Jr 239.00  
 Scanning Tray w/ Merge 89.00  
 Migraph OCR Software 145.00  
 Migraph OCR Software Jr 95.00  
 MS 1200 Color Flatbed Call  
 MS 2400 Color Flatbed Call

## EXPANSION SYSTEMS

**NEW**  
 DataFlyer 105/SyQuest  
 A complete solution!  
 Infinite storage capacity on a disk that will fit in your shirt pocket! SyQuest 14ms 105S drive, one media, and all cables and connections included. Installs internally in the 2000, 3000, and 4000.  
 W/ SCSI controller 549.00  
 W/O SCSI controller 489.00  
 DataFlyer XDS/0 drive 69.00  
 DataFlyer XDS/245MB 325.00  
 DataFlyer XDS/345MB 355.00  
 Last chance for 500 harddrives!  
 External DataFlyer 500 harddrive system with 8-meg capability.  
 DataFlyer 500/8 189.00  
 1x8 SIMM Mods Call

Professional Page 4.0 120.00  
 ProDraw/ProPage Bundle 189.00  
 Prof Toaster Wipes 59.99  
 Profills 2.0 Vol 3 33.99  
 Proper Grammar II 59.99  
 ProStream + Fonts 44.99  
 ProWrite 3.3 59.99  
 QuarterBack 6.0 59.99  
 QuarterBack Tools Deluxe 73.99  
 Real 3D 2.0 379.00

### Maxtor Drives w/ 1-year warranty

7245A 245MB IDE 259.00  
 7245S 245MB SCSI 275.00  
 7345A 345MB IDE 299.00  
 7345S 345MB SCSI 359.00  
 540SL 540MB SCSI 629.00



### Final Writer from SoftWood, Inc.

**NEW**  
 Includes 120 outline fonts, 100 EPS clipart images; supports compugraphic, Type-1, and NimbusQ fonts; HAM and 24-bit support; creates tables of contents, bibliography, mail-merge and more! 120.00



Art Department Pro 139.00  
 Abekas Driver 120.00  
 Cygnus Ed Pro 3.5 70.00  
 FramePro 59.00  
 Morph + 135.00  
 Pro Control 53.99  
 TRexx Pro 145.00  
 True Print/24 59.00  
 Lan Rover Ethernet 299.00  
 Pro Conversion Pack 55.00

SAS C 6.5 245.00  
 Scala MultiMedia 300 399.00  
 Scenery Animator 4.0 59.99  
 Super DJC II 33.99  
 SuperBase Professional 4 185.00  
 Super Jam 1.1 88.99  
 Tape Worm FS 81.00  
 Tax Break 49.99  
 Time Tracker 48.99  
 Toaster Software 3.1 495.00  
 Toaster F/X 120.00  
 Toaster Handler 149.00  
 Toaster-NET 269.00  
 Toaster Toolkit 4000 115.00  
 Too Many Fonts 46.99  
 TypeSmith 2.0 125.00  
 Vista Pro 3.0 59.99  
 VistaLite 42.99  
 Wave Maker 120.00  
 WaveWriter 75.00

## HARDWARE

1x32 4-Meg Module Call  
 1202 Board 16MHz OK 149.00  
 Accelerator, Twelve Gauge 519.00  
 W/ 68882 659.00  
 AD 516 1209.00



A4008-HC8+0/0 155.00  
 A4008-HC8+0/120 335.00  
 A4008-HC8+0/170 389.00  
 G-Force 68040 Accelerators  
 33MHz/33/4MB 1139.00  
 33MHz/33/4MB/120 Call  
 33MHz/33/4MB/245 Call  
 33MHz/33/4MB/345 Call  
 A1230-40/00/4 515.00  
 A1230-50/00/4 729.00  
 A1291 SCSI Option 115.00  
 A1200 SCSI Kit 60.00  
 Memory Upgrade 4MB Call  
 Cinemorph 69.00  
 DSS8+ Sound Digitizer 90.00  
 EGSSL/1MB 445.00  
 EGSLC/2MB 525.00  
 Fast ROM 45.00  
 G-Lock Genlock 389.00  
 IV24-NTSC 1049.00  
 Image F/X 1.5 219.00  
 Image F/X Upgrade 40.00  
 I/O Extender Board 129.00  
 Phone Pak 2.0 309.00  
 TBC+ 839.00  
 TBC+ W/ SMPTE 930.00

## MODEMS

MaxFAX 14.4 (Micro R&D) 259.00  
 Includes FAX software!  
 Supra Modem 2400 (Supra) 75.00  
 SupraFAX Modem 14.4 (Supra) 219.00



Sportster 14.4 W/ FAX Option 179.00  
 Courier 19.2 V.32 terbo Ext 421.00  
 Courier V32 terbo FAX 535.00

Receive a FREE Safe Harbor BBS 6-month membership with every 14.4 modem you purchase. Safe Harbor BBS features 16 lines, thousands of Amiga PD files, conferencing, extensive messages, and on-line games. BBS 14.4 Phone Line is 414-548-8155.

Agnus Chip Puller 10.00  
 AirLink 3.0 95.00  
 Boing! Mouse 75.00  
 Black Burst Generator 269.00  
 Controller, DataFlyer SX/25 105.00  
 DCTV 285.00  
 Drive, Iomega Int 505.00  
 Drive, Iomega Ext 580.00  
 Iomega Cartridge 99.00  
 Drive, Syquest 105 Bare 395.00  
 Drive, Syquest 105 Ext 515.00  
 Cartridge 105 69.00  
 Floppy Drive, Alfa Data 75.00  
 Floppy Drive, High Density Ext 160.00  
 Game Port Adaptor 19.99  
 HD, Micropolis 1 GIG 899.00  
 HD, Micropolis 1.7 GIG 1225.00  
 HD, Seagate 9100A 225.00  
 HD, Seagate 9145AG 299.00  
 HD, Seagate 9190AG 399.00  
 HD, Seagate 3655A 699.00  
 HD, Quantum 170 LPS 205.00  
 HD, Quantum 270 LPS 245.00  
 HD, Quantum 540 LPS 515.00  
 HD, Quantum 1080S 1 GIG 925.00  
 HD, Quantum 1225S 1.2 GIG 1069.00  
 HD, Quantum 1.8 GIG 1239.00  
 I-Card Ethernet 289.00  
 Joystick Adaptor, Analog 13.99  
 Joystick, Ergo 20.00  
 Joystick, SpeedKing 19.00  
 Kitchen Sync 1295.00  
 MegaChip 2000 w/ Agnus 195.00  
 Megalosound 55.00  
 Monitor, IDEK 17" 989.00

Mouse Game Pad 25.00  
 Mouse/Joystick Switch 29.00  
 MultiStart II 26.00  
 MultiFace 85.00  
 One-Stop Music Shop 579.00  
 OpalVision 395.00  
 Personal Anim Recorder 1599.00  
 Personal Component Adapt 399.00  
 Personal SFC 369.00  
 Personal V Scope 729.00  
 Picasso II 459.00  
 Piccolo DKB 589.00  
 Printer, Primera 759.00  
 Retina/2MB 499.00  
 Retina/4MB 575.00  
 SCSI Controller 2000 125.00  
 Safe Skins 18.00  
 Smart Port  
 W/ Fighter Duel 55.99  
 Speakers, Koss 26.00  
 SuperGen SX 685.00  
 Sync Strainer 45.00  
 TBC IV 845.00  
 Tape Drive, Connor 250 359.00  
 Trackball, AMTrac 69.99  
 VIDI 12 RT 419.00  
 VIDI 24 RT 625.00  
 Video Slot Box Call  
 WaveLink 99.00

### Blitz Basic 2 from ACID Software

AGA support;  
 full intuition support;  
 GADTools, ASL;  
 compatible with 1.3 and full support for 3.0  
**Only 89.00!**



### 4000 SCSI-Power Advanced Systems & Software International Group

Fastlane Z3 Fast SCSI-II DMA controller for all A4000/040/030  
 • True 32-bit Zorro 3 interface  
 • Transfers up to 7Mb/sec asynchron, 10 Mb/sec synchron on SCSI-bus • RAM expansion up to 64Mb (256 option)  
 • Dynamic caching software & CD-ROM file system  
 Now there's no need to use a slow IDE for 3-D rendering, image manipulation, & animation

**\$510**



# HELP KEY

*It's difficult to stump Tim "the scan man" Walsh when it comes to questions about scanners, printers, or monitors.*

**By Tim Walsh**

## PAN OR SCAN?

**Q.** *I need to digitize a large number of photographs, ranging from wallet-size 2x3 inches to full-size 8x10 inches. I'm trying to choose between an industrial, 3-chip, 700-line video camera coupled with the Opal-Vision framegrabber device or a Sharp JX-610 flatbed scanner.*

*The cost of the two systems is similar, and I could use the camera's macro zoom lens to frame the photograph. Which is a better investment?*

**Gordon Enns**  
Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada

**A.** Video cameras have been successfully used by many professionals and hobbyists over the years in conjunction with various digitizers to produce a variety of computer graphics. If this becomes an on-going project, consider the time factor (it's a slow process) and who's going to view or use the finished product. A camcorder/digitizer combination is a suitable substitute for a scanner if you're going to digitize the photos for use in a community newsletter, a school paper, or some other non-discriminating audience.

However, preparing photographs for business or professional publishing on a regular basis easily justifies purchasing a scanner. I fancy myself a scanner enthusiast of sorts, and find the art one of the most intriguing and rewarding uses for a computer. Moreover, Amigas are particularly adept at moving the signals faster than most PCs and Macs, making them ideal candidates for scanning. A wide variety of reasonably priced units that range from 300 to 2400 dpi (dots-per-inch) resolution makes shopping easy.

For professional scanning, some preparation is in order. Foremost is the scanner itself, followed by lots of RAM (the A3000 system I use for scanning has 82MB fast RAM, which occasionally proves inadequate for large, 24-bit hires scans). You'll also need the necessary software to control the scanner.

ASDG makes a range of scanner-controlling software, including a JX "loader" for Art Department Professional, which is actually a full-featured driver for Sharp scanners. Image-processing software is also needed for manipulating, cropping, and converting scanned images. Add to the list a 24-bit graphics card or an A4000 to accurately display your scans. Finally, there's the necessary IEEE-488 cable and an additional GPIB (General Purpose Instrument Bus) card, which is needed for use with Sharp scanners, such as the JX-610.

With all the pieces in place, you'll be able to scan in images that match the quality of the "photographs" found in the pages of *AmigaWorld*, some of which are images we produce with a Sharp JX-series scanner and most of the items listed above.

## COLOR ME KX

**Q.** *I purchased a Panasonic KX-P2123 dot-matrix printer equipped with a color kit at an attractive price. The accompanying printer software is PC-specific, and not what I need for my Amiga. Consequently, the printer works fine in monochrome mode, but doesn't produce any color output.*

*My dealer says any Epson Q printer driver should work, but none did. I'm frustrated because I can't afford to buy a better color printer, but I want to print DeluxePaint images.*

**Jack R. Levey**  
Chicago, Illinois

**A.** Sounds like you're a candidate for PanaPref 1.1, a little-publicized utility that gives owners of newer Panasonic printers full control over all features of their dot-matrix color printers. Written by Wolf Faust, the author of the commercial program Printer Studio (MacroSystemUS), PanaPref is a powerful set of programs that gives you a couple of Workbench control panels designed specifically for setting

color modes, colors, and even color separation.

The freely distributable file is difficult to locate, available solely on CompuServe in the Amiga User forum if you have an account, or known to someone who does, the file resides in the directory 10 under the filename PANAPref. The .DMS extension denotes a Disk Masher file, which means you'll need a DMS decompression floppy disk to decompress the file.

## MONITOR

**Q.** *I currently own a Multisync Scan monitor with BNC, TTL, and analog RGB inputs. It works fine with my A500. When I moved to my A1200, however, moving window lines appear in the advanced modes, such as Productivity, DBLNTSC, and so on. Can I use a Super-VGA monitor, or should I get a standard VGA monitor?*

**Andreas R. Sheriff**  
US Navy

**A.** When I experimented with the A1200 and an S-VGA monitor about a year ago, I was mildly surprised at how well the colors and resolution appeared. While I primarily use the "DBLNTSC-no flicker" mode on AGA computers, I vaguely recall that several other modes didn't display too well, if at all.

A freely distributable remedy called MONED by Raul A. Sobon was released late in '93. This Workbench-based program is easy to use—you edit the monitor drivers that reside in your AmigaDOS 3.0 Devs:Monitors drawer using a series of sliders on a Workbench interface. Available on most networks, MONED is a must-have for anyone interested in using PC-type monitors with their AGA machines. ■

*If you're having problems with your Amiga, write to Help Key, c/o AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH, 03458.*

# DevWare

SERVING THE AMIGA COMMUNITY SINCE 1985  
Public Domain Library

**\$3.45\* ea.**  
30+ Disks

**\$4.45 ea.**  
11-19 Disks

**\$5.95 ea.**  
1-10 Disks

**\$3.95\* ea.**  
20-29 Disks

**\*\*SPECIAL\*\***  
Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a \$20 value) AND pick any 3 disks of your choice!

have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best game magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! First two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk: WB# general interest - most programs can be run from workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video programs/utilities and DD# advanced--requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. Thanks to our extensive selection of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!

**GUARANTEE** - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

Warlords a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist  
**FD38: Games** - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor. Spades - a well done card game. ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic. Puzzle - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

**BEST SELLER!**  
**WB141ABCD: Amiga Verse Search** The Authorized 1611 King James Bible online! Complete cross-referencing to all words is included. Runs on all Amigas with 1MB of RAM and 2 drives. Requires WB1.3+.

**WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2**  
This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu. Virus Protection - Degradar, Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files. Bitmap Font Editor. Screen Blankers - aka fractals and splinters and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPUBits. Two disk set, counts as two.

### NEWEST DISKS /

**WB140: Mr. Backup** A powerful hard drive backup utility with full tape-drive support. Formerly commercial! Req. WB2.  
**WB139: MIDI Performance Manager** Utility to manage a MIDI synthesizer and other MIDI equipment. Requires WB 2+  
**WB138: 3.0 Extras #2** - Another disk chocked full of utilities to unleash the power of Workbench 3.0 and AGA!  
**WB137: The ARexx Guide** - Full AmigaGuide (inc.) document to teach you ARexx!!! Tip-filled with easy cross-referencing!  
**WB136: Terminus** - WB2.0+ Modern/Terminal program, full featured, scripts screenmodes overscan etc.  
**WB135: 3.0 Extras #1** - 13+ utilities for WB 3.0. Several must-haves for getting the most out of your new graphics modes!  
**WB134: 3.0 AGA Blanks** - BlitzBlanks for WB3.0+ 14 different blanks to really show off your AGA machine!  
**WB133: Panasonic Studio** - Special printer Preferences editor and driver system for all Panasonic 9 & 24-pin printers.  
**WB132: Canon Studio Version 2** - Special printer Preferences editor and drivers for BJC 600, 800 & 880, LBP, A1, A2, BJC 800, BJ 5, 10, 20, 200, 230, 300, 130.  
**FD93: MegaBall AGA** - This is the one you've been waiting for! Updated to knock your socks off! THE best p'd game for the Amiga. Req.'s WB2+ & 1MB RAM. Show off that AGA!  
**FD92: Blast'em** - contains Scorched Tanks--a tank battle with futuristic weapons defenses & "great" graphics. Galactoid is a Galaxian/Space Invaders game completely Amiga-tized.  
**FD91: Popeye** - A clone of the original C-64 classic--Amiga style with enhanced graphics. Requires 1MB chip RAM for PAL mode.  
**FD90: Conquest & Dominion** - Conquer the known world and maintain dominion over it--a microcosm of economic survival.  
**FD89: Kastle Kumquat** - A thoroughly entertaining and challenging maze/adventure game. Great soundtrack and graphics. Req's 1MB Chip RAM (for PAL mode).  
**FD88: AmyBoulderdash** - a clone of the original classic... extremely well done complete with level editor, 2 complete sets of levels and a level editor. Requires Workbench 2+.  
**FD87: OXYP** - A commercial quality game--similar to Marble Madness in many ways, but allows two computers to link & play together...see how many of the 200 landscapes you can complete without having to get the hint book!  
**FD86: UChess** - The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga period. Req. 68030+, Workbench2+, 4MB RAM or more. Supports AGA (req. 8MB!).  
**DD92: Developer** Contains the official Commodore developers kits for the AmigaGuide and Commodore Install Utilities, a must have for all serious developers.

### FUN DISKS /

**FD6: Games!** - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat/Tanks and asteroids.  
**FD7: Pacman** - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazeMan and Zenix.  
**FD10: HackLite** - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the 2nd release of this game. Great graphic interface. Play time several weeks!  
**FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games** - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.  
**FD12AB: Star Trek, The Game** - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).  
**FD13: Board Games** - contains Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoia, and others.  
**DD93: IBM** - Not one, but TWO IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs!! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy disks into 720K IBM compatible drives. Also, check out our PC-Task emulator on our DevWare Video page!  
**FD17: Educational Games** - This disk includes several games for youngsters including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.  
**FD20: Tactical Games** - MechForce: A game that simulates combat between two or more giant robots. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.  
**FD27: Arcade Games** - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes: Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses. MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as Frogger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.  
**FD31: Games!** - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation. Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games. ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem. Labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.  
**FD32: Flight Simulator** - An instrument simulator for a DC10.  
**FD33: Arcade Games** - Freddy a Mario Brothers type of game, Garbils a target practice game, PipeLine a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams. Tron a light cycles version, and

**FD39AAB: Star Trek, The New Generation** - This is a completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12 This one was created by the German author Tobias Excellent!!! Counts as two disks. Requires 512k.  
**FD50: Submarine Game** - Sealance, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.  
**FD57: Arcade Games** - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoid-ish game, features 5 musical scores and addicting gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychadelic trip through several different worlds--each different.  
**FD59: Game Potpourri** - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name, a great shoot'em up. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epson compatible printer.  
**FD60: Games** - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or puzzle?  
**FD61: Games** - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kluge; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC: A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.  
**FD62: PomPom Gunner**. An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Req. 1 megabyte of memory.  
**FD67: Arcade** - Includes Llamatron a well-done "Robotron" clone. Hate is a "terrific" Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!  
**FD69: MindGames** - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.  
**FD73: Arcade Series** - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound fx.  
**FD74: Arcade Series** - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!  
**FD75: Arcade Series** - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tank is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tank requires 1 meg chip memory--Fat Agnus)  
**FD77: Arcade Series** - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements--with smooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

**WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2**  
This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu. Virus Protection - Degradar, Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files. Bitmap Font Editor. Screen Blankers - aka fractals and splinters and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPUBits. Two disk set, counts as two.

**WB46: Clip Art** - HighRes clip art with the following motifs: embellishments (borders, doodads, ...), people, transportation.  
**WB47: Clip Art** - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and madood.  
**WB48: Clip Art** - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.  
**WB50: Animation** - Seven of the best euro-style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway, sunrise, thirsdemo, night, waves, and woor.  
**WB53: Graphics** - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings, and surreal images. GLight is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text title similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titled, Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...  
**WB54: Printing** - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio - a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.  
**WB55: Application** - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks, RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included, Diary - a diary program like "Doug House M.D.", Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored for articles and publications.  
**WB57: Animation** - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.  
**WB62: Midi Utilities** - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sysax handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.  
**WB63: Disk Utilities #3** - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.  
**WB66: Icons #2** - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and info structures.  
**WB69: Music** - 80 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for you Amiga.  
**WB75: Music** - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.sfx)  
**WB79: Home & Business Accounting** - Includes Ckbaact - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LCDCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse. Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and Worktime - find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.

**WB119ABCDE: Font Set** The collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/PageSetter 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jaggies, thanks to outline fonts. Very pro-looking. 5 disk set, counts as 4.

### WORKBENCH DISKS /

**WB4: Telecommunication** - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs: Access 1.42, Comm 1.34 & Handshake 2.12a. See also WB102 & WB115.  
**WB5: Fonts #1-35** bitmap fonts. Also included are live PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.  
**WB6: Fonts #2** - ShowFont allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Includes large AmigaDos system fonts (many up to 56pts).  
**WB7: Clip Art** - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes trees, walches, tools, US and State maps, and more.  
**WB9: Icons** - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMaster, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.  
**WB12: Disk Utilities** - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organization, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!  
**WB13AB: Printer Drivers and Generator** - over 70 different

drivers (including HP LaserJet 3 & 4), also includes a printer-driver generator. Two disk set counts as two.  
**WB15: Business** - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).  
**WB18: Word-Text Processors** - This disk contains the best editors. Includes TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor. Dmeivl 3.5) a great programmers editor with strong macro features. TexED (v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.  
**WB22: Fonts #3** - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with Dpaint and WYSIWYG word processors.  
**WB23: Graphics and Plotting** - Plot, a 3-D mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function. BezSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere.  
**WB25: Educational** - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.  
**WB27: Nagel** - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.  
**WB33: Circuit Board Design** - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast. Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Moad (1.28) a well done now release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.  
**WB35: 3D Graphics** - This disk contains 3Fonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumpIFF - create 3d animations preserves palette, World3d - a demo of a font and for use with DKBRender.  
**WB36: Graphics** - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including MPatch - creates swirling galaxy images. Rosas - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one!  
**WB37: Educational** - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15  
**WB38: Plotting and Graphics** - Plotxy is a powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured. Tessellator - a program that helps generate fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Escher type pictures.  
**WB41: Music** - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20--compatible with WB2+.

### SPECIAL PRODUCT • NEW RELEASE!!

**QT3: THE A64 PACKAGE VERSION 3 - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0 and now 3.0! This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. All-new transfer software! Special price \$59.95 -with hardware.**

**WB46: Clip Art** - HighRes clip art with the following motifs: embellishments (borders, doodads, ...), people, transportation.  
**WB47: Clip Art** - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and madood.  
**WB48: Clip Art** - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.  
**WB50: Animation** - Seven of the best euro-style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway, sunrise, thirsdemo, night, waves, and woor.  
**WB53: Graphics** - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings, and surreal images. GLight is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text title similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titled, Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...  
**WB54: Printing** - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio - a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.  
**WB55: Application** - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks, RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included, Diary - a diary program like "Doug House M.D.", Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored for articles and publications.  
**WB57: Animation** - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.  
**WB62: Midi Utilities** - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sysax handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.  
**WB63: Disk Utilities #3** - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.  
**WB66: Icons #2** - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and info structures.  
**WB69: Music** - 80 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for you Amiga.  
**WB75: Music** - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.sfx)  
**WB79: Home & Business Accounting** - Includes Ckbaact - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LCDCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse. Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and Worktime - find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.  
**WB119ABCDE: Font Set** The collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/PageSetter 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jaggies, thanks to outline fonts. Very pro-looking. 5 disk set, counts as 4.  
**WB61: Great Applications** - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a

very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TypeTul a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.  
**WB82: Animations** - Four full length, well done "movie" style animations. Including Coyote, JugglIII, GhostPool, & MechArix. 2 disks, counts as 1.  
**WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2** - Contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga: VirusX4 0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt deleted files), Disk Optimizer (floppy & hard), MachIII (screen blanker, hotkey, mouse accl, macro, clock utility), GOMF (a purubuster)and PrintStudio.  
**WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1** - Definitely commercial grade; we've seen many checkbook programs and this is the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording & report generation.  
**WB98: Dupers** - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out last AmigaDOS copies.  
**WB99: Lifestyle** - Includes AGene--family tree program that tracks up to 600 people/marriages etc. Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.  
**WB102: Telecommunications** - Contains the programs NComm 2.0 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it can create a full-featured BBS system.  
**WB106: Home Manager** - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autojournal/molepad to do list/appointment scheduler/home inventory database and phone number dialer.  
**WB108: OctaMED** - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renowned editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before, you ain't heard nothing yet!  
**WB109: VerseWare** - Display, search and print The New Testament.  
**WB113: Sid II** - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-caliber program. Sid 1 was our best, now completely rewritten, Sid 2 will astound you.  
**WB114: Fonts #4** - Contains 36 bitmap system fonts.  
**WB115: Telecommunication** - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04+ and a modem, then this is THE program for you. Term totally conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an ARexx port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were this good.  
**WB116: Databases** - This is what you've been waiting for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs for tracking: Videotapes, CD's, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!  
**WB120: Grinder** - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF's, JFeg, Neochrome, Degas, PCX, Targa, TIFF, HAM-E and IFF format pictures. An invaluable tool for all desktop-visualographers and desktop publishers.  
**WB116: Amiga Beginner** - You asked for it! A complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga. Starts you at the power-switch and takes you through to the CLI/Shell and all points in between. Bonus! Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

**WB121: ProPage3+ Enhancer** - This disk contains over 40 "Genies" for use with ProPage 3+, including useful ones like Make Pie Chart and Resize Text to fit Box to name a few. Also includes structured & bitmap clipart for unique borders...a must have for all PPage 3 users.  
**WB122: System Optimizer** - XCommodity enhances your system, gives memory meters, mouse/keyboard enhancements, online timers plus many others...too numerous to list! REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. HDMem will allow you to use up to 2 megs of hard-drive space for virtual memory! (Req. 68020+ w/MMU) All programs require 2.0+.

**WB123AB: Flags of the World** - same as WB124, but for Workbench 1.3. Req. 1MB, 2 disk set, counts as two.  
**WB124: Flags of the World** - Two modes: click and learn or a game to test your knowledge. Great graphics--fantastic learning tool. Has current Russia & Yugoslavia republics. Req. Workbench 2.0+ & 1MB RAM.  
**WB127: Blankers** - Over 20 different screen blankers. Most run on Workbench 1.3+...a few require 2.0+.  
**WB128: ColorFonts** - contains 12 color bitmap fonts for use with DPaint or any software that supports ColorFonts.  
**WB129: Super Virus Killer** - From Sale Hex Intl, who catalogs and kills Amiga Viruses worldwide--a complete virus system that knows all Amiga viruses...updated often. Req. WB 2+.  
**WB130: ToolManger 2** - The ultimate tool manager for your Workbench. Add animated icons, sound effects and 'docks' of programs to your WB very useful! Req. 2.0+ and hard drive.  
**WB131: Magic Workbench** - Make your 2.04+ Workbench sizzle with style with these 8-color dithered icons. Easy auto-installs in minutes. Req.'s WB2.04+ and hard drive.

### DEV DISKS /

**DD54: Compression** - This disk is loaded with all of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lhwarp, Pkax, PowerPacker a must have by all. Zip, Warp, and Zoo.  
**DD71AB: C Compiler** - This disk contains DICE, Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler & environment. 2 disks, counts as 2.  
**DD78abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial** - This is the most comprehensive C language--Amiga oriented--set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming. 4 disk set, counts as 3.  
**DD86: The Programmer** - Includes GadTools and REOTools which will allow you to create your user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly code. Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2+.  
**DD89: UEDit** - Probably the most powerful text editor ever written for the Amiga. Previously commercial, now public domain. Req. 1 MB.  
**DD91: ParBench** - Allows you to easily connect network two Amigas CDTV's together and share storage devices. Req's custom cable (discs to make cable included--easy).  
**DD90: Advanced Utilities** - CompressDisk doubles the capacity of your hard-drive on the fly with compression!!! Also contains: disk optimizer, SCSI mount utility, Keymap editors, Enforcer, Undelete! & more. Most programs require 2.0+.

### VIDEO DISKS /

**VO9: Imaging** - Included on this disk are the indispensable utilities, Rend24, ViewTak and the JPEG utilities. Rend24 is invaluable for 24-bit animators allowing for previews on AGA and non-AGA Amigas. ViewTak pays back anims of all sorts including Anim 5, 7 and 8 formats. JPEG utilities facilitate the transforming of IFFs into space-saving JPEG format.

TURN THE PAGE AND SEE DEVWARE VIDEO FOR ORDER INFO, OR ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 879-0759!

# Explore the frontiers of desktop video with your **FREE ISSUE** of *Desktop Video World*

The single-source desktop video reference for IBM, Amiga and Macintosh users.

Get on the inside track of the DTV revolution with *Desktop Video World*. Whether you're new to DTV or a seasoned pro, you'll find all the news, reviews, field-tests and tutorials you need to turbocharge your desktop creations, increase your productivity and save a bundle!



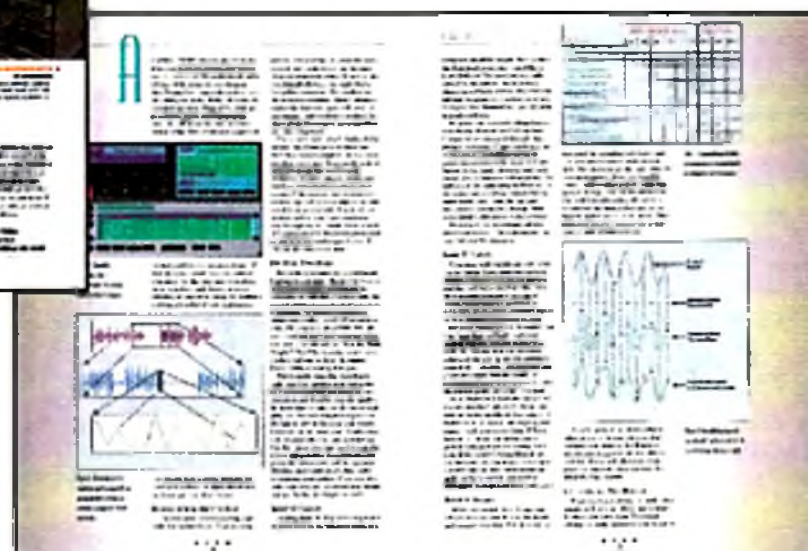
Get unbiased product tests and reviews of the best new DTV products for the IBM, Macintosh, Amiga, Silicon Graphic and OS/2 platforms.



Get a privileged in-depth look at leading-edge graphics and animation. Practical tutorials, tips and how-to's help you get the most out of your DTV programs and equipment.

In each issue of *Desktop Video World* you'll find fascinating features on the full range of DTV:

- The hi-productivity world of non-linear editing • Video compression hardware and how it works • How to create a demo reel • Scriptwriting for DTV • Understanding SMPTE • Keyboard Synthesizers for DTV • Mastering the Video Toaster • Simulating A/B rolls ... and more!



Our up-to-date Buyers' Guides for the latest in video and computer hardware and software save you time and money.

NO COST. NO RISK. NO OBLIGATION. NO COMMITMENT.

**100% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

If at any time during your Charter Subscription you decide that *Desktop Video World* doesn't live up to your expectations, you can get a complete refund of every single cent you've paid — no questions asked!

**NO OBLIGATION.**

Get a **FREE ISSUE** with no obligation. Plus—Save 58%!

**YES!** Send me my **FREE ISSUE** of *Desktop Video World*. If I like it, I'll save 58% on my subscription: (12 issues in all) for only \$19.97. If I'm less than delighted with my first, **FREE ISSUE**, I'll return my invoice marked "cancel" and owe nothing at all. My free issue is mine to keep no matter what I decide.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

**My primary platform is (check only one)**  
 (P) PC/Windows  
 (M) Macintosh  (A) Amiga  
 (S) Silicon Graphics  (O) OS/2  
 (X) Other

**My primary interest is (check only one)**

<input type="checkbox"/> (1) Business/Sales Presentation	<input type="checkbox"/> (5) Animation
<input type="checkbox"/> (2) Corporate Video	<input type="checkbox"/> (6) Event Videography
<input type="checkbox"/> (3) Education/Training Systems	<input type="checkbox"/> (7) Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> (4) Multimedia Development	

Mail to *Desktop Video World*, P.O. Box 594, Mt. Morris, IL 61054  
 Or for fastest service, call 1-800-998-0806 or FAX 1-603-924-4066

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. Funds from a U.S. bank. Canada \$34.97 (includes GST); Mexico \$32.97; Foreign Airmail \$74.97. A44SUB

# MAKE YOUR TOASTER SIZZLE



## DESKTOP IMAGES INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES THE FAST AND EASY WAY TO LEARN THE VIDEO TOASTER

### VIDEO TOASTER 4000 & 3.0



A step-by-step guide to the Video Toaster's digital video effects, set-up functions, ChromaFX and luminance keyer.

90 minutes



Complete instruction to ToasterCG's powerful text capabilities including font sizing, color brush loading, background & layering options.

100 minutes



Discover the power of LightWave as basic 3D animation is explored. Learn scene creation, key framing, design and editing techniques for amazing animations.

170 minutes



Create & modify basic shapes, making polygons with the freehand draw tool, using layers, creating text objects and assigning surfaces.

100 minutes



Change the shape and aspect of objects with modify tools, bending titles and logos, creating terrain using rail extrude, clone and lather to create complex objects.

100 minutes



Professional surface and texture techniques, creating surfaces and increasing render speed by selecting the proper surfaces for your objects.

175 minutes



Twist, bend and deform objects in layout. Add incredible motion capabilities to your objects for realistic action effects.

100 minutes



Give your animation depth and realism with camera placement & effects, lighting selection, envelopes and animation techniques.

120 minutes

### FEATURING **LEE STRANAHAN**



Lee has taught thousands through his national seminars and published articles. In this professional video tape series Lee offers the tips & tricks that provide invaluable Toaster Power.

### VIDEO TOASTER 2.0



A comprehensive guide to the Video Toaster's switcher and special effects, maximizing memory usage, ChromaFX transitions, and combining effects.

85 minutes



An easy step-by-step guide to the Video Toaster's character generator, font and palette controls, text file loading, and ToasterPaint CG backgrounds.

59 minutes



Discover the full potential of ToasterPaint's brush modes, warping & transparency controls, spare page feature, undo and redo functions and powerful keyboard equivalents.

67 minutes



Professional graphics techniques with multi-layered backgrounds, rub through and flood fill, textured ToasterCG titles, creating embossed borders and backgrounds.

59 minutes



Learn the basics of layout & render, loading objects, camera placement, motion envelopes, creating keyframes, quick rendering tips and animating to tape.

120 minutes



Create three dimensional objects using paint manipulation, creating polygons, lathing & extruding, defining surfaces and creating complex objects.

90 minutes



Add texture and realism to objects by texture mapping applying images, using fractal noise, bump mapping, ray tracing, image capturing techniques & time saving tips.

90 minutes



Convert printed logos into 3D objects to create moving text graphics and flying logo animation, plus step-by-step instruction Pixel 3D Professional.

90 minutes

Each Tape is only

# \$49.95

plus \$4.95 shipping and handling

Call today for special package discounts

CALL TODAY TO ORDER:

# 1-800-377-1039

RAVE VIDEO P.O. Box 10908, Burbank, CA 91505

Phone (818) 841-8277 FAX (818) 841-8023

VideoToaster, ToasterCG, ToasterPaint and LightWave 3D are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Desktop Images is a trademark of RAVE VIDEO

Circle 80 on Reader Service card



# Sound Quality

## PART 1

*Here's what you need to know to make certain your production's audio quality is top-notch.*

**By Paulo de Andrade**

MANY OF TODAY'S televisions sport high-quality stereo speakers. Some people even listen to TV sound through sophisticated stereo systems. Surprisingly, though, video producers frequently neglect the audio portion of their productions—as if image and sound were not married with a non-divorce clause!

TV networks, film studios, and advertising agencies know the importance of good sound. Pay close attention to the soundtrack of a national TV commercial and you'll see what I mean. Not only is the sound quality good, but it also feels very rich, sometimes overpowering the audio of the preceding program. Audio is an aspect of video production that deserves serious consideration.

Several elements are necessary for a good audio system (see the diagram, next page). Just connecting the sound outputs from your player VTR directly into the sound inputs of your edit deck may save you money, but it will also produce cheap-sounding audio. To get good results you must put together a well-balanced system, where each component does its job well. This need not cost a fortune; good audio gear has come down in price recently. This month and next, we'll discuss how to put together a sound system that will give your productions an edge over the competition's. The professional-level equipment mentioned is available through pro-video and -audio dealers.

### AUDIO MONITORS

The biggest audio-related mistake I see in post-production suites is improper speaker use. Speakers are an extremely

important part of the audio chain. They are to sound what TV monitors are to video. If you use bad video monitors, your image will look lousy, no matter how good your VTRs are. Likewise, using bad speakers not only causes your audio to sound crummy, but the result will also lead you to make improper adjustments.

Unfortunately, the use of home speakers in the video suite is fairly common. Home speakers are usually designed to make your system sound good by emphasizing certain frequencies, especially the low ones that we know as bass. If you use such speakers, you will tend to compensate for the excessive bass by toning down the low frequencies. The result will not sound good on a regular TV set as the bass level will be too low.

Some expensive, high-quality home speakers have a very flat frequency response; that is, they don't emphasize any particular frequency. But even these are not appropriate. You need studio monitors—speakers specifically designed for recording studios.

Studio monitors, like their video counterparts, try to render the sound exactly as it is, with no artificial colors or flavors. They serve as excellent references for adjusting audio.

You can buy great studio monitors from professional companies such as JBL, Yamaha, and Electro-Voice. They come in several sizes and can cost as much as edit VTRs. But you don't need the most expensive ones for video production. Small to medium-size studio monitors will do fine, and a nice pair costs around \$400. (Bear in mind that you probably would not hesitate to pay

that much for a good video monitor!)

### THE AMPLIFIER

For the same reason you should avoid home speakers, using a household receiver as your studio amplifier is a no-no. Look for professional amplifiers that sound natural and do not emphasize some frequencies more than others.

The beauty of professional amplification gear is that you get a lot more for your money than you do with home equipment. Several home stereo systems actually use the same chips as AM radios, portable TVs, and inexpensive car stereos in order to save money for fancy displays. Manufacturers of professional amps, on the other hand, put money into what matters—quality components. A home stereo rated at 100 watts, for example, typically starts distorting sound after you set the volume control past the center position. Therefore, you are not getting all the power you were sold on. Pro amps offer very little distortion and you can usually crank the volume level almost all the way to the end. So, don't be surprised if a 60-watt professional amp sounds louder and better than a 200-watt home receiver.

Professional amps are not much more expensive than their home counterparts. Basically, all you need is an integrated amp, that is, one that has a pre-amplifier and a power-amplifier in a single unit. Or you can opt to buy separate units. A well-designed 20-watts-per-channel unit may be all you need. But if you like more power, or if your video suite is big, a good 50-watts-per-channel amp should be more than enough. There are several ►



We Ship Worldwide!

New Retail Store!

650 Sixth Ave  
(Corner 20th St)  
New York, N.Y. 10011

ORDERS (800)220-2224

INFO: (212) 633-2290

OPEN 9-6, FRI. 9-1:30, SUN. 10-5

FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY (212) 633-7718  
ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

# TRI STATE COMPUTERS

## "Your Video Toaster - Commodore Amiga Headquarters"

NEW! Epson ES600C

24 Bit Color Scanner

\$719.95

ES800C \$1029.95

WOW! Epson ES300C

24 Bit Color Scanner

\$519.95!!!

Flat Bed/16 Million Color  
600 DPI

Editizer

True A/B Roll • Multi Format Editor  
Toaster Control • DPS TBC Control

LOWEST!!  
free cables!! free cables!!

### AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE COMMODORE DEALER

**COMPLETE TOASTER 4000 WORKSTATIONS ON SALE NOW!**

<b>A4000 030-25</b> 120 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1 10 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install <b>GOOD</b>	 <p>Get a 1084s Monitor for only \$149.95 w/ System!</p> <p>This system has more storage &amp; memory for more involved applications</p>	<b>A4000 040-25</b> 120 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1 14 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install <b>GREAT</b>
<b>A4000 030-25</b> 240 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1 18 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install <b>BETTER</b>		<b>A4000 040-25</b> 640 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1 18 Meg Ram Memory Set Up & Install

Prices: \$4795, \$5495

**3D ANIMATOR'S DREAM SYSTEM!**

**KITCHEN SYNC**  
Two Channel TBC  
**\$1199.95**  
GOLDEN GATE 386ix **\$484.95**

**CSA Twelve Gauge!**  
KILLER Power for your 1200!  
68030@ 50mhz  
Opt '882@ 50mhz  
Up to 32MB Ram  
Built in fast SCSI  
Networking Soon!  
**\$569.95**

Authorized Amiga Service Center  
Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

### Software

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Pagestream 2.2 (3.0)	164.95
Art Dept Pro V2.3	148.95
SAS Lattice C. V6.0	224.95
Caligan 24	234.95
Amx II Plus	319.95
Deskjet 550c Driver	39.95
Imagine 2.0	199.95
Real 3D V2.0	379.95
Pixel 3D Pro	79.95
Imagemaster	118.95
Morph Plus	139.95
Playmation	344.95
Interchange Plus	59.95
Montage	319.95
Trex Pro 2.0	129.95
Montage 24	264.95
ProPage V4.0	Call

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

### TBC's & Genlocks

Personal TBC III	889.95
DPS TBC 230	1479.95
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	889.95
Hotronics AP 41 SF	1199.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Block	394.95
Supergen SX	CALL
Prime Image Std Con	CALL

**DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.**

- Pers TBC IV 799.95
- Pers Anim Rec \$1584.95
- Pers Comp Adapt 449.95

**NEWT EK INCORPORATED**

**Toaster 4000 Pal Adaptable!**

**CALL**

**VIDEO TOASTER 4000**

**A1200 \$429.95 ED-32 CALL**

60 MEG 2.5" IDE ..... \$174.95  
120 MEG 2.5" IDE ..... \$289.95  
240 MEG 2.5" IDE ..... \$379.95

### Software

Amiback 2.0	39.95
Amiback Tools	49.95
Brilliance	124.95
Image F/X 1.5	224.95
Disney Animation	69.95
Gigamem	CALL
Aladdin 4D	CALL
Art Expression	139.95
Excellence 3.0	79.95
Hollinks Editions	74.95
Morphus	Call
Vistapro 3.0	59.95
Dpaint 4.1 AGA	119.95
Dr. T's Level II KCS	229.95
Directory Opus 4.0	59.95
Wavemaker	139.95
Deluxe Music 2.0	94.95
Gold Disk Office	79.95
Procalc II	119.95
Distant Suns	CALL
Anim Workshop II	89.95
Pixel 3D PRO II	69.95

### Drives

Bernoulli 150 Int Drive	CALL
Bernoulli 150 Ext Drive	CALL
Syquest 88 Meg Int Drive	339.95
Syquest 88 Meg Carts	99.95
Syquest Cleaning Kit	24.95
Ext Chassis & Power Supply	89.95
West Dig 212 Meg Scsi	299.95
240 Meg Scsi	289.95
West Dig 340 Meg ide	339.95
Fujitsu 425 Meg Scsi II	729.95
Fujitsu 520 Meg Scsi II	899.95
West Dig 420 Ide	449.95
Quantum 105 Meg Scsi	219.95
Maxtor 120 Meg Scsi	289.95
Quantum 240 Meg Scsi	289.95
Maxtor 1.2 Gig Scsi	1149.95
Seagate 1.2 Gig Scsi	899.95
Seagate 2.2 Gig Scsi	1699.95
Seagate 3.5 Gig Scsi	2299.95
Seagate ST3600a	CALL
Pana Mag Opt Drives	CALL

### Excalibur A4000 Accelerator & Ram Expander- CALL!

**OpalVision**  
Seeing is Believing

**379.95!!!**

**40MB Video & Graphics System New Version 2.0 Includes:**

- Opalpaint - The BEST Paint Program
- OpalAnimMate - Animation Player
- OpalPresents - for 24-bit Presentations

Additional modules available soon!

**Main Board Now Only 379.95!!!**

Need Help Deciding? Call one of our experts for assistance. We know the equipment because we use it!

### Peripherals

SYNC STRAINER III	54.95
Y/C Plus (Toaster)	729.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
Boca Ext. 14.4 Fax/Modem	149.95
Wavetools 16 bit sampler	CALL
Microbotics Mbx 1200/25	199.95
Microbotics Mbx 1230/25	299.95
Microbotics Mbx 1230/50	339.95
Wacom Tablets (all)	Call
Fastlane Z3 Scsi II/RAM	509.95
Optical Mouse	48.95
Multiface III	89.95
One Stop Music Shop	564.95
Mac Roms F/ Amx II Plus	124.95
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	1179.95
AD 1012 W/Studio 16	CALL
Triple Play Plus	164.95
DKB Megachip 2000	194.95
DKB 3128 Ram BD	CALL
DKB 1202/16 mhz Mem BD	139.95

### Monitors Printers

Commodore 1942	399.95
Commodore 1084s	CALL
IDEK 5017 sp	929.95
IDEK 5017 lp	959.95
IDEK 5021	CALL
NEC MS 3FG/4FG	Call
Canon BJC 600	16.7 million Color!
FARGO PRIMERA	689.95
Dye-Sub for FARGO	189.95

**Fujitsu Technology**  
2.5 Gigabyte SCSI \$1499.95!

Perfect for hard disk audio recording, video animation and lots more! Requires external double chassis at \$139.95

SPECIAL Buy this drive together with the AD 516 local and get the chassis FREE!!

**Multimedia Center**

Toshiba 3401B Internal	339.95
Toshiba 3401B External	429.95
NEC Multispeed 3xi	479.95
Texture Heaven CD	59.95
All CD related	Call

**AD-516 Sunrize Industries**

- AD 516 (DIG AUDIO) \$1149.95
- AD 1012 (12 bit) \$CALL
- All Acry for AD 516 \$CALL

**TRI STATE COMPUTERS Will not be undersold!**  
Call if you need a price beat

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing

**Authorized Dealer**  
Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

Combo 040-33mhz/4/0	1099.99
GVP I/O Extender	129.95
A4000-40mhz 040	CALL
TBC Plus	CALL
TBC Plus Remote	CALL
Simm32 1mb	64.95
Simm32 4mb	CALL
Simm32 16mb	CALL
A1230 no FPU,Ok	399.95
A1230 w/FPU,4M	544.95
Phone Pak VFX	289.95
DSS8 + Sound Studio	88.95
Image F/X 1.5	219.95
A4008 SCSI	149.95

**Macrosystems Dealer**

VLAB Int Comp	379.95
VLAB Int Y/C	439.95
VLAB External	439.95
Retina 2 MB	489.95
Retina 4 MB	549.95
Retina 4 MB w/ TV PAINT	699.95
Retina ZIII	Call
Toccata 16 bit	Call
Warp Engine 040-4000	Call
Multilayer Adpro	Call
Sparks Animation	Call
Multiframe Adpro	Call
TVPaint 2.0 Pro	Call
Studio Printer Driver	59.95

**AmiLink CI**  
Editor Headquarters

CI/P A/B Roll	CALL
CI Cuts Only	CALL

**NEWTEK Authorized Dealer**  
**Prime Image Dealer**

We also carry a full line of Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes Darkroom, Video and More

**24 Bit Display Enhancements**

Merlin 4mb	739.95
IV-24 24 bit Graphics	1049.95
Piccato	CALL
RGB for DCTV	CALL
DCTV	274.95
EGS Spectrum 1 meg	465.00
EGS Spectrum 2 meg	539.95
EGS Spectrum 110	CALL
Picasso 1 meg	424.95
Picasso 2 meg	CALL

Call us to help design your 3D Animation Solution Beginner to Hollywood!

**3D Professional Section**

Essence Vol I, II	CALL
LightRava	389.95
Ethernet Solutions	CALL
Tapeworm	84.95
Parnet with Cable	44.95
Procontrol	119.95
Dynamic Motion	CALL
ADP Tools Pro	119.95
Imagemaster R/T	159.95
Humanoid	129.95
The Cathedral	59.95
Exotic Cars LW	43.95
The Jurassic Collection	CALL
Multiframe	119.95

Accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money back guarantee. All Merchandise brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended Warranty Available U.S and Canada.

manufacturers of professional sound amplifiers—too many to list—and finding a good one is easy. There are even some units designed specifically for video post production.

You should connect the amplifier to the outputs of your edit deck so that you can listen to what you are about to record as well as what you have recorded. Your VTR will dictate the number of audio channels you have available for production. MII and Betacam SP VTRs, for example, offer four independent audio channels. Super-VHS, 3/4-inch U-Matic, and VHS, on the other hand, offer basically two. If you are using linear SMPTE time code and your deck does not have a dedicated SMPTE track, you may end up with only one audio channel. It is because of these limitations that I strongly recommend a digital multitrack recorder. We will discuss that next month. For now, let's move on to audio sources.

**CD AND CASSETTE**

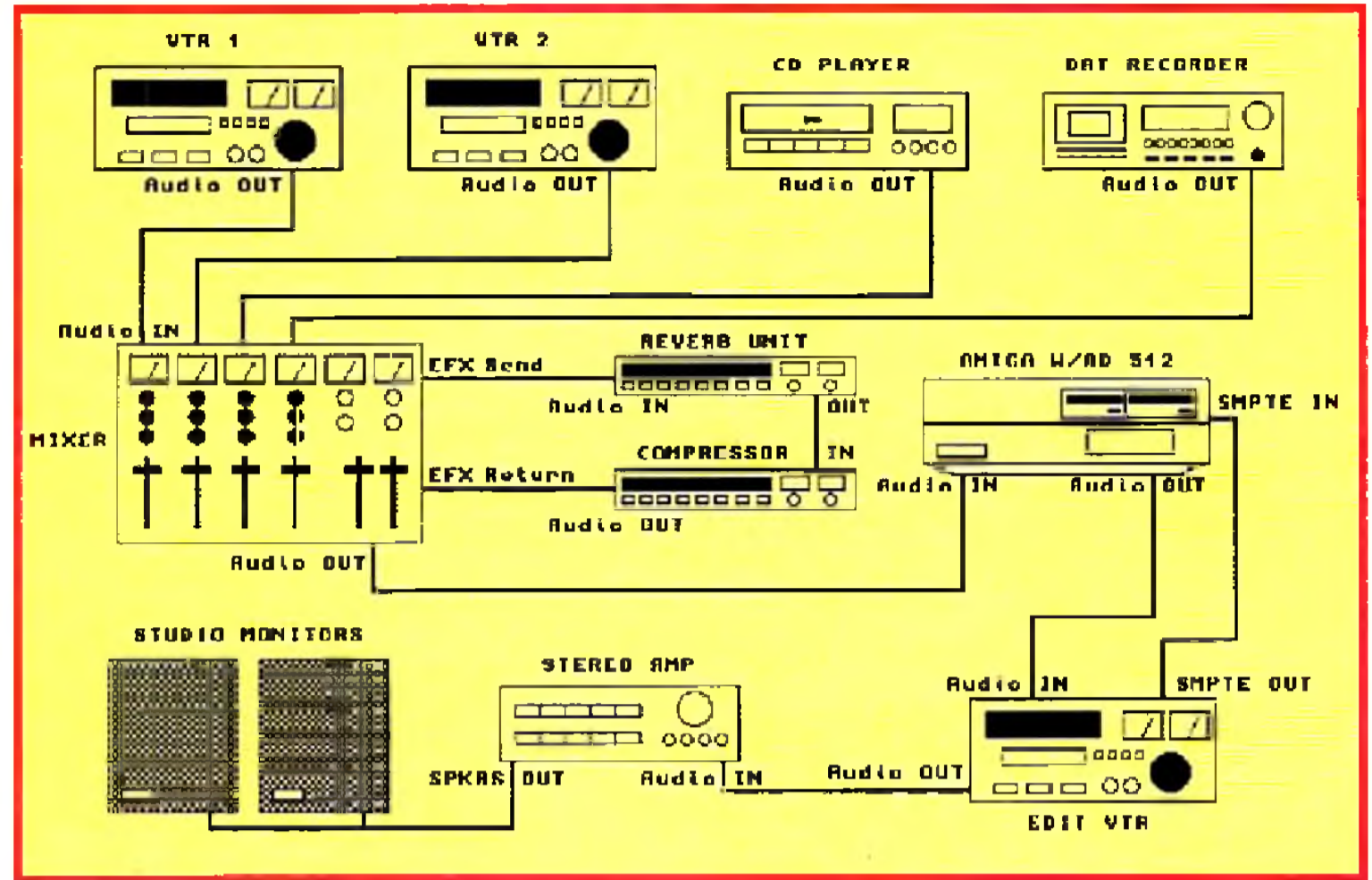
A well-equipped video suite should include several audio-playback sources. A good CD player is essential as it enables you to play the music or sound effects you'll be adding to your production. (By the way, don't forget about copyright laws. Using commercial music in a production without paying royalties or obtaining authorization can get you into serious trouble. That's why buy-out music and sound-effects libraries are available.)

Most CD players offer very good sound quality, and this is an area where you can easily get away with consumer-grade equipment. If you can afford a pro-level CD player, however, you will gain professional audio connectors, special remote controls, and other features that make life easier.

Another common source of audio, the compact cassette, is usually not ideal for quality sound. Only the best cassette decks offer good frequency response and proper signal-to-noise ratio. But because audio cassettes are so common, consider having a good unit for compatibility. You should avoid recording narration on a cassette deck, however. Because the deck's speed tends to fluctuate a lot, unless you use the same unit for recording and playback, you may end up with longer or shorter times.

**DAT'S RIGHT**

DAT (Digital Audio Tape) has become the choice for professional distribution of high-quality audio. You should have one available if you want to provide



**The right equipment and the right connections for high-quality video sound.**

your clients with the purest audio. It is perfect for recording narration, not only because of the exceptional sound quality but also because there is virtually no speed variation between machines. DAT offers excellent frequency response, outstanding dynamic range, and superior signal-to-noise ratios. Almost every professional recording studio today uses DAT, so having your own machine lets you share high-quality custom music or narration with industry pros.

Professional-level DAT recorders offer some very nice features, such as SMPTE time code and editing capabilities, but they are expensive. Consumer DAT gear should be of high enough quality for your studio. I particularly favor the portable DAT units. These operate on batteries and are extremely small and lightweight; most are the size of compact 35mm photo cameras. You can comfortably carry a portable DAT unit and microphone virtually anywhere. The tapes measure only a few inches and can record up to two hours in the highest quality modes and up to four hours with minimum degradation.

**OTHER AUDIBLES**

While 1/4-inch (reel-to-reel) recorders used to be obligatory in well-equipped studios, they are being phased out by DAT as a means of audio distribution. You should invest in such a unit only if you receive a lot of material on reels or if you want to maintain compatibility with older (still abundant) material. I would not advise buying a new unit, but you can find used open-reel professional recorders in very good condition.

The Amiga itself can supply a variety of interesting sounds. You can easily connect its stereo outputs to your audio system. Many videographers use the Amiga to generate a 1 KHz tone for level reference together with color bars. (The shareware program Bars 'n' Tone does this for you.)

The Amiga can also be used in some cases as an electronic narrator; its "robotic" voice might spice up futuristic presentations, for example. Also, the Amiga's internal voices can be used to play music, although a board such as The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks' One-Stop Music Shop (which contains instruments and sound effects) delivers much better quality.

An inexpensive MIDI interface allows you to connect a variety of professional sound modules and synthesizers to your Amiga. One such module is the very popular Roland Sound Canvas. A virtual orchestra-in-a-box, it contains more than 300 first-rate instruments and sounds, including several sound effects.

Using MIDI-sequencing software such as Bars&Pipes Professional (Blue Ribbon) or Music-X (Hollyware), you can even assemble entire songs with several instrument tracks. This task, however, is best left for the musically gifted.

That's it for sources; next month we'll look at the other components in your audio-for-video chain. Plus, I'll offer a few tips on making your audio sound good on any TV set. ■

*Paulo de Andrade is president of Digital Reality, an Amiga-based broadcast-video and 3-D animation company in Seattle.*

Looking for More Power From Your A500, A1000 or A2000?

# The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

**Only \$399<sup>00</sup>**

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$499.00  
 8 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$699.00  
 16 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$1099.00  
 68882-25 FPU add \$75.00  
 68882-50 FPU add \$135.95

\*Call for more information

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! - 1-800-CSA-XLR8

## LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB .....	\$95.00
Board with 4 MB .....	\$175.00
HP 4 (4 Meg) .....	\$189.00
HP 4 (8 Meg) .....	\$325.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others. Call for Pricing

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer .....\$14.95

## COMMODORE CHIPS

2.04 ROM .....	only \$33.95
Super Denise .....	\$33.95
1.3 ROM .....	\$21.50
CIA 8520 \$10.95 or two for .....	\$18.00
<b>A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade-Memory and Clock/DKB .....</b>	<b>\$178.00</b>
MC68000/68010 .....	\$15.00
Rom Switcher .....	\$39.95
CSA Rocket Launcher - 2630 Doubler .....	\$399.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb .....	\$349.00
8 up Board with 2 mb .....	\$129.00
1 mb Agnus .....	\$38.00
Paula/Denise .....	CALL

## DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

### SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms .....	CALL
1x8-80 .....	\$49.95
1x8-70 .....	\$52.00
4x8-80 .....	\$139.00
4x8-70 .....	\$159.00
4x8-60 .....	\$179.00
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms .....	\$169.00
A4000 70 NS 4MB Simms .....	\$179.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms .....	\$189.00
8 mb/16mb/32mb Simms .....	Call

### GVP SIM32

4 MB .....	CALL
1 MB .....	\$69.95

MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS - CALL!

Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

### IVS CONTROLLERS

for A500

Call for Special Pricing!

DKB 3128A-3000/A 4000 Memory Board.....Call

### ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips  
 1x4-80 SCZ.....Call  
 1x4-70 SCZ.....Call  
 256x4 - 80 SCZ.....\$6.00  
 Includes Instructions

### PAGE ZIPS

1x4-60 .....	CALL
1x4-80.....	Call
256x4-80 .....	\$5.00
256x4-70 .....	\$5.95

### DIPS

1x1 - 120.....	\$4.25
1x1 - 100.....	\$4.99
1x1 - 80 .....	\$5.99
1x1 - 70.....	\$6.50
256x4-80/70/60.....	Call
1x4-80/70/60.....	Call
256x1-120.....	\$1.00
256x1-100/80/70/60....	Call

**New Derringer Platinum 50mhz Only \$399<sup>00</sup> NOW \$599<sup>00</sup>**

- Includes:
- 50mhz CPU (with MMU)
  - 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM
  - Optional 50mhz FPU \$135.95
- Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

## A 1200 ACCELERATORS

Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA 50mhz Accelerator <sup>with</sup> MMU

\$379<sup>00</sup> with 4mb .....add \$169<sup>00</sup>  
 with 68882RC50.....add \$135<sup>00</sup>

\$299<sup>00</sup> with 33mhz CPU and <sup>with</sup> MMU  
 FREE 33mhz FPU

CSA- 12 Gauge A1200 68030 50mhz Accelerator <sup>with</sup> MMU  
 with SCSI & optional Networking Controller

\$599<sup>00</sup> with 4mb-60-70NS .....add \$169<sup>00</sup>  
 with 68882RC50.....add \$135<sup>00</sup>  
 Call for other configurations

## MICROBOTICS 1200Z

With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

1 MB .....	\$159.00
2 MB .....	\$199.00
4 MB .....	\$299.00
8 MB.....	\$429.00

Call for other configurations!

## VECTOR with MMU

Third Generation 68030 Processor Accelerator for Amiga 2000

- Up to 32 MB of RAM
  - RAM and SCSI avail. in 68000
  - Over 25% faster than G-Force™
  - Built-in 2630 Expansion Bus
- 25 Mhz .....\$529.00  
 50 Mhz 68882.....Available

High Speed SCSI Controller

- SCSI-Share™ Networking
- Features PRoPLEX™
- Includes 68030/MMU & 68882 FPU

Only at Memory World!

## MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU .....	\$149.95
68882-RC-50 .....	\$135.95 (call for other speeds)
387-25 SX (Bridge Board) Math Co.....	\$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed).....	\$10.00ea
68882 PLCC 40 Mhz.....	\$135.00



Memory World

3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213  
 Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930

FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$10.00 for two-day delivery  
 • Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. • PA Residents add 6% • APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates • 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items

# Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

- Activa International**  
Distributed by Computer  
Video Solutions
- Advanced Integration  
Research**  
3006 N. Main St.  
Logan, UT 84321  
801/753-4947
- Alfa Data**  
PO Box 6990  
Champaign, IL 61821  
217/356-1962
- Alternative Software**  
Units 5-7  
Baileygate Industrial Estate  
Pontefract  
West Yorkshire WF8 2LN  
England  
97-779-7777
- Ambitious Technologies**  
1519 W. 134th St.  
Gardena, CA 90249  
310/532-0787
- Amigo Business Computers**  
192 Laurel Road  
E. Northport, NY 11731  
516/757-7234
- AmyGames**  
PO Box 485  
Zionsville, IN 46077
- ASDG**  
925 Stewart St.  
Madison, WI 53713  
608/273-6585
- ATTO Technology**  
40 Hazelwood Dr., #106  
Amherst, NY 14228  
716/691-1999
- Benetech Electronic Supply**  
Route 1, Box 247  
Canton, TX 75103  
903/848-0435
- Better Concepts**  
10 Mandon Terrace  
New City, NY 10956  
914/639-5095
- Black Belt Systems**  
398 Johnson Rd.  
Glasgow, MT 59230  
406/367-5513
- Bloodhouse USA**  
303 Holiday Drive  
Tuscola, IL 61953  
800/32-AMIGA
- Blue Ribbon Soundworks,  
The**  
1605 Chantilly Drive,  
Suite 200  
Atlanta, GA 30324  
404/315-0212
- Caligari Corporation**  
1955 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415/390-9600
- Centaur Development**  
PO Box 3959  
Torrance, CA 90503  
310/787-4530
- CeV Design**  
11 Spring St.  
Reading, MA 01867  
617/942-0209
- Commodore Business  
Machines**  
1200 Wilson Drive  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/431-9100
- Computer Video Solutions**  
14B S. 7th St.  
Akron, PA 17501  
717/859-2049
- CompuVid**  
5455 SW 8th St., Suite 250  
Miami, FL 33134  
305/448-0839
- Copperhead Technologies**  
104 Jay St.  
Schenectady, NY 12305  
518/346-3894
- Cygnus Software**  
33 University Square, #199  
Madison, WI 53715
- Desktop Video Systems**  
14121 W. 95th St.  
Lenexa, KS 66215  
913/782-8888
- DevWare**  
12528 Kirkham Court,  
Suite 11-A17  
Poway, CA 92064  
619/679-2825
- DigiPrint**  
PO Box 13016  
Richmond, VA 23235  
804/560-1769
- Digital Creations**  
160 Blue Ravine Road,  
Suite B  
Folsom, CA 95630  
916/344-4825
- Digital Processing Systems**  
11 Spiral Drive  
Florence, KY 41042  
606/371-5533
- DKB**  
50240 W. Pontiac Trail  
Wixom, MI 48393  
313/960-8751
- Dr. T's Music Software**  
124 Crescent Rd., Suite 3  
Needham, MA 02194  
617/455-1454
- Electronic Arts**  
1450 Fashion Island Blvd.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/572-2787
- Electronic Innovative  
Design (EID)**  
921 West Main St., Suite 13  
Nashville, TN 37075  
615/824-1960
- Elite MicroComputers**  
138 Turner St.  
Port Reading, NJ 07064  
908/541-4214
- Expert Services**  
7559 Mall Road  
Florence, KY 41042  
606/371-9690
- Flair Software**  
Meadowfield House  
Ponteland,  
Newcastle NE20 9SD  
England  
66-186-0260
- Godfrey & Associates**  
544 Queen St.  
Chatham  
Ontario, Canada N7M 2J6  
519/436-0988
- Great Valley Products**  
657 Clark Ave.  
King of Prussia, PA 19406  
610/354-9495
- Heifner Communications**  
4451 I-70 Dr. N.W.  
Columbia, MO 65202  
314/445-6163
- Hollyware Entertainment**  
13464 Washington Blvd.  
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291  
310/822-9200
- InterACTIVE Digital  
Devices**  
2238 Nantuckett Court  
Marietta, GA 30066  
404/516-0248
- International Computer  
Entertainment (ICE)**  
Bridge House  
Merrywalks  
Stroud  
Gloucestershire GL5 1QA  
England  
45-375-6993
- INOVAtronic**  
8499 Greenville Ave.,  
Suite 209B  
Dallas, TX 75231  
214/340-4991
- Luna Tech**  
3667 Lalani Way  
Sarasota, FL 34232  
813/378-5791
- MacroSystems US**  
17019 Smuggler's Cove  
Mt. Clemens, MI 48038  
313/263-0095
- Micro R&D**  
137 N. 7th  
Loup City, NE 68853  
308/745-1243
- MicroProse**  
1 Hampton Road  
Industrial Estate  
Tetbury  
Gloucestershire GL8 8LD  
England  
66-650-4326
- MicroTouch**  
300 Griffin Park  
Methuen, MA 01844  
508/659-9000
- Mindscape**  
Priority House  
Charles Ave  
Maltings Park  
Burgess Hill  
West Sussex RH15 9PQ  
England  
44-424-6333
- Network Technologies**  
1275 Danner Dr.  
Aurora, OH 44202  
216/562-7070
- New Horizons Software**  
206 Wild Basin Rd.,  
Suite 109  
Austin, TX 78746  
512/328-6650
- NewTek**  
1200 Executive Drive  
Topeka, KS 66615  
913/354-1146
- Oregon Research**  
16200 SW Pacific Hwy.,  
Suite 162  
Tigard, OR 97224  
503/624-4919
- Overland Engineering**  
5370 San Mateo N.E.,  
#E73  
Albuquerque, NM 78109  
505/883-9619
- Oxxi**  
PO Box 90309  
Long Beach, CA 90809  
310/427-1227
- Pre'spect Technics**  
B 53, Rte. Lotbiniere  
Dorion  
Quebec J7V 2K0  
Canada  
514/944-9696
- PreVue Technologies**  
PO Box 2617  
Grass Valley, CA 95945  
916/477-2905
- Psygnosis**  
675 Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
617/497-5457
- RealSoft**  
Distributed by Godfrey  
& Associates
- Redmond Cable**  
17371-A1 N.E. 6th Court  
Redmond, WA 98052  
206/882-2009
- SAS Institute**  
SAS Campus Drive  
Cary, SC 27513  
919/677-8000
- Skyles Electric Works**  
PO Box 1984  
Cupertino, CA 95015
- Soft-Logik Publishing**  
11131 South Towne Sq.,  
Suite F  
St. Louis, MO 63123  
314/894-8608
- Spectronics International**  
34 East Main Street #3  
Champaign, IL 61820  
217/352-0061
- SunRize Industries**  
2959 S. Winchester Blvd.,  
Suite 204  
Campbell, CA 95008  
408/374-4962
- Team 17**  
Marwood House,  
Garden Street  
Wakefield  
West Yorkshire WF1 1DX  
England  
92-429-1867
- TecSoft**  
Distributed by  
MacroSystemUS
- 3D Video**  
1418 E. Fletcher Ave.  
Tampa, FL 33612  
813/977-6511
- Top Secret Device**  
PO Box 4592  
Lexington, KY 40544  
606/276-3779
- Videomedia**  
175 Lewis Road  
San Jose, CA 95111  
408/227-9977
- Virgin UK**  
338A Ladbroke Grove  
London W10 5AH  
England  
81-960-2255
- Visual Inspirations**  
809 W. Hollywood  
Tampa, FL 33604  
813/935-6410
- Western Custom  
Manufacturing**  
#227, 720-6th St.  
New Westminster,  
BC V3L 3C5  
Canada  
604/290-1631 □

# AN AMIGA 1200 TWICE THE SPEED OF AN A4000/030 OR A3000 SYSTEM???

## PURCHASE THE 50MHZ ACCELERATORS AND FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF!

\* FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY ON CSA & MICROBOTICS PRODUCTS TO THE 48 STATES\* \*NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE\*

AMIGA	
A4000 Computer /040	2249
A4000 Computer/030	CALL
A1200 Computer	395
w/40MB HD Installed	535
w/85MB HD Installed	559
w/85MB HD Installed	619
w/130MB HD Installed	699
w/235MB HD Installed	799
*1942 Monitor	CALL
*1084S Monitor	CALL
A520 Video Adapter	34
A2088 XT Bridgecard	69
A2286 AT Bridgecard	
w/1.2MB High Density	
Floppy & MSDOS 5.0	199
2 MB Ram For 2091	80
Janus 2.1 Update	45
A2000/3000 Disk Drives	79.95
A500 Int. Disk Drives	49.95
A800/1200 Keyboards	29.95
A2000/3000 Keyboard	79.95
A2000/3000 Power Supply	109
External case PS & Cables	99
Beetle Mouse	24.95
External High Density	149

**CD 32**  
NOW AVAILABLE

Zool CD32	39
Mean Arenas CD32	39
Troils CD32	39
Robocod CD32	39

Call for other available titles

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS	
2.05 Kickstart Rom	39.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	32.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	22
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.50
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	28.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise	18.95
CIA (8520)	8.50
Gary (5719)	13.95
2620/2630 Upgrade Kit	45
2091 Upgrade Eproms 7.+	45
Superbuster (-11) (4091)	99
Ramsey (A3000)	99
Fat Gary (A3000)	49
Super Dmac (A3000)	99
Amber (A3000)	79
A3000 Daughterboard	99
2.1 Upgrade Kit	75
2.1 Software Only	95

VIDEO	
DPS Personal TBC III	899
DPS Personal TBC IV	849
DPS PAR w/Software	1549
SEAGATE SG3655A	599
DPS Personal Component	399
DPS Personal V Scope	699
Kitchen Sync	1249
Opal Vision 2.0	395
DCTV-NTSC	274
Retina w/4MB	549
Vlab Y/C	449
Vlab Int/Ext Comp	379/499
Piv 2001	1845
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119
Morph Plus	139
Art Department Pro	139
Scala 3.0	299
Video Director	129
Caligari 24	119
Aladdin 4D	249
Video Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	899
Video Toaster 4000	1895
Picasso w/1MB-2MB	459/499
Light Rave	399

**M1230XA ACCELERATOR**  
68030 25Mhz CPU w/MMU&Clk \$249  
68030 33Mhz CPU & FPU & Clk \$299  
68030 50Mhz CPU w/MMU&Clk \$379

**MBX 1200z COMBO BOARD**  
68881 RC20Mhz FPU w/Clock \$125  
68882 RC33Mhz FPU w/Clock \$199  
68882 RC50Mhz FPU w/Clock \$249

**VXL \* 30 ACCELERATOR** 68030 & 32 Bit Wide Ram For The A500/2000!  
VXL 30 25 & MMU Mhz \$160 40EC Mhz \$199 33 Mhz & MMU \$199 VXL 32 RAM 2MB \$219  
w/68882 25FPU \$235 w/FPU \$364 w/FPU \$299 8MB \$549

**SYQUEST UNMATCHED PRICES**

44MB DRIVE (SQ555)	\$249
88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44)	\$325
105MB IDE	\$449
105MB SCSI (Cart+69)	\$495
44MB Cartridges	\$ 65
88MB Cartridges	\$ 99
External Versions Add	\$ 89

### VIDEO TOASTER 4000 SYSTEMS

**VT4000 SYSTEM #1**  
A4000 /040-25Mhz System  
10 MB Of 32 Bit Ram  
120 MB Hard Disk Space  
Newtek Video Toaster 4000  
Basic System Only \$4459

**VT4000 SYSTEM #2**  
A4000/040 40Mhz System  
18 MB Of 32 Bit Ram  
460 MB Hard Disk Space  
Newtek Video Toaster 4000  
Advanced System \$Call

ICD	DKB
AdIDE 40 MB HD system for Amiga 500 System	239
AdIDE 80 MB HD System for Amiga 500 System	279
Flicker Free Video II	239
Insider II w/1.5M RAM (A1000)	180
2632 w/4Megabytes	349
MegAChip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus	179
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	29
KwikStart II (A1000)	69
SecurKey Security Board	99
3128 A3000/4000 Ram board	
Expandable to 128MB w/4MB	449

IVS	AUDIO
Grand Slam/500	229/287
Trumpcard Pro/500	139/225
Trumpcard 500 Plus	149
Trumpcard 500 AT	164
Moviemaker	799

**Sunrise Industries**  
AD516 Digitizer (16Bit) 1189  
AD1012 Digitizer (12Bit) 479  
\* GVP EGS Special \*  
Spectrum w/2MB \$499

EXPANSION SYSTEMS	CSA
Baseboard 601C w/1MB	69
Dataflyer XDS OMB	69
w/170MB Hard Drive	259
w/270MB Hard Drive	319
w/340MB Hard Drive	419
w/540MB Hard Drive	649
Baseboard 1200C	25
Dataflyer Ramcard w 2mb	179
500 SCSI or IDE	125
1000 SCSI or IDE	135
2000 SCSI or IDE	75
500 SCSI&IDE	149
1000 SCSI&IDE	189
2000 SCSI&IDE	95

GVP	
A4008-HC8+0MB	149
SIMM32/1MB/60ns	69.95
SIMM32/4MB/60ns	199
SIMM32/16MB/60NS	1299
1MB SIMM GForce A3000	169
G-Lock Genlock	375
A2000-IV24 Adapter	55
A1230-40-00-4+DPP-II	499
A1230-50-00-4+DPP-II	649
A1291 Stingray	89
68040 33Mhz A2000/4MB	1099
A4000 68040 @ 40MHZ	
Call for latest pricing	

Micro R&D	
2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
1200/500 Bigfoot Power Supply	89
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500	69
DERRINGER 25/25/1	399
w/MMU,FPU&RAM	
DERRINGER 50/4	599
w/MMU,&4MB RAM	
Rocket Launcher 50/50	499
w/MMU Makes The CBM	
2630 Or GVP Combo 25	
run at 50 Mhz w/MMU & FPU (68882RC50)	

TBC+ w/o SMPTE CODE	799
TBC+ w/SMPTE CODE	909
IV 24 Impact Vis. CT	1216
IV 24 Impact Vision 2.0	1049
IV 24 2.0 Upgrade	129
68882 40Mhz FPU PLCC	139
FaaastROM Kit (For HDs)	39
Cinemorph Software	55
Phonepak VFX 2.0	289
DSS8+ Sound Sampler	89
I/O Extender	CALL
Extra I/O Port	CALL
Image F/X	249
Image F/X Upgrade	39

### CSA's 12 Gauge Accelerators

33Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board 449  
50Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board 549  
A super stable accelerator & SCSI controller built for the Amiga 1200 with an optional networking controller coming soon

### FASTLANE Z3

- Add up to 256 MB of ram of contiguous memory
- Transfer up to 7MB/Sec Async & 10MB/Sec Sync on the SCSI Bus
- True Zorro III 32 bit memory board
- CDRAM file system & dynamic caching software
- FAST SCSI - II DMA CONTROLLER FOR BOTH THE AMIGA 4000 & 3000!

**Pure Speed is Only \$499**

### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Warranties	
Quantum & Maxtor=2 Years	
Maxtor 245 LPS SCSI/IDE	249
Maxtor 346 LPS SCSI/IDE	369
Maxtor 540 LPS SCSI-2	649
Quantum 52 LPS SCSI	99
Quantum 105 LPS SCSI	175
Quantum 127 ELS	189
Quantum 170 SCSI1&2	225
Quantum 240 & 270 LPS	275
Quantum 340 LPS	349
Quantum 525 & 540 LPS	595
Quantum 1.08G SCSI1&2	849
Micropolis 660 SCSI 1&2	499
Micropolis 1.3G SCSI1&2	849

2.5" A1200/600 Hard Drives	
SG9051A 40 Seagate/CN	139
SG9077A 65 Seagate/WD	159
SG9096A 85 Seagate	235
SG9145AG 130 Seagate	299
SG9235AG 235 Seagate	369

### MEMORY CHIPS

All Speeds Available	
1x8 100-60ns SIMMS	39+
4x8 80-60ns SIMMS	139+
1x4 80-60ns Static ZIP	19+
1x4 80-80ns Page ZIP	19+
1x4 80-50ns Page DIP	19+
1x1 120-70ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns ZIP	5+
256x32 (1MB Simm 72P)	39+
512x32 (2MB Simm 72P)	85+
1x32 Simms	149+
2x32 Simms	299+
4x32 Simms	899+
8x32 Simms	1299+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M	119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M	229+
GVP TBC+ FRAM	199+

Ram Changes For Better Or Worse Please Call 1st

MATH CHIPS, CPU'S & FPU'S	
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	149.00
68882-RC-50 (PGA)	135.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	129.00
68882-RC-33 (PGA)	95.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	99.00
68882-RC-25 (PGA)	75.00
68030-FN-PLCC (Call)	CALL
68882-FN-PLCC (Call)	CALL
80387-25SX (Bridge)	89.95
Crystal Oscillators (All)	10.00

### LASER PRINTER MEMORY

AND ALL PLUS SERIES	
Board with 2MB	110.00
Board with 4MB	195.00
Deskjet 256K Upgrade	55
HP 4 (4 Meg)	149
HP 4 (8 Meg)	285

### ACCESORIES/MISC.

SupraRam A500 w/2MB	179
SupraTurbo 28Mhz	149
Safeskin Protectors	15.00
Xtractor+ Chip Puller	10.00
Kool-It Cooling kit A500	39.95
Qwika Switcha 4 socketed	
ROM selector	39.95
Power Connectors	CALL
SCSI HD Cables	CALL

### ALFA DATA

AlfaData Crystal Trackballs	49
Multiface (2Ser/1Par)	89
Alpha Power A500+8 IDE	
w/120MB HD w/OMB	299



18 Wellington Drive  
Newark, DE. 19702  
(302) 836-6174 ORDERS ONLY  
(302) 836-4145 PRODUCT Info/Tech  
(302) 836-8829 Fax 24 HOURS

**Please Understand Our Policies**  
DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card Accepted. Prices And Specifications Are Subject To Change Without Notice! 15% Restocking Fee On All Returns. Defective Merchandise Will Be Replaced With Same Item. Call 302.836.4145 For Approval RMA# Before Returning Merchandise. Merchandise. No Returns After 10 Days From Delivery Date. Not Responsible For Incompatibility Of Products. Shipping And Handling For Chips Is \$5 COD Fee \$6 Personal Checks Require 10 Working Days To Clear. Call For Actual Shipping Prices On All Other Items. Ram Prices Change Daily

- Reader 190 A & M Computer Repair, 95  
 Service 12 Amigaman, 66-67  
 Number \* AmigaWorld Subscription, 33  
 49 Anti Gravity Products, 63  
 151 Better Concepts, Inc., 95  
 158 CeV Design., 95  
 10 Computability, 61  
 166 Computer Answers, 65  
 180 CompuVid Inc., 95  
 13 Creative Computers, 42-57  
 90 Desktop Images, 85  
 \* Desktop Video World Subscription, 84  
 189 De Vine Computer Sales, 91  
 42 DevWare, Inc., 76-79  
 14 DevWare, Inc., 83  
 16, 63 Digital Creations, 10-11  
 26 DKB Software, 18  
 97 Electrohome Ltd., 7  
 \* Electronic Entertainment Subscription, 93  
 64 Fargo Electronics, 5  
 59 GENie Information Systems, 1  
 20 Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 71  
 74 Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 94  
 \* Graphic Impressions, 94  
 5 Great Valley Products, Inc., 2  
 4 Great Valley Products, Inc., 15  
 2 Great Valley Products, Inc., 17  
 7 Great Valley Products, Inc., 19  
 \* Hammond Photographic Services, 94  
 173 J&C Computer Service, 64  
 \* Kasara Microsystems, 94  
 157 Macrosystem U.S., CIII  
 167 MegageM, 94  
 93 Memory World, 89  
 99 Micro R&D, 26  
 50 New Media Corporation, 95  
 37 NewTek, Inc., CIV  
 170 Northwest Public Domain, 92  
 44 Safe Harbor, 80-81  
 40 SAS Institute., 16  
 174 Scientific Amigan, 95  
 191 Select Solutions, 68-69  
 45 Sideline Software, 75  
 88 Software Hut, 73  
 192 Software Support Int'l, 94  
 48 Softwood, Inc., CII  
 70 TLAS, 92  
 92 Transdata Systems, 95  
 71 Tri State Computer, 87  
 159 Utilities Unlimited, 29  
 58 Virtual Reality Laboratory, 14  
 86 Visionsoft, 94  
 176 Zipperware, 95

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions. \* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61034-7901. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Darlene Sweeney, Customer Service Liaison.

## NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice.

The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

*AmigaWorld* advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

## TURTLE LIGHTNING AMIGA

TLAS - TBAG - FISH - EUROPEAN - LICENSEWARE

FRED FISH DISKS Only \$1.40  
 Our FishCat - Disk Only \$1.00  
 TLAS, TBAG, Euros Only \$2.00  
 Our Paper Catalog is Free

500 FONTS On 6 Disks \$10.00  
 6 Disks Full ClipArt \$10.00  
 6 Disks Mods + Player \$10.00  
 ODYSSEY + Bart 1.3 only \$10.00

Dpaint 2 (Elec. Arts). \$10.00  
 Scrabble Crossword.. 9.00  
 Double Dragon 1.3 Sys.. 8.00  
 The Works Platinum.. 29.00  
 KindWords V2.0 W/P.. 19.00  
 TextCraft Plus W/P.. 9.00  
 PageSetterDesk - Pub.. 14.00  
 E.A.Arts Vol 2 ClipArt. 7.00

INTELLI-TYPE  
 TYPING TUTOR  
 \$19.00

BIBLE SEARCH  
 3 - DISK SET  
 \$6.00

AMIGA BOOK  
 BEGINNERS  
 \$6.00

EPYX 200 XJ  
 JOYSTICK  
 \$7.00

MARATHON  
 JOYSTICK  
 \$11.00

### A FEW OF BEST SELLING P.D./SHAREWARE \$2.00 EA

241 TEXTENGINE W.P.	24 MONOPOLY PLUS	121 HELLZONE
287 EASYBANKER	33 POM-POM GUNNER	136 HATE & JUMPY
396 BIZCLAC-BUDGET	44 DOWNHILL SKIN	143 NEBULA
455 B. BASE III	55 ZERG D&D	147 INTREPID
520 TURBO-PAL	62 DRIP Arcade	162 VIDEO POKER
671 KICK 1.3 INSTALL	70 MISSILE COMMAND	185 GRAYATTACK
716 SCREEN BLANKERS	78 PETERS QUEST	190 NORIA
720 JR COMM	79 MEGABALL	255 PINBALL
741 PK ZIP Cruncher	80 PAC-MAN	349 OXYD
289 VIRUS KILLERS	95 GAMES GALORE	378 DOMINOS
788 FREECOPY PLUS	103 TETRIS GAMES	403 INTRUDER AL

\$3 SHIPPING ON ANY ORDER

ADD \$3 FOR COD ORDERS

HIGHEST QUALITY COLLECTION

(915)

563-4925



TLAS - PO BOX 30499 - MIDLAND, TX 79712

Circle 70 On Reader Service Card.

## NORTHWEST PUBLIC DOMAIN

### CD Rom Bonanza!

17Bit CD Collection vol 1 (2 CDs) \$39.95  
 NEW 17Bit CD Collection vol 2 (1 CD) \$19.95  
 17Bit CD Collections 1&2 only \$54.95  
 Amine CD (Wainut Creek promised the new one by Mid - February 1994 - \$15.95  
 DemoCD 1 (Games, Music & Mods) \$27.95  
 DemoCD 2 (Same as above. Newer) \$27.95  
 CDPD 2 (Fish 660 - 760, clipart, utils) \$25.95  
 CDPD 3 (Fish 761-890, 24 bit pix, etc) \$27.95  
 FRESH FISH (FISH 650-950 + More) \$19.95  
 LIBERATION (Best CD32 Game) \$36.95  
 Labyrinth of Time (Finally!) \$34.95

New and Exclusive from Northwest Public Domain!!

### Lock-N-Load

The ULTIMATE AMIGA PD / Shareware Games Compilation! How about 1,000 Games and Commercial Game Demos? All runnable from Work-Bench! Compatible with CD32 I, CDTV, AS70 and any External Amiga CD-Rom Drive! How Much?!

ONLY \$22.49 (+\$2.00S&H)

Dealer Enquiries Welcome!

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF 17 BIT DISKS, AS WELL AS ANYTHING ELSE YOU MIGHT HAVE SEEN OR HEARD ABOUT!!

AM/FM - NORTHWEST PUBLIC DOMAIN IS NOW THE EXCLUSIVE U.S. DISTRIBUTOR FOR THESE OUTSTANDING MUSIC MAGAZINE DISKS and Companion Sample Disks!

PRICES: AM/FM - \$5.00 (get the AM/FM disk and companion Sample disk for \$8.00)

CLR LICENSEWARE- We carry the full line of CLR LICENSEWARE! ALL of em!

PRICES: 1 DISK TITLE - \$5.50

2 DISK TITLE - \$6.50

3 DISK TITLE - \$7.50

(SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR AM/FM AND CLR LICENSEWARE DISKS IS THE SAME AS FOR OUR REGULAR DISKS!)

Send \$2.00 FOR OUR FULL CATALOG DISK!

### TOP TEN ASSASSINS GAMES DISKS!

ASI 014 - China Challenge 2, Columns  
 ASI 026 - SuperPacMan 92, SmashTV, Ashido, System 4  
 ASI 036 - WonderLand, DonkeyKong, MotherLode  
 ASI 041 - PacMan Deluxe, Hellzone, Leap II  
 ASI 042 - Galaga 92, Intruder Alert, Dogs in Space  
 ASI 049 - DeathBringers in Space, Crazy Sue 1, Crazy Sue 2  
 ASI 070 - Wangle, Tetris Pro, Digital Tetris  
 ASI 071 - Numerix, Battleships, Vs Tanks  
 ASI 100 - BloodRunner, Monaco, Patience  
 ASI 102 - Fruit Salad, PacSim, Rebound  
**REMEMBER! ANY 10 ASSASSINS GAMES DISKS FOR ONLY \$15.00 + \$2.00 S&H!!**

NEW NPD DISKS:

DEM 163 - ABSTRAx FIG Demo - Great new AGA only Demo, opens a 1280x400 overscan screen!  
 GAM 272 - MEGABALL 3 - All new with AGA graphics support. Same great game more colors  
 GAM 273 - MINE RUNNER - Awesome recreation of the classic Lode Runner game!!  
 GAM 274 - Scorched Tanks 1.15 - Artillery  
 UTI 147 - MAGICWB - The ultimate WorkBench Enhancement. Requires WB 2.0 or Higher.  
 UTI 148 - DISKSALV v2 and REORG v3.1 - Two utils that no Hard Drive user should be w/o. WB 2.0

### NEW PRICING!!!

For 17 Bit NPD, AMOS PD and ASSASSINS Games Disks pricing is now as follows:

1-24 Disks - \$2.00 Ea. 25-49 Disks - \$1.50

Ea. 50+ Disks - \$1.00 Each! FRED FISH

DISKS ARE NOW: 1-24 Disks - \$1.50 Ea.

25-49 Disks - \$1.25 50+ Disks - \$1.00 Ea.

SHIPPING & HANDLING:

1-10 Disks-\$2.00, 11-50 Disks-\$4.00

51+ Disks \$6.50 (S&H Prices for US,

CANADA, and MEXICO, all other Foreign

countries add \$0.25 per disk)

We accept Cash, Checks, and Money Orders

in US funds, as well as VISA/MC

P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617 (206)351-9502

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.



# Face The Future.

**The future of electronic entertainment is here.** Technology has merged with imagination, and computers have created virtual reality—igniting a media revolution, launching the interactive age.

**And a new magazine has risen to cover it all.**

**Introducing Electronic Entertainment.** With timely features, dynamic columns, authoritative reviews and sneak previews, Electronic Entertainment will take you through all the hottest Mac and PC games. And on to multimedia hardware, advanced gaming systems, and accessories. CD-ROM, 3DO, and interactive TV. Whatever's here today, and what'll be coming down the media super highway tomorrow.

**So face the future.** With Electronic Entertainment. Because, if you don't have it, you just won't get it.

## FREE!

**YES!** I want the entertainment resource for the interactive age. Please send me my FREE issue of Electronic Entertainment. If I like what I see, I'll pay the low introductory rate of just \$12 for 11 more issues (that's a total of 12). If not, I'll simply write "cancel" on the invoice and owe nothing at all. Either way, the FREE issue is mine to keep.

Name .....

Address .....

City/State/Zip .....

Send foreign and Canadian orders prepaid. In U.S. funds, with \$15/year additional postage. Annual newsstand rate: \$47.40. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Mail to: **Electronic Entertainment**  
**P.O. Box 59710**  
**Boulder, CO 80322-9710**

## Electronic Entertainment

The Entertainment Resource for the Interactive Age

54AW3

# InfoMarket

Amiga Systems, Software, and Peripherals

## Great Values



## Great Values

SCSI CDROM Drives - from only \$179  
 1Gig FSCSI2 Hard Drive - only \$899  
 MULTISYNC Monitor (15-36khz scan, RGB/VGA/NTSC inputs, great for AGA) - ONLY \$279  
 NEW! RPaint 2.0 AGA Paint and Presentation Program (fully ARexx. too!) - ONLY \$99.95  
 FractalPro 6.0 AGA/ECS/24bit Beautiful Fractal Art and Animation Software - \$199.95  
 AmiVR 1/2 3D Stereoscopic/Video/VR Systems w/SPX 3D Software - \$299/\$399  
 Amiga 4000/040 \$2349 Amiga 1200 \$399

MegaM, the Central Coast's Authorized Amiga Dealer with 8+ years Amiga experience, has personal service and great prices on all Amigas, peripherals, Video Toasters & video accessories. We pass the best Amiga equipment values to customers around the world & produce Graphics, Productivity, Virtual Reality, Bar Code, AI, & Crypto software and hardware. Call NOW for latest low prices & availability.  
**MegaM 1903 Adria Avenue Santa Maria, CA 93454-1011 Tel/FAX 805-349-1104**

Circle 167 On Reader Service Card.

### HIGH RESOLUTION 35mm Slides/Negatives

Amiga Files to Slides/Negatives

- 48 Hour Turn Around for Slides
- All Bitmaps up to 1650 x1100
- MS-DOS, IFF, IFF24, Ham, Framestores
- High Speed Modem Transfers • BBS Support

**CALL 715-856-5627**      \*\*MC / VISA accepted

or Write: GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS POB 254 WAUSAUKEE, WI 54177

## VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
1x8 - 70, 80 SIMM	47.00	94	188	376
4x8 - 70, 80 SIMM	159.00	—	159	318
2x32 - 70, 80 SIMM	359.00	—	—	359
4x32 - 70, 80 SIMM	759.00	—	—	—
1x32 - 70 SIMM	165.00	—	165	330
1x32 - 60 SIMM	175.00	—	175	350
GVP 32-60 SIMM	209.00	—	209	318
256x4 - 70 PG ZIP	5.00	80	160	320
256x4 - 70 PG DIP	5.00	80	160	320
1x4 - 70 PG ZIP	23.00	92	184	368
1x4 - 60, 70 PG DIP	24.00	—	192	384
1x4 - 70 SC ZIP	25.00	—	200	400
1X4 - 80 SC ZIP	24.00	—	196	332

### SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Call for other titles

Agony.....	15	Air Back 1.2.....	33
A Train.....	30	Chaos Engine.....	32
Eye of the Beholder.....	15	Final Copy.....	59
Frontier Elite II.....	32	Pacific Island.....	30
Pinball Dreams AGA.....	35	Pinball Fantasies AGA.....	35
Prince of Persia.....	24	Sim Life.....	35
Sleep Walker.....	34	Space Hulk.....	35
Star Trek 25th Aniv.....	35	Trolls.....	30
Uridium 2.....	32	Vengance of Excalibur.....	14

ORDERS only: 800-735-2633

INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040

Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580



Prices and Availability of Products Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

## ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES  
(602) 949-6066

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:  
4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101-B  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

## LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!



Software Support Int.  
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.  
Suite #A-10  
Vancouver Wa 98661  
(206) 695-1393  
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!

**1-800-356-1179**

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

## KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

- COMPETITIVE** prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, up-grades, replacement parts & assemblies
- SAVE MONEY** with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery
- REDUCE COSTS** with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts



Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

## INTRODUCE YOUR PRODUCT TO THE AMIGA MARKET TODAY!

AMIGAWORLD's InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 100,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by Kable News Co., and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton Bookseller and Walden Books.

For more information, call Heather Guinard at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0113, or fax a request to 603-924-4066.

## AMIGA AND COMMODORE SUPPORT SERVICES

Now utilize the same repair facilities used by dealers and other Commodore service centers. Take advantage of direct low pricing, fast turn-around (24-48 hours), extended warranties, service contracts, low-cost system upgrades (such as 1 MB Agnus), Toaster problems and most important— **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE.**

CALL FOR RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER

### GLOBAL UPGRADES, INC.

3 CHESTNUT STREET, SUFFERN, N.Y. 10901

914-357-7339 • FAX: 914-357-6243

**1-800-426-8693**

HOURS: 9-6 E.T. MONDAY-FRIDAY



For every piece of equipment repaired and returned to our customers, we will include the following **FREE**:

- A Commodore or Amiga diagnostic diskette (\$10.00 value).
- A Commodore Diagnostician or Amiga Troubleshooter (\$10.00 value).

### SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER

Between now and May 15th, every customer who sends us their Amiga for repair has the option to purchase "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego" software for the low price of \$10.95, while supplies last.

### COST OF SERVICES\*

AMIGA FLAT RATE LABOR		COMMODORE FLAT RATE LABOR	
A500 \$55	A3000 \$119	C64 \$25	1541 \$30
A2000 \$85	A4000 CALL	C128 \$45	1571 \$35
* PLUS UPS SHIPPING		CDTV \$60	
CALL FOR PRICING ON MONITOR REPAIR & OTHER ITEMS WE SERVICE			


Circle 74 On Reader Service Card.



**Fast RAM**  
PCMCIA FORMAT

For Amiga A600/HD & A1200  
2MB, 3MB, & 4MB

**1-800-CARDS 4U**



NEW MEDIA CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A. Irvine, California U.S.A. (714) 453-0100

Circle 50 On Reader Service Card.

**PD Packs/April Specials**

'91/'92 Games, '93 Games, '93 Utilities	\$14.95 each
Clipart Portfolio 15 disk classic, was \$59.95	\$29.95
Bible Search \$100 program, now shareware	\$14.95
OXYD "An exquisite puzzle game" - AW	\$2.95
Fred Fish NO minimum	\$1.35 each
Chans Engine AGA, Ryder Golf AGA	\$34.95 each
Settlers, Tornado, Simon the Sorcerer	\$42.95 each
Stardust, TV Sports Baseball	\$24.95 each
Final Writer, Brilliance	\$139.95 each

Send check/money order or call with Visa/Mastercard. S&H software only: Add \$4.00 US/Canada Add \$7.00 foreign. COD add \$4.00. \$20.00 minimum COD order.

**Zipperware** 626 S Washington Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 223-1107

Circle 176 On Reader Service Card.

**A&M COMPUTER REPAIR - AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER**

We service the ENTIRE Commodore/Amiga product line. Experienced & authorized technicians. Replacement and repair parts available at low prices. We service nationwide.

6 years of quality service

call for details **REPAIR COSTS**

A500 - \$56.95*	C64 - \$35	C128 - \$60.00
A2000 - \$79.95*	1541 - \$45	C128D - \$70.00
A3000 - \$95.00*	1571 - \$55	Call for others
A4000 - Call	SX64 - \$70	

**10% off** with mention of this ad

Dealers call for Special Quantity Discount  
\*\*\* FREE ESTIMATES \*\*\*  
24 HOUR TURNAROUND  
(800)344-4102

**A&M COMPUTER REPAIR**  
24 Colonel Conklin Drive  
Stony Point, NY 10980  
(914)947-3522 FAX (914)947-2728

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

**X-Pander Chassis**  
Expand A500/1000/A1200  
Slots, Power, Drive bays  
Use Scsi, Memory, More

**Video Visions**  
Wedding, Backdrops, 3D  
Objects, 24 Bit, Anims  
Wedding Volumes - \$30-\$70.

**NEW! Video Slot for all AMIGAS.**  
Slots can passthru on 2 Models  
& All use true A2000 Zorro cards.  
\$89 - \$290 (depends on Slots)  
CeV Design Hardware/Software.

From Expansion to Graphic Art  
Disks to Anim Services, CeV  
Design's Prices & Value has  
been Tops in Amiga since 1988.  
"New Volumes in HAM8 AGA"  
"SPACED OUT" Blanker coming

Call (617) 942-0209. Office: 11 SPRING ST. READING, MA 01867-2640

Circle 158 On Reader Service Card.

**NEW!** **VideoScan** **EXCITING**

Genlock and Video System for Amiga Computers

- \* 2 Models - NTSC & PAL. Broadcast Quality Video. Composite and S-VHS.
- \* Compatible with internal Genlock like Video Toaster.
- \* Special Effects Generator to Create Amazing Graphics/Videos.
- \* Professional or Amateur Use. Most Competitive Price.
- \* Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

**CompuVid, Inc.**  
5455 S.W. 8th St. #250 Miami Fl 33134 (305) 448-0839 FAX (305) 448-8017

Circle 180 On Reader Service Card.

**Scientific Amigan**

From Aerospace Engineering to Zoology. *Scientific Amigan* provides articles and software to enhance research, analysis, and design with the Amiga. Two disks with subscription. Sample issue \$2.

Annual Subscription: \$39 domestic, add \$10 for foreign delivery  
Dept. AW, POB 60685, Savannah, GA 31420

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

**TRANSDATA SYSTEMS**  
"Your One Stop Amiga Store"™  
(Authorized Commodore Amiga Dealer)

Image FX.....\$212	Magic Lantern.....\$53
Multi Frame AD PRO.....\$69	Designer Object.....\$29
Light Rave.....\$399	Invoice It.....\$32
Playmation.....\$295	Toaster Textures.....\$59
DKB 3128(all Amiga)...\$299	Brilliance.....\$125
TBC Plus(GVP).....\$775	Cross Dos V 5.0 Plus.....\$31
V Lab Y/C.....\$459	Humanoid (any version).....\$149
Fastlane.....\$539	Final Writer.....\$128
Studio 16.....\$1160	ASIM CDFS V 2.0.....\$45
3 1/2" HD Ext F/D.....\$170	Body Blows.....\$32
3 1/2" HD Int F/D (CBM)....\$105	Combat Air Patrol.....\$34
Wavelink.....\$85	Dune II.....\$37
Wavemaker.....\$154	Elite II Frontier.....\$35
DKB 1202 (A1200).....\$145	Music Collections (LW).....\$55
TBC IV.....\$835	DB Form 2.0.....\$28
Kitchen Sync.....\$1280	Audio Gallery Spanish.....\$47
Dos 2.1 Upgrade(in stock)...\$80	Sim Life (AGA).....\$32
Adspeed A500.....\$90	Cocoon.....\$57
Supra Turbo28(A500/A2000)..\$150	Hotlinks.....\$57
Data Flyer 4000SX.....\$89	Scala MM 300.....\$289
A4000/040/120/6.....\$2200	Space Hulk.....\$36
Pro Page & Draw Bundle....\$195	Cathedral(LW).....\$52

We will ship anywhere in the USA. Call now or come to see us at:  
**1130 North Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806**  
Tel: 714-630-1831, FAX: 714-630-5619  
We are just six miles from Disneyland

Circle 92 On Reader Service Card.

**SAVE THIS AD!**

We don't want you to forget us! Why? Because we carry everything for your Amiga! Hardware, PD Software, CD Roms & more! Plus we will not be undersold! We are KING of Public Domain Software & CD ROMS. Our disks cost no more than \$2 and as low as \$1.00 each. You can even shop our competitors ad, write down what you want, call us & we'll give it to you for less! Guaranteed! Let us all thank our competition for advertising for us! Thank Guys!

<b>HARDWARE</b> CD32 \$CALLS A1200 w/80MB HD \$625 A4000/040 \$2,359	<b>PD SOFTWARE</b> <b>AGA SHOWOFF PKG</b> 10 disks filled with Eurodemos, animations & pictures that really show off your AGA machine! \$17.95	<b>GAMES, GAMES, GAMES</b> Games Pkgs #1-5 Five different packages each containing 10 disks filled with total arcade quality games that will turn any home into your own private arcade! Any One Package \$12.95 Any Three \$35.95 All Five \$49.95
<b>CD ROMS</b> 17 Bit 2 CD Collection \$34.95 17 Bit Continuation \$17.95 Demo CD I or II \$23.95 CD PD I, II or III \$23.95 Aminet CD \$14.95 Fred Fish CD \$21.95 Games CD I or II \$29.95 Sexual Fantasies™ Adults only! \$59.95 Call for info on all our CD's!	<b>AGA UTILITY PKG</b> Now contains 10 disks that include necessary utils for AGA machines. Screen promotion, WB enhancement, icon utils, aga viewers, aga fractal generators, plus much more! Truly a must have for all AGA owners. All 10 disks for \$15.95	<b>!XXX Adult Pictures!</b> <b>PICS PACKAGES #1-10</b> 10 different packages each containing 10 disks that are crammed with full color xxx pictures! Adults only! Pkgs are only \$24.95 each! 4 or more only \$22.95 each! 6 or more only \$21.95 each! Or all 10 for \$149.95!!! That's only 1.49 per disk!
<b>IFF &amp; EPS CLIP ART FOR DTP</b> Over 1.0 gigabyte of clip art to choose from! You choose the subjects & we fill the disks! 5 disk Pack \$9.95 10 disk Pack \$17.95 25 disk Pack \$32.95 50 disk Pack \$49.95	<b>DEGRADER DISK</b> Allows any 2x or 3.0 system to downgrade to run almost any 1.3 program! A must for compatibility! Only \$1.75	<b>!XXX Adult Pictures!</b> <b>!XXX Adult Pictures!</b> This 5 disk package will have you laughing so hard, you'll pee in your pants! Full of sampled burps, farts, coughs, wheezes and many other actual digitized bodily noises! I still laugh thinking about it! \$7.95
<b>MUSIC MOD PACKAGES</b> Choose from 3 packs. Techno, Classical or Assorted Mix. Each contains 5 disks and will have you dancing & singing! \$9.95 each!	<b>Hilarious Bodily Noise Package</b> This 5 disk package will have you laughing so hard, you'll pee in your pants! Full of sampled burps, farts, coughs, wheezes and many other actual digitized bodily noises! I still laugh thinking about it! \$7.95	<b>!XXX Adult Pictures!</b> <b>!XXX Adult Pictures!</b> Choose from several hundred professional fonts to use with your favorite DTP program! Make those printouts look like a pro! Only \$2.00 per loaded disk!

**!ONLY \$1 EACH! DOLLAR DISKS !ONLY \$1 EACH!**

Owlman Animation-Hilarious animation of Owlman showing off his super human abilities!  
Lemmings Revenge-A 2 disk(\$2) animation of those cute creatures getting even with that nasty bomber!  
Beach Animation-Detailed & involved animation of a beach scene that has tons of things happening at once!  
How The Earth Began-Educational disk that teaches your children all about the Big Bang.  
Super Killers WB 3.0-Virus killers for WB 3.0 WB 2.x+ Hacks-A whole slew of funny WB hacks for 2.x+ machines!  
DeskTop Video Stuff-A budget PD version of Scala! Video titling the easy & affordable way!  
Oblivion-Super fast & furious Defender clone!  
Popeye-Old c64 classic brought to the Amiga!  
Blaster-Blazing fast Galaga clone that's great!  
Fighting Warriors-Terrific PD Street Fighter clone!

Nostramos Cheats 1.1-Menu driven disk filled with cheats, hints & solutions to many games!  
Schmegegg! Comic-A story of a caveman in cartoon strip style! Full color & very funny!  
Amibase 2 v1.8-New version of one of the best PD databases around!  
Magnum 1.7-Create your own full blown disk based magazines with this one disk!  
Text Engine 4.1-Newest version of the worlds best PD word processor! Highly recommended!  
Easy Calc+ -2.x or higher only spreadsheet that is said to be the best available! \*Shareware!  
AmosLoadsOfMoney-An incredible slot machine for all you gamblers!  
Super Tornado-New vertical flying jet blast em up!

**Don't Be An April Fool!**  
This month's special-Any 50 disks from our IMAGEWARE PD Catalog Only \$39.95!

Don't be fooled by the competition because there is no competition when it comes to your Amiga products. Call / write for free catalog OR send \$3 to get our packed paper catalog, disk based catalog & sample disk! Questions? Call for Free Tech Support 914 639-5095! Please add \$5 S+H when ordering!

**CALL NOW TO ORDER!**   **Better Concepts, Inc.** 914 639-5095 Info  
10 Mandon Terrace  
New City, NY 10956 914 634-7097 Fax

**1-800-25AMIGA**

Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

# THE LAST WORD

*Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.*

## REACHING THE TOWER

I wish to continue my subscription because *AmigaWorld* is so involved in seeing that the Amiga continues to be a viable competitor in the computer market. Through your "Last Word" column, Amiga owners are able to express their views, which hopefully can reach the ivory tower of Amiga executives.

I also find *AmigaWorld* an excellent source of information to keep me posted on what is happening. You showcase the people who are responsible for the ongoing success of the Amiga, the programmers and developers. The articles cover just about every interest.

**Philip Wayner**  
Euclid, Ohio

## HAMS FOR AMIGAS

There are many people using Amigas every day who don't play games, draw pictures, or create music videos. They're into productivity of a different nature, namely, using the Amiga for amateur radio. The Amiga is used as a terminal connected to a TNC (terminal node controller), which is a programmable modem connected to the radio. Over the amateur radio frequencies a variety of digital signals can be sent out. The type being used today are on Internet, known as TCP/IP and Amiga NOS. There are many protocols—weather fax, full-color SSTV (slow scan TV), VGA color packets—and functions—such as accessing the satellites, moon bounce communication, AX-25 packet, networking and file transfer. Through all of these activities, the Amiga acts as the controller.

**Lew Kuhn**  
Huron, OH

## WAY TO GO!

Here in the UK, the CD32 is the hottest thing since sliced bread, with major retailers stocking the machine in

hundreds of stores. I've observed that there are about 30 titles out already. But the surprise of the decade came when I found *The Labyrinth of Time* by Electronic Arts. I was shocked, since none of the magazines had previewed it, and I bought it to add to my collection of CD32 titles.

Please pass my congrats to the Big C for the CD32 and especially to Electronic Arts for the incredible show of support for the CD32.

**Luis Reich**  
President, *Amiga Users Group*  
RAF Alconbury, UK

*Eds. Note: The Labyrinth of Time was a featured game review in the Sept. '93 issue (see "Game Preserve," p. 76). We can*

*...in the UK, the CD32 is the hottest thing since sliced bread, with major retailers stocking the machine in hundreds of stores.*

*understand the confusion, however, because at that time the tentative title was simply "The Labyrinth." At present, it is only available in the US as an import from the UK division of Electronic Arts.*

## A HEAD START

Your new Head2Head column is an excellent idea, and you should give a raise to whomever thought that one up. Direct comparisons between leading programs stiffen the competition and better products are the result. Don't make it occasional, though. You have 12 issues a year, so compare word processors, desktop publishing, 2-D

paint and 3-D rendering on stock Amigas and add-on boards, BBS programs, telecommunications, databases, spreadsheets, and anything else you can think of. By the time the next year rolls around, it will be time to start reviewing all those areas all over again.

**Todd Putnam**  
Travis AFB, CA

In regard to your Head2Head review (Jan. '94) comparing ProWrite and Final Copy, it's hard [to imagine that] any Amiga word processor [could] beat ProWrite (on a 68030+ machine). [In ProWrite] you can actually see the words on the screen. In the available keyboard-controlled cursor movement, document perusal, mouse or keyboard editing functions, ProWrite is very fast, very thoughtfully laid out, stable, and flexible. Plus, you can use any old printer (including dot matrix) and its resident fonts to print the results handsomely. What's so great about having to print every single letter of every word graphically (which is what Final Copy does)? I don't get it.

**Joseph K. Crabola**  
Santa Fe, NM

## GET DOWN TO BUSINESS

Recently I noticed that there are a few new business-related programs such as Invoice It!, Address It!, dataTAX '93, and others in some ads in your magazine. Couldn't *AmigaWorld* get off the games/graphics shelf and review these productivity programs, which nobody knows about but are usually looking for? For this reason, people are losing out on a great machine with the capabilities to blow away competitors.

**Brian Wright**  
Snohomish, WA

*Eds. Note: See May '93, p. 26, for a review of Address-It! and Oct '93, p. 62, for one of Invoice-It!; both from Legendary Design Technologies. Also, check out next month's review of the SBase 4 line from Oxxi. ■*

# The Next Wave of Video Tools for your Toaster System

## RETINA™

### Beyond AGA Graphics to True 24 bit Workstation Graphics on your Amiga/Toaster

The Retina display adapter from MacroSystemUS is the high-resolution and 24bit answer for all Professional Amiga/Video Toaster applications. Now with the Retina, you can render high resolution 24bit images, paint realtime in 24bit with TVPaint 2.0 Pro or XIPaint at up to 1024x768 screen size, you can interactively model, design and publish while seeing entire objects and pages on single or multiple screens. The Retina has the ability to display any AmigaOS compliant program in resolutions up to 1280x1024 Non-Interlaced and 2400x1200 Interlaced. Professional users will be astonished at the variety of 24bit resolutions, up to 800x600 Non-Interlaced, or greater than 1024x768 Interlaced. Applications may be launched on their own Custom Amiga screen or on the Workbench screen allowing the user full choice in configuring their working environment! The Retina is a full featured AGA chipset emulator using Workbench 2.1. That's not all, the Retina can also run the Workbench in 24bit depth so that you can display 24bit Images and 24bit Animations directly on the Workbench screen! The Retina with TVPaint 2.0 Pro is Recommended by NewTek for use with the Video Toaster System. Circle 157 on Reader Service card.



## RETINA Z-III™

Upgrade available for  
current Retina owners!

The Best has just gotten better!

Full 32bit Zorro III, Higher Resolutions, The Fastest Yet!

In an A3000 or A4000 the Retina II is unbeatable for use with TVPaint and Rendering software.  
Built-in Video Encoder with Composite and S-Video Outputs. 1280x1024 24bit Res.

### TVPaint 2.0 Professional™

The State of the Art in 32 bit Painting for the Amiga. TVPaint is the fastest 32 bit Paint Package available for the Amiga. Some of TVPaint's features: Automatic Antialiasing on drawing tools, Powerful Airbrush tools, Density control on tools, Full Undo/Redo, Spare/Swap screens, Convolution Effects, Definable Magnification Window, Custom Masks, Pressure Sensitive Tablet support, Full CLT.  
Retina Version - Suggested List Price ..... \$449.95



Circle 199 on Reader Service card

#### Features

- 15 - 80KHz Hor. Freq. and 50 - 110Hz Vert. Freq.
- 800x600 24bit Displays in either Non-Interlaced or Interlaced resolutions. 1024x768 Interlaced 24bit.
- Programmable Resolutions up to 2400x1200 - 1152x862 in 24bit
- Uses 2 to 4 Megabytes, user-upgradable.
- 4MB allows large 24bit screens for complex Graphics.
- Includes 8, 16 and 24bit animation software.
- High Speed 32bit Bus to Video Memory running at 60MHz.
- Hardware drawing assist functions to accelerate GUI Operations - 64bit data latch and BLT structure.
- Display 24bit Images or Animations on a 24bit depth Workbench Screen.
- Independent program resolution assignments!
- Compatible with the Video Toaster, OpalVision and the VLab Real-Time Video Digitizer.
- Requires AmigaDos 2.0 or greater. Circle 193 on Reader Service card
- Full one Year warranty.
- Optional External Video Encoder with Composite and S-Video outputs available for the Retina.
- 1084/Composite Sync Adaptor available for the Retina.

## VLab Y/C™

Digitize 30fps Video from  
Video Tape or Laser Disk



For the first time building lengthy digital video segments no longer requires expensive and slow frame by frame digitizing. Using a revolutionary new concept, MacroSystem has provided a new Interleaved Frame Recording feature (VLab and VLab Y/C).

Interleaved Frame Recording or IFR basically allows the VLab to digitize full 30fps digital video sequences to HardDisk by making multiple passes of the recorded video. The VLab digitizes the frames directly to HardDisk as sequentially numbered frames. Circle 73 on Reader Service card

#### Hardware Features:

- Frame grab in 1/30th sec. or Field grab in 1/60th sec.
- Digitize 30fps Video using IFR
- Digitizes full frame full color - NTSC or PAL signals.
- Save frames as YUV, IFF24, AGA
- VLab Y/C - 1 Y/C & 2 Composite inputs.
- VLab & VLab 1200 - 2 Composite inputs.
- Time Base Corrector not required.
- Compatible with the Video Toaster, OpalVision.
- VLab control windows allow you to keep multiple critical controls open at the same time. And the monitor window display lets you see exactly what you are digitizing.
- Real time Color, Contrast, Luminance and Gamma, Luminance, Chrominance controls.
- Includes ADPro and ImageFX Loader modules.
- Supported by the Nucleus Personal SFC.

## Toccata 16™

16bit/48KHz Audio  
Digitizer - 3 Stereo  
Inputs with Mixer

The Toccata is a full 16bit audio digitizer with 3 Stereo inputs, 1 Mic input and 1 Stereo output. The Toccata will work in any ZorroII or ZorroIII slot. The Toccata can digitize at up to 48KHz in 16bit direct to hard disk. Special features are an onboard mixer and optional ADPCM compression. The ADPCM compression allows digitizing at 32KHz directly to a floppy disk and playback from floppy. Playback from HardDisk can be up to 16 channels in 16bit. The Toccata can also be used with the VLab IFR to digitize the audio for a video sequence. Simultaneous Record and Playback from HardDrive. The Toccata comes with a special version of SEKD's award-winning audio editing software package, Samplitude.

#### Technical Specifications:

- 3 Stereo (6 Channels) Inputs
- 1 MicroPhone Input
- 1 Stereo (2 Channels) Output
- On board mixer
- Record and Playback Simultaneously
- Reads Audio SMPTE Time Code
- 64 Times Oversampling
- 16 different sampling rates
- Frequency Response 10Hz to 20KHz
- 90db Signal to noise ratio
- Dual 16bit delta-sigma A/D converters
- Dual 16bit delta-sigma D/A converters

Suggested List Price .. \$599.95

## MacroSystemUS™

24282 Lynwood, Suite 101 Novi, MI 48374 (313) 347-6266 Phone (313) 347-6643 Fax

N E W U P G R A D E

VIDEO TOASTER

3.1

“A DEFINITE ‘MUST-HAVE’ UPGRADE FOR EVERY SERIOUS TOASTER USER.”

*Amiga World*

Find Out Why!

Call for your free Video Toaster™ 3.1 demo video. 1-800-847-6111

*Software upgrade for all A2000 Toasters. Available now at your local authorized Video Toaster dealer.*

Registered owners of Video Toaster 4000 and 3.0 will receive Video Toaster 3.1 software automatically at no charge. Video Toaster, Toaster, are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1994

**N E W T E K**  
I N C O R P O R A T E D

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

